2 x 660 MW NTPC TALCHER TPP, STAGE - III

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
COOLING TOWERS
(TOTAL 2 BOOKS)

BOOK 1 OF 2

Specification No.: PE-TS-497-165-N001 (REV. 1)

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NOIDA - 201301

CONTENTS

COOLING TOWER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION COMPRISES 2 BOOKS WITH THE FOLLOWING CONTENTS:

BOOK 1 of 2 – Mechanical Specifications (including Electrical & C&I specifications)

SECTION TITLE

BOOK 2 of 2 – Civil Specification

Note : In case there is conflict in different clauses of specification, most stringent clause (as decided by BHEL/ end customer) shall be followed, if no specific deviation is taken by bidder during tender stage in that regard.

SECTION - A

SCOPE OF ENQUIRY

1.00.00 SCOPE

1.01.00 This enquiry covers the complete cooling tower including design, manufacture, assembly, inspection and testing at manufacturer's and/or his sub-contractors works, proper packing, delivery at site, transportation, unloading/ handling at site, storage at site, erection, site painting, commissioning, performance guarantee testing of Natural draft cooling tower (NDCT) including electrical, C&I, civil & structural works, as specified & as necessary for completeness in all respects and for efficient & trouble free operation for NTPC TALCHER 2 X 660 MW.

Cement & Reinforcement steel for CT is excluded from Bidder's scope, they shall be free issue by BHEL. Terms and conditions for free issue items being given along with NIT.

Further, dismantling work in sub-structure/ super-structure in NDCT area is excluded from bidder's scope.
However, for Bid evaluation of the Cooling Tower, Bidder's total price shall be determined after adding cost of Cement & reinforcement steel as per respective evaluation rates specified elsewhere in Bidder's quoted price for the NDCT.

2.00.00	**GENERAL TECHNICAL INSTRUCTIONS**
2.01.00	It is not the intent to specify herein all the details of design and manufacture. However, the equipment shall conform in all respects to high standards of design, engineering and workmanship, and shall be capable of performing the required duties in a manner acceptable to Engineer/Owner, who will interpret the meaning of drawing and specifications and shall be entitled to reject any component, work or material, which in his opinion is not in conformity with the duty requirements.
2.02.00	The omission of specific reference to any component/ accessory necessary for the proper performance of the equipment shall not relieve the bidder of the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the supply/ erection / commissioning etc. of cooling tower and its drives at quoted prices.
2.03.00	BHEL's/ owner's representative shall be given access to the shop in which the equipment are being manufactured or tested and all test records shall be made available to him.
2.04.00	The equipment covered under this specification shall not be dispatched unless the same have been finally inspected, accepted and shipping release issued by BHEL.
2.05.00	In case of any deviation from this technical specification (Section I), the same shall be indicated in the schedule of deviations. In the absence of duly filled schedules it will be assumed that the bid strictly conforms to the specification.
2.06.00	Un priced copy of the price bid shall be furnished along with the technical bid.
2.07.00	The bidder shall assume full responsibility for the design of the cooling tower and its equipment, whether or not the design work was undertaken specifically in relation to the Contract and whether or not the bidder was directly involved in the design work.
2.08.00	In selecting materials of construction of equipment, the bidder shall pay particular attention to the atmospheric conditions existing at the Site and the nature of material/fluid handled.
2.09.00	The spares provided shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during handling/storage at site till the time of erection/usage.
2.10.00	For review/approval of drawings, bidder shall depute its concerned personnel for across the table finalization of drgs/docs at Engineer/owner's office, as and when required. No price shall be admissible to bidder for same and bidder's offer shall be considered inclusive of the same.
2.11.00	The Bidder shall indicate and include in his scope of supply all the necessary start-up, commissioning and recommended spares in addition to mandatory spares.

SECTION - I

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SUB-SECTION IA - Specific Technical Requirements
SUB-SECTION IB - Specific Technical Requirements (Electrical)
SUB-SECTION IC - Specific Technical Requirements (C&I)
SUB-SECTION ID – Datasheet A

SECTION – IA

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.00.00 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION:

1.01.00 This specification is intended to cover the design, manufacture, inspection/ testing at manufacturer's works, delivery at site properly packed for transportation, unloading/ handling and storage at site, erection including civil works, testing, commissioning at site and performance testing of Natural draft type cooling tower for **2 X 660 MW Talcher TPP Stage-III** including complete Electrical, C&I and Civil Works as specified and as necessary.

Cement & Reinforcement steel required for complete civil works of Cooling Tower are excluded from bidder's scope. Cement & Reinforcement steel shall be free issue items by BHEL.

Terms and conditions for free issue items being given along with NIT.

However for Bid evaluation of the Cooling Tower, Bidder's total price shall be determined after adding cost of cement and cost of reinforcement steel as per rates specified elsewhere, in Bidder's total quoted price for the Cooling Tower.

The Natural draft type Cooling Tower covered under this specification is as under.

a) **Talcher TPP, Stage-III (2 X 660 MW)** - 2 (Two) Nos Cooling Tower

The performance parameters and other particulars of Cooling Tower is detailed in Data Sheet-A.

2.00.00 SCOPE OF EQUIPMENTS & WORKS UNDER THIS SPECIFICATION:

The equipment and works to be provided under this specification shall be as detailed below and as indicated in relevant portion of enclosed documents.

The items not specifically mentioned but deemed necessary to make the cooling tower complete in all respects, as self-contained package for reliable and efficient operation shall also be deemed to have been included in the scope of the bidder.

The scope of supply/ works including civil works as complete turnkey package includes complete civil works between the terminal points which are stated or unstated but required as per the system requirements except for items specifically mentioned in exclusion list of works. Scope of works includes preparation of design and drawings, obtaining necessary approvals, materials, execution as per codes, specification, best Engineering practices and to the satisfaction of BHEL/ Owner for all mechanical, architectural, civil structural, building electrification, etc. BHEL will not bear any liability for any extra work, which might not have been perceived by the bidder but functionally required. The cost of such work will be entirely borne by the bidder.

Bidder shall visit and apprise himself fully with existing site conditions including soil condition, rainfall data, availability of all construction materials including backfill, graded material etc. and other aspects for construction of plant, building structures etc. No extra claim whatsoever on any account shall be entertained by BHEL.

The bidder shall furnish list of items/ services not included in his scope, otherwise the complete package shall be deemed to be in bidder's scope & Purchaser's interpretation in this regard shall be final & binding on the bidder.

The brief scope of supply, services & works for Cooling Tower, complete with hot water distribution system, cold water basin and outlet channels, sludge pit, stair case from ground level to deck and all other equipments and accessories as mentioned herein after. It is not the intent to list all details herein; scope of supply listed is in brief.

2.01.00 Each Cooling Tower shall be complete with following:

2.01.01 Scope (Mechanical):

a) Incoming hot water piping, including vertical run, supported on cooling tower, Butterfly valves on hot water risers. Terminal point for hot water pipe shall be as marked in the tender drawing enclosed at Annexure 1 & 2 to Data Sheet - A. Welding at terminal point shall be in bidder's scope. Bidder shall also supply a pressure gauge at the terminal point. Any reducer/ expander required at the terminal point shall also be in the bidder's scope.

b) Inlet louvers (if applicable), tower fills & fill supports, drifts eliminators, including all supporting structures, fastening arrangements & accessories.

c) Trash rack along with guides embedded in concrete shall be provided at the outlet of cold water channel.

d) Stop log gates and guides embedded in concrete at the outlet of cold water channel.

Manual chain pulley hoist along with monorail and supporting structure, complete with chains and hooks, for lifting of the screens & gates.

e) Valves in sludge pits complete with extension spindle & pedestal type manual operator. The pipe spools shall be embedded in the wall through which extension spindle will be protruding.

f) Pipe spools to be embedded in sludge pit walls and terminated with flanged end at suitable distance from outer face of respective wall.

g) Water Distribution system consisting of troughs/ Pipes. Hangers & pipe supports & anchoring arrangement for all piping coming under the scope of supply.

h) Two (2) Nos. (1+1) sludge pumps (submersible type) complete with electric motors, non-return valve, isolation valve, piping supports, hangers etc. for cold-water basin drainage. The bidder shall terminate pump discharge pipe work at a distance of 10 M from sludge pit.
Suitable portable type tripod arrangement for handling of sump pumps to be considered in bidder's scope.

i) Counter flanges, bolts, nuts & gaskets for all piping connections in the scope of bidders and also at terminals.

2.01.02 Scope (C&I):

Refer section-IC.

2.01.03 Scope (Electrical):

a) Complete electrical equipments as per specification/ details indicated in Section 1B & 2B shall be in bidders' scope.

b) Electrical scope matrix shall be as per Annexure-1 of section 1B (electrical).

2.01.04 Scope (Civil):

a) Complete civil works as detailed in Section – 1 of Book 2 of 2 including excavation, shoring, dewatering, strutting, backfilling around underground structures and plinth filling, concrete work including reinforcement, shuttering, sand filling, disposal of surplus soil outside plant boundary sidewalls, formwork including automatic climb form, laser beam survey instruments, supply of structural steel and other steel material (Except for reinforcement steel), fabrication, galvanizing and erection of steel structures and inserts, finishing anchor bolts, RCC sump/duct, laying and testing of hot water pipe line, water proofing, providing PVC water stops and joint fillers, drainage and other ancillary items connected with cooling towers, all faces of concrete

structures. All faces of concrete structures and steel structures coming directly in contact with water shall be coated with corrosion resistant coating system as specified elsewhere in specification and approved. The surfaces that would include are inner face of hyperbolic shell, raker column faces, inner faces of cold water basin, fill support structures, hot water distribution ducts & channels, cold water channel etc.
The scope of this work shall consist of, but not limited to, the design and construction of reinforced concrete double curvature hyperbolic shell, ring beams, foundations (including Piling, if required), cold water basins with partition walls, hot water ducts, drain sumps, external drain chamber with associated pipe work, cold water channels with stop log gate up to the terminal point as specified elsewhere, hoists and monorails, primary and secondary hot water distribution troughs, fill support system including columns and beams, drift eliminators, testing of cold water basin for water tightness, external stairs, sludge pit for each basin section, all other staircases/ladders as required, doors and their frames, walkways, platforms, steel fitting, fixture, inserts, including fabrication, hand railing, providing protective measures in concrete and steel materials against effect of water and other chemicals on the completed structure etc.

b) Supply & application of final painting at site.

c) Base plate, foundation plates, anchor bolts, sleeves, inserts in concrete work etc. for electrical and mechanical equipment's & accessories.

2.01.05 The following are also included in bidder's scope:

a) One set of special tools & tackles required for maintenance of equipments & accessories in the cooling towers.

b) Various drawings, datasheets, calculations, test reports/ certificates, operation & maintenance manuals including "As built drawings" etc. as specified & as necessary.

c) Supply of first fill of lubricants for all equipments under this package including second fill/ replenishments as necessary during & after commissioning till handing over of the plant.

d) Supply of commissioning spares on as required basis.

e) Scope of services shall include but not limited to erection/ testing/ commissioning/ performance testing & handing over of cooling towers. Transportation of equipments, material to site, local clearance, storage at site etc. & supply of all labor including supervision personnel, materials, erection tools & tackles etc. as necessary for expeditious execution of works etc. are also included in bidder's scope. It shall be the responsibility of the bidder to arrange all T & P required for the execution of complete job including erection & civil works.

3.00.00 Equipment & Services to be provided by Purchaser:

a. Supply and erection of incoming hot water piping up to bidder's terminal point.

b. Supply & erection of sludge discharge piping beyond the bidder's terminal point, if applicable.

c. Cold-water outlet channels for cooling tower beyond the bidder's terminal point.

d. For Electrical and Civil works refer Sections 1B/ 2B & Book 2 of 2 respectively enclosed herein.

e. Dismantling of existing structure (in NDCT area).

f. Cement and Reinforcement Steel (Refer Terms and conditions for free issue items being given along with NIT)

4.00.00 The cooling tower shall comply with standard technical specifications of cooling towers enclosed in section -'IIA' & data sheet- A. In the event of any conflict between Section -'IIA' / data sheet-A' & section 'IA', the latter shall prevail. Customer specification for cooling tower is enclosed at sec-IA and it shall prevail in the event of conflict.

5.00.00 **Thermal Design of Cooling Towers:**
The thermal design of cooling towers shall fulfill following design criteria.

5.01.00 Sensible heat of evaporated water shall be taken into account for calculating the air flow requirement, as per the following equation.

$$G*H = L (T_1-T_2)+(E*V*T_2)$$

Where

L	=	Water flow rate in Kg/hr.
T_1	=	Water inlet temperature to the tower in Deg.C
T_2	=	Water outlet temperature to the tower in Deg.C
EV	=	Evaporation loss in Kg/hr. at RH (as specified in Data Sheet-A)
G	=	Air flow rate in Kg/hr.
H	=	Change in enthalpy of air in Kcal/kg.

5.02.00 For the specified design conditions of water rate, range, approach, wet bulb and dry bulb temperatures Bidder shall calculate and furnish the duty coefficient “D”. A nomogram indicating the ratio of water rate and duty coefficient, re-cooled water temperature and other thermal conditions specified shall be furnished with the bid. The nomogram shall cover the entire operating range and shall extend up to a wet bulb temperature of as specified in Data Sheet-A.

Along with the thermal design calculations as specified above, bidder has to submit the calculations for:

- Total height of Natural Draft Cooling Tower
- Basin sizing
- Height of the hot water distribution header
- Drift Eliminator sizing
- Inlet Louver Sizing
- Sludge pit sizing

5.03.00 Based on the duty co-efficient and performance characteristics of the fill the bidder shall furnish an equation expressing the relationship between the plan area of packing and the square root of tower height.

5.04.00 Bidder shall furnish performance characteristic curves for following variations in design parameters.15%, 25%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 100%.

Bidder shall also clearly identify various “Guaranteed Zones” as per the requirement of code.

5.05.00 Bidder may note the calculations specified above must be enclosed with the offer without which bids run the risk of rejection. In case these calculations are based on the collaborator’s design then these calculations should be duly vetted by his collaborator. The bidder shall show, explain and prove the validity of the basis, procedures and methods used in these calculations.

5.06.00 The tower configuration shall be such that it shall offer minimum restriction to air flow.

5.07.00 Deleted

5.08.00 The total CW Pumping head (MWC) within bidder’s terminal points shall not exceed the respective maximum limits specified in Data Sheets A.

The CW pumping head specified limit is of static head (up to centerline elevation of hot water distribution header from FGL).

No technical advantage shall be given to any bidder for total CW pumping head (MWC) offered less than above maximum limits.

In the event of total CW pump head (MWC) offered being more than above maximum limits, the bids will be summarily rejected.

The bidder's Cooling Tower thermal design shall take care of above aspects including maximum permissible plan dimensions indicated in Data Sheet A.

6.00.00 Specific Requirements

In addition to the salient technical requirements stipulated in Section "IIA", the bidder may note specific requirements detailed herein for design of the cooling towers.

6.01.00 No wood/ timberwork shall be used in any component of the cooling tower.

6.02.00 The quality of water in CW sump shall be clarified water with analysis as given in data sheet-A of Section. ID.

a) The COC in CW System shall be '5'.

b) Chlorination to control biological/ algae growth is envisaged in purchaser's scope.

6.03.00 The location, orientation, wind rose, scope demarcation, water levels etc. for the cooling tower shall be as per the sketch enclosed at Annexure – 1 & 2 of Datasheet A.

6.04.00 The fill shall be of non-clogging type fills like modular splash/trickle grid/turbo splash or splash type fills like V-bar splash/splash grid and easily installable.

6.05.00 PVC Drift eliminator blades shall be of three-pass full wave type supported on concrete framework & shall limit the drift losses to a value not greater than 0.001 % of the design water circulation rate.

6.06.00 All parts subjected to periodical maintenance & inspection such as Inlet louvers (if applicable), fills, drift eliminators etc. shall be readily accessible.

6.07.00 Access doors shall be provided for entry into cooling water distribution level. The doors shall have easily operable shutter of leak proof design & shall be of MS construction with 2 coats of red oxide zinc chromate primer or FRP.

6.08.00 Two R.C.C. staircase for approach to hot water distribution level & aviation warning lamp etc.

6.09.00 Two external cage ladders for approach to top of cooling tower from ground level.

6.10.00 Access platforms and walkways with handrails for inspection and maintenance of hot water distribution system & aviation warning light etc.

6.11.00 All steel parts in direct contact with water or humid air shall be of SS 316. All other steel parts not in direct contact with water/ humid air shall be galvanized steel. No hardware shall be of Cu or Cu based alloys. Material of construction shall be as indicated in Datasheet "A". Wherever the material of construction for any component is not given, same shall be suitable for the intended service & shall be subject to purchaser's approval during detailed engineering stage in the event of order.

6.12 00 The sizing of the hot water distribution system shall be done by limiting the velocity through the pipes to a maximum of 2 m/sec except of hot water CW header.

6.13.0 a) Piping for sizes above 150 Nb Carbon steel plates to IS 2062, rolled and welded as per IS 3589.
b) Piping up to and including 150 Nb shall be IS 1239 (Heavy Grade).

6.14.00 The buried piping in bidders scope shall be steel pipe. Welding of pipe header with Purchaser's pipe at terminal point shall be in bidder's scope. The thrust block etc. shall also be in bidder scope.

Provision of at least 2 nos. welding sockets at water distribution level shall also be in bidder scope, any additional welding socket required for the site erection works shall be in bidder's scope.

6.15.00 Motorized operated B.F. valves shall be provided in hot water distribution riser.

6.16.00 The cold-water basin of cooling tower shall be provided with a partition wall to facilitate isolation of each half of CW basin whenever required through isolating gates viz. minimum two nos. gates shall be provided for each cooling tower. CT basin shall be provided with adequate slope (Min slope of 1:120) towards the sludge sump for drainage purpose.

6.17.00 Under each valve, flange joint & such other items prone to gland/ joint leakage, suitable trays/ channels shall be provided so that any leakage water does not spread on the surroundings. This is also applicable for any air release valve that has to be mounted on hot water riser top. Erection of such air release valves has also to be done by the bidder.

6.18.00 Bidder to note that all sub vendors shall be subject to BHEL/ Customer approval in the event of order.

7.00.00 **Deleted**

8.00.00 **PERFORMANCE TESTING AT SITE**

8.01.00 **Scope:**

To ascertain the fulfillment of guarantees after completion of erection and commissioning of the cooling tower, contractor shall carry out performance test at site in presence of employer / purchaser through CTI / NTPC approved/listed testing agency. Under no circumstances, the bidder himself will conduct the test even if approved by CTI. The testing agency shall be independent from the bidder.

8.02.00 **Codes:**

The following codes and standards shall be applicable for conducting test unless otherwise modified or supplemented by the enclosed procedure and mutually agreed to between Owner, BHEL and bidder.

a) Code ATC-105: Acceptance test code for water cooling towers. (latest Version).
b) BS-4485 : Specification for Water Cooling Tower.
c) BS-1042 : Methods for the measurement of fluid flow in pipes.
d) BS-3435 : Measurement of electrical power and energy in acceptance testing.
e) ASME 19.5 : Supplements on instruments and apparatus.

8.03.00 **Conductance of tests:**

Performance testing of cooling tower shall be done to demonstrate the guaranteed cooling water temperature at rated duty point. The cold-water temperature as specified in the specification shall be guaranteed by the bidder for the design conditions of CW flow, range, ambient WBT as specified

8.03.01 The bidder shall submit cooling tower performance test procedure as per ATC 105 in consultation with CTI / NTPC approved/listed testing agency for approval & conduct the test as per the approved procedure, in the event of order.

8.03.02 The bidder shall be given permission to inspect the Cooling Tower in advance and ready it for the test.

8.03.03 **Test shall be conducted jointly by CTI / NTPC approved/listed testing agency of the bidder, BHEL and Owner for all the cooling towers. All the representatives shall jointly record data of test**.

i. The responsibility for conducting the test will be with the bidder.

ii. All test instruments required for the PG test will be provided by CTI approved testing agency / NTPC approved/listed testing agency.

iii Calibration of instruments to be used in the test shall be carried out by an approved independent agency. Calibration of instruments should be carried out previous to, but not more than six months before the test. The calibration certificate of the instruments should be valid for the period of test.

iv List of instruments to be arranged by the bidder along with the calibration certificates of the instruments to be used and psychometric charts and tables should be submitted to **CTI**/ owner for approval.

8.03.04 PG test of Cooling Tower (NDCT) shall be carried out by the contractor within one year of successful completion of commissioning of the cooling tower and at a time when the atmospheric conditions are within limits of deviation from the design conditions as specified, preferably in the period from May to September.

If Unit trial operation falls in these months then PG test of NDCT can be clubbed with Unit trial operation

8.03.05 Performance test shall be carried out based on ambient WBT. The performance curves of the towers showing variation in performance with change in ambient wet bulb temperature, cooling range, relative humidity water loading of the tower etc, required to ascertain the performance of the tower shall be furnished along with the bid. Performance curves applicable to 90%, 100% and 110% of the design water flow rate shall be furnished. Each set shall consist of three or more cooling range curves and at least four relative humidity curves, arranged to show the effects of wet bulb temperature, relative humidity and cooling range on outlet water temperature. The range curves shall be presented in uniform increments of 0.5 deg. C, with sufficient scope to cover approximately $\pm$ 20% of design range. The relative humidity curves shall be presented for spaced increments to cover the extent of expected conditions such as 15%, 25%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90% and 100% relative humidity. The design conditions shall be indicated on the set applicable to design water flow rate. The dry bulb temperature associated with the wet bulb on each fixed relative humidity graph shall be included. The curves shall fully cover (but not necessarily be limited to) the range of variations specified. All performance curves shall be based on ambient wet bulb temperature.

8.03.06 The guaranteed performance of the equipments shall be demonstrated by the bidder after evaluating the P.G. test should the result of the test deviate from the guaranteed values the bidder shall be given an opportunity to modify the equipment as required to enable it to meet the guarantees. In such cases the PG test shall be repeated within one month from the date on which the equipment is ready for retest and cost of modification, including labour, materials and cost of additional testing shall be borne by the Bidder. All the modifications carried out by the bidder in the Cooling Tower to meet the contractual requirements shall be carried out free of cost to the Owner in other towers (if applicable for the package).

8.03.07 In case the test cold water temperature as determined from the PG test is higher than the predicted value (based on the performance curves). Owner reserves the right to reject/ accept the tower after assessing the liquidated damages as specified.

8.03.08 It is mandatory to demonstrate drift loss test to ascertain that it is with in permissible limit. Drift loss demonstration procedure shall be subject to customer approval.

9.00.00 The makes of all the equipments under this specification shall be subject to purchaser's approval in the event of order.

10.00.00 It is mandatory for the bidder's to furnish along with the bid the deviations if any, whether major or minor in the '**Schedule of Deviations**' only. In the absence of the deviations listed in the '**Schedule of Deviations**', the offer shall be deemed to be in full conformity with the specification not

withstanding anything else stated elsewhere in the offer, data sheets etc. **The hidden deviations or stated/ implied deviations in the offer shall not be acceptable and binding on the purchaser**.

11.00.00 PERFORMANCE GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

a) Performance testing of cooling tower shall be done to demonstrate the guaranteed cooling water temperature at rated duty point. The cold-water temperature as specified in the specification shall be guaranteed by bidder for the design conditions of CW flow, range, ambient WBT as specified.

In case the test cold-water temperature as determined from the PG test is higher than the predicted value (based on the performance curves). Owner reserves the right to reject the tower. In the event of its acceptance by purchaser liquidated damages as follows shall be applicable.

Guarantee	Rate of liquidated damages (LD)
Per Cooling Tower - For every 0.2 deg. C rise in Cold Water Temperature from the guaranteed value	**US $ 7,32,402** (US Dollar Seven Lakh Thirty Two Thousand Four Hundred and Two only) per for every 0.2 deg C rise in cold water temperature.

Bidder to note that the liquidated damages (as specified) for shortfall in performance shall be worked out independently for each cooling tower. To ascertain the fulfillment of guarantees of the cooling towers, the test results of the tower tested through CTI / NTPC approved/listed testing agency shall be considered for PG test evaluation and based on the test result, the liquidated damage if applicable shall be levied.

b) The bidder shall guarantee the following, apart from other performance guarantees of the complete package.

- Total CW pumping head within the bidder's terminal points viz. static head for cooling tower.

c) The static head for calculating CW pumping head shall be considered up to centre line of hot water distribution header.

c) The successful bidder shall demonstrate the above guarantees during performance testing at site. for both NDCT

The purchaser is, however, not bound to accept the equipment and reserves the right to out rightly reject it if the actual values exceed beyond the plant design limits.

12.00.00 INSPECTION AND TESTING:

Purchaser/ Customer or their authorized representatives shall have the right to inspect at any stage of manufacture & construction, all materials, components & workmanship & testing of material. The bidder shall provide all facilities for inspection & testing without any extra cost to the purchaser/ Consultant.

12.01.00 The contractor/ manufacturer shall conduct the following minimum specific tests to ensure that the equipment shall conform to the requirements of this section and in full compliance with the requirements spelt out in applicable codes and standards.

12.02.00 Material identification and testing of regulating valve assemblies, screen assemblies, all supporting structural assemblies, PVC fills, all nuts and bolts, sluice valves, nozzles and all other applicable components constituting each cooling tower.

12.03.00 Hydrostatic testing of hot water distribution piping regulating valves and all other pressure parts at a pressure and duration as spelt out in this specification.

12.04.00 Visual, dimensional checking of all components of each cooling tower.

12.05.00 Material testing of all components, hydrostatic testing of all pressure parts at a pressure and duration in compliance with this specification, static and dynamic balancing tests of all rotating components such as pump shaft, line shaft, impeller etc. and complete performance testing as minimum for each sludge pump in each cooling tower.

12.06.00 Tests for hoists, chain pulley blocks and all other lifting tackle shall be carried out as per relevant Indian/ equivalent international standards.

12.07.00 Any other tests deemed necessary for safe, reliable and satisfactory operation of the equipment.

13.00.00 QUALITY PLAN:

13.01.00 The inspection & testing of the cooling towers & its various components shall be as per quality plans approved by the purchaser/ Customer. Bidder shall submit the quality plans based on the guidelines given in specification & quality plans enclosed herein. The customer hold points of BHEL/ Customer/Customer nominated agency shall be marked in the QP at the contract stage, in the event of order & inspection/ testing shall be carried out as per same apart from various test certificates/ inspection records etc.

Following standard QP are enclosed for bidder's guidance:

- Cooling tower
- Pipes, fittings & pipe work
- BF Valves
- Chain Pulley Blocks
- Gate/ Globe Valves
- Submersible Pumps

13.02.00 The quality plans for various electrical, C&I and Civil works are enclosed in respective sections for bidder's compliance.

13.03.00 For equipments not covered above, bidder shall submit QP's for same on the basis of similar guidelines & submit for approval in the event of order.

14.00.00 Tests at Site:

14.01.00 After completion of erection and commissioning of the cooling tower, supplier in accordance with cooling tower Institute Bulletin No ATC-105 "Acceptance Test Procedure for Industrial Cooling Tower" shall carry out performance tests of each cooling tower.

14.02.00 Necessary correction curves shall be furnished by the supplier for approval along with the proposed test procedure for correcting the test results for any difference between test and guarantee design conditions.

14.03.00 All mounting and calibrating instruments required for site performance tests shall be arranged by the cooling tower supplier without any extra cost.

15.00.00 DRAWINGS, CURVES AND INFORMATION REQUIRED:

15.01.00 The following documents only shall be furnished by the bidder with his offer:

a) Compliance certificate duly signed and stamped (enclosed herein).
b) General arrangement drawing for cooling tower, incorporating all relevant dimensions, Fill layout, water distribution layout, cold water channels / sludge chamber/ screens/ gates in the cold water channel, staircase etc.
c) Pumping head calculations.
d) Thermal design calculations (NDCT diameter & height calculation).

Note: The GA drawing/ calculations shall be only for reference purpose, same shall not be reviewed/commented by purchaser at this stage and shall be subject to approval only during contract). However, diameter and height of CT during contract stage shall not be less than the proposal dimensions as offered in the bid.

e) Tower performance curves.
f) Guarantee Schedule duly signed and stamped (enclosed herein)
g) Technical deviation schedule (if reqd.) (enclosed herein)

Apart from above no other drgs./docs./data sheets etc. are required to be submitted at bid stage and even if furnished shall not be taken cognizance of.

16.00.00. **Drawing submission schedule for basic drgs/docs after award of Contract shall be as below:**

Following basic drgs/docs to be submitted within 8 weeks from LOI date.

- DESIGN BASIS REPORT
- GA OF NDCT
- THERMAL SIZING & PUMPING HEAD CALULATIONS
- TECHNICAL DATASHEET

1.02.00 **Cooling Tower (CT) System**

1.02.01 One (01) no of **Natural Draft** cooling towers for each unit comprising of:

1) Complete packing / fill material and drift eliminators.
2) Complete Hot Water Distribution System consisting of: -
   a) Two (2) numbers motor operated inching type butterfly valves of required size for isolating the hot water header to the cooling tower (each) along-with valve supports.
   b) Mild Steel pipes to carry hot water to cooling tower including its supporting arrangement.
   c) Hot water distribution system along with water spray nozzles for each cooling tower.
3) Design and fabrication of anchors, hangers and supports wherever required.
4) Drain sump and sludge disposal system for each cooling tower, including sludge sump, associated pipe work, Auto-coupling submersible type sludge pumps (2x100%) (minimum capacity 150 cum/hr.), valves, accessories and piping up to clarifier sludge pit with proper handling arrangement.
5) Inlet air louvers (if applicable) for each cooling tower.
6) Cross over facility, as required, over hot water pipes as per layout requirement.
7) Provision of six (6) numbers of Isolation (Gate valve) Valves (in the stub connections) for each unit at the locations where flow measurement is to be carried out by means of pitot tubes.
8) All steel / cast iron inserts, plates, bolts, nuts, sleeves etc. to be grouted in concrete work and used to hold/ support the equipment/ system being supplied and erected under this specification.
9) Handling arrangement with monorail and a chain operated hoist with a travelling trolley and chain pulley blocks for stoplogs, screens and sludge pumps along with accessories.
10) Flushing lines with davit type valves in each branch at the end of hot water distribution pipes to enable removal of debris from the system at the start of commissioning.
11) Carrying out performance test of the complete system through CTI / NTPC approved/listed testing agency.
12) Any additional system/ equipment required to make the system complete.

(B) COOLING TOWERS - NATURAL DRAFT (MECHANICAL)

1.00.00 GENERAL

This specification covers the design, engineering, manufacture, shop fabrication, testing at works, transportation to site, unloading and storage at site, fabrication at site, Installation, testing and commissioning of Natural draught cooling tower for power plant cooling system. The minimum technical requirements and equipment shall include, but not be limited to the following:

2.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

The design, manufacture, inspection, and testing shall comply with all currently applicable standards. The equipment shall also conform to the latest applicable British/American standards. The equipment shall conform to the latest edition of the following standards: -

i) Cooling Tower Institute Publications.

ii) BS 4485-Specification for Water Cooling Towers.

3.00.00 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS / CRITERIA

3.01.00 The cooling tower shall be designed to meet the duty conditions as specified in this tender specification. Employer may get the verification and review of contractor's design done through third party (who can be employer's consultant/reputed designer/ National or International Technological Institute/National or International body on cooling tower & it's components), if required (during detailed engineering). All necessary data/ details/ drawings shall be provided by the contractor to get the same carried out.

The cooling tower shall be capable of cooling the rated capacity of water through the designed cooling tower range at the design ambient wet bulb temperature, design relative humidity and other design parameters as specified elsewhere. The design parameters shall be met with average wind velocity taken as 3.5 m/sec.

3.02.00 The cooling tower shall be designed with minimum restriction to air flow and continuous operation throughout the year.

3.03.00 The cooling tower shall be complete with shell, basin, foundations, fill, and fill supports as described subsequently.

3.04.00 The hot water distribution system, of the tower shall be designed to ensure equal distribution of heat load and flow all over the fill area.

3.05.00 The water distribution system, basin and cold-water discharge channel shall be designed in such a way that it can handle 120% of rated water flow without any overflow in basin.

3.07.00 Bidder shall ensure that the design parameters of the tower are maintained when both the cooling towers are operating simultaneously.

3.08.00 Bidder shall furnish performance characteristic curves for following variations in design parameters.

a) RH- 15%,25%,50%,60%,70%,80%,90%,100%

b) Design flow-90% to 110%.

c) Cooling range-90% to 110%.

d) Nominal ambient air wet Bulb Temperature 15°C to 30°C in steps of 1.0°C.

e) Ambient wind velocity -0 to 5 m/sec.

3.09.00 Bidder shall also clearly identify various 'Guaranteed Zones" as per the requirement of Code.

3.10.00 Contractor shall submit, performance test reports of similar towers installed by them. Such reports shall include the details of packing arrangement and must have been duly approved by the purchaser. Contractor may note, the calculations specified above must be submitted.

The contractor shall show, explain, and prove the validity of the basis, procedures and methods used in these calculations.

4.00.00 Thermal Design Criteria

The thermal design of cooling towers shall fulfil following design criteria.

4.01.00 Sensible heat of evaporated water shall be considered for calculating the air flow requirement, as per the following equation:

GH = L(TI-T2) + EVT2

Where

L = Water flow rate in kg/hr.
TI = Water inlet temperature to the tower in deg C.
T2 = Water outlet temperature to the tower in deg C.
EV = Evaporation loss in kg/hr at RH = 50%
G = Air flow rate in kg/hr.
H = Change in enthalpy of air in kcal/kg.

4.02.00 For the specified design conditions of water rate, range, approach, wet bulb and dry bulb temperatures Bidder shall calculate and furnish the duty coefficient `D'. A nomogram indicating the ratio of water rate and duty coefficient, recooled water temperature and other thermal conditions specified shall be furnished with the bid. The monogram shall cover the entire operating range and shall extend up to a wet bulb temperature of 30°C.

4.03.00 Based on the duty co-efficient and performance characteristics of the fill the bidder shall furnish an equation expressing the relationship between the plan area of packing and the square root of tower height.

5.00.00 Constructional Features

Wood/timber shall not be used as construction material in any part of the cooling tower.

SN	Description	Material
1	Hot water inlet pipes	Mild steel to IS :2062 tested quality / GRP
2	Hot water distribution system	HDPE (IS 4984 PN 6 GRADE PE 80) / PVC (IS 4985 Class 3) / FRP (Fiber reinforced plastic) pipes or RCC/pre-cast open trough.
3	Cooling tower basin, shell structure, Louvers, internal support structure for distribution basin, distribution trough, staircase	RCC
4	Drift Eliminators, Water stops	PVC
5	Fill	PVC/PP/ prestressed precast concrete
6	Fill supports	RCC/SS-316
7	Stop logs, Misc. steel structure	Refer civil specifications.
8	Hardware– All parts and embedment coming in direct contact with water/water vapor	SS 316
9	Mild steel parts or structures used in cooling tower or its vicinity	Heavily galvanized (610 gm/sq m) in accordance with IS: 2629

10	Nozzles/splash cups/orifice	PVC/ Polypropylene / Gun Metal as per IS 318 Gr VI

6.00.00 Cooling Tower Basin and Shell Structure

The basin shall be designed for a water depth of at least 1.0 m from Normal Water Level with free board of at least 0.3 m above maximum water level, Cooling tower basin shall be divided into two equal parts by water tight RCC partition for cleaning and maintenance of one half while the other half is in service arrangement for drainage of water shall be provided

Cold water from cooling tower basin shall flow by gravity to open approach channel wherefrom it shall be led to the intake of CW Pump House. Two (2) Nos. Cold water channel from each compartment of basin shall be provided i.e. one each on one part of basin. Each cold-water channel shall be provided with a stop log. Suitable handling arrangement with a monorail and a chain operated hoist with a traveling trolley for the stop log shall be provided.

7.00.00 Drainage of Basin

Each half of the basin shall be sloped from center towards periphery which in turn shall be sloped towards a collecting sump to be provided on the opposite side of outlet channel. From the collecting sump, the water will be drained into a sludge sump outside the tower basin. Sludge pumps of suitable head shall be provided in the sludge sump to discharge up to clarifier sludge pit.

8.00.00 Inlet Louvers

The water loss in the inlet air openings shall be prevented with provision of adequate number of louvers of proper slope, width and spacing or alternatively by over dimensioning the cold-water basin by minimum 1.0 meter all-around. Louvers, if provided, must be properly designed to give uniform distribution of air with minimum pressure drop and must be able to withstand the corrosive atmosphere.

9.00.00 Fill and Fill Supports

1) The fill shall be of non-clogging type fills like modular splash/trickle grid/turbo splash or splash type fills like V-bar splash/splash grid and easily installable. The fills shall be adequately supported to prevent sagging and damage. The tower shall be levelled so that water will be uniformly distributed over the fills and does not cause channeling. The splash type fills shall be placed horizontally.

2) The non-clogging type fills shall be in modular form. These fills are to be mechanically assembled without any use of adhesives. Assembling by other proven method is also acceptable. The fill shall be freely rested, and bottom supported to prevent any sagging and damage.

3) The fill material shall be highly resistant to deterioration and shall be fire retardant. PVC/PP fill shall be of proven quality. The Properties of PVC/PP material for the fills shall be in line with CTI-136 2010.

4) The type of fill to be supplied for this package shall be of proven design. The performance of the fill should have been established for the specified/higher duty conditions.

5) Type Test of PVC/PP Material

   In addition to the routine tests specified in this Technical specifications, ultra-violet exposure for 500 hours on the PVC/PP material shall be carried out for this contract once as per ASTM-G155, Test Method 3 and Impact resistance test before and after UV exposure shall be conducted as per ASTM D-256. The above type test shall be carried out by the Contractor at reputed third-party laboratory.

   Offered fills shall be tested by an independent reputed laboratory approved by NTPC to validate thermal characteristic and pressure drop correlation of the offered fill. In case the bidder has their own established test facility where such tests have been

conducted for other reputed clients in the past, the same is also acceptable subject to owner's approval.

Test bed shall have fill height same as the offered fill height. During testing water and air loading as well as the air velocities shall be maintained same as the duty conditions and in the range of performance guarantee conditions for which tower is designed.

10.00.00 Water Distribution System

1) The water should be distributed across the plan area of the fill so that no point varies more than ± 5% of the average water flow.
2) Provision shall be made for easy flushing or cleaning of all troughs/pipes. These hot water pipes shall be properly embedded in the flume or shell, as the case may be, taking into account the forces coming on them.
3) The distribution troughs/pipes shall not be laid on top of walkways.
4) All section of the water distribution system shall have adequate flow capacity to meet the maximum requirements of the thermal design of the tower.
5) The water shall be discharged throughout the plan area of the packing. Sufficient head room shall be provided between the water distribution system and packing for inspection and maintenance. Fill cone down spray / up spray water distribution system should be provided so that there is no interference between the nozzle exit and top of fill.
6) All distribution pipe work shall be adequately supported to–accommodate thermal movement while ensuring the pipe joints do not fail when subjected to pressure surges.
7) Type Test requirements of distribution Nozzles
   a) The Nozzles shall be arranged in a uniform pattern with proper distance to produce 15% overlapping of the individual sprays. Selected nozzle characteristics like 'Head vs Flow' and 'Head vs Spread area' at three or four distances from nozzle bottom to fill top shall be furnished based on the 'Single nozzle test' and 'Four nozzle test'. Previous test reports are to be furnished covering all tests along with the offer. In case the test was not conducted in the past, the above tests shall be carried out in presence of the Employer.
   b) Single Nozzle Test: The nozzle shall be placed at the bottom of the overhead tank. The head in the tank can be maintained at different head of 0.1 m, 0.2 m and 0.3 m by adjusting the inlet flow. The water spread area for different heads and flow can be measured with the help of spread measuring instrument (scale) in LHS and RHS.
   c) Four Nozzle Test: The nozzle shall be placed at the bottom of tank. The water-collecting compartment shall be placed at the bottom and center of spray nozzles. For different head, the quantity of water collected in the collecting compartments for 30 seconds/ 60 seconds shall be measured and this shall be verified with the design prediction/ assumption.
   d) Nozzle connection with hot water distribution pipes shall be preferably by fasteners. Fasteners shall be of stainless steel. Push on fit type connection is not acceptable.

11.00.00 Drift Eliminators

The maximum drift loss shall be limited to 0.001% of total water in circulation. Contractor shall demonstrate during performance test as per relevant test codes that drift loss is limited to 0.001%. The drift eliminators shall be of profile type and gluing is not allowed.

12.00.00 HOT WATER PIPING, VALVES, ACCESSORIES

Main header shall be branched into two (02) nos. for feeding to each section of cooling tower. Two (2) nos motorized operated butterfly valves of suitable size shall be provided in branch pipe of each cooling tower. These valves shall be in the vertical section of hot water piping and shall be overground.

13.00.0 STOPLOG GATE AND HANDLING FACILITY

For isolation of the cold-water basin of the tower, groove for steel stop log gate shall be provided in the cold-water outlet channel of each tower.

The minimum thickness of skin plate shall be 8 mm. The structural design of the stop log gate shall generally conform to relevant IS codes. The gate shall be painted with corrosion resistant paint.

To handle the stop log gate a monorail beam at sufficient height shall be provided across each cold-water channel. A hand operated chain pulley block with travelling trolley of adequate capacity to handle the stop log gate shall be provided for each tower. The capacity of the hoist however shall in no case be less than 125% the weight of the stoplog gate.

14.00.00 MISCELLANEOUS

14.01.00 Necessary stub connections for pitot tube shall be provided in the hot water header of cooling tower for measurement of flow.

Any special equipment tools and tackles required for the successful completion of the Performance & Guarantee Test shall be included by the bidder in his scope.

15.00.00 TESTS AT SITE

After Installation at site, the complete systems/equipment will be operated at site to show satisfactory performance as required by the applicable clauses of the specification. Further, all piping shall be hydraulically tested at site.

16.00.00 PG Test

Ref PG test chapter. In addition, PG test shall be carried out by the contractor within one year of successful completion of trial operation of the cooling tower and at a time when the atmospheric conditions are within limits of deviation from the design conditions as specified, preferably in the period from May to September.

NATURAL DRAFT COOLING TOWER THERMAL PERFORMANCE TEST PROCEDURE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF APPENDICES

Appendix Title

A MANUFACTURER PERFORMANCE CURVE B MANUAL DATA SHEETS
C PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MEASUREMENTS

1.1 Introduction

1.2 Scope

This document, hereinafter referred to as the "Test Procedure", describes the procedures for conducting the Cooling Tower Thermal Performance Test at NTPC Plant, hereinafter referred to as the "Plant". This Test Procedure contains guidelines for conducting the test, the test set- up, list of test instrumentation, data to be acquired, and equations to be used for the calculation of results.

1.3 Test Goal

The goal of the test is to accurately determine the thermal performance of the cooling tower for contractual acceptance.

1.4 Tower Description

The cooling tower, located at the Plant, is a hyperbolic natural draft cooling tower with ….. (type of fill) and without fan assist.

1.5 Commercial Items

Testing shall be in accordance with CTI ATC-105 (2000), and in accordance with the Contract. Any inconsistencies between any of the provisions in this Test Procedure, and/or any of the Appendices herein, shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order:

I. The Contract
II. . This Test Procedure and any Authorized Modifications
II. Governing Performance Test Code(s) and Standards

1.6 Parties to the Test

The parties to the performance test are as follows: Owner / Purchaser:

Contractor / Manufacturer: Testing Subcontractor:

The Testing Subcontractor shall appoint a Test Director to be in charge of all testing activities. Representatives for each party identified above shall be designated to observe the test, confirm that it was conducted in accordance with this Test Procedure, and if necessary, shall have the authority to approve any agreed upon test exceptions in writing. A joint protocol should be signed by all the parties before the test declaring that cooling tower is fit for the test in all respect.

2.1 References and Definitions

2.2 Test Codes and Standards

The following list of Codes and Standards shall be used in part in the testing of the Cooling Tower as deemed applicable by the Contractor:

• *CTI ATC-105 (2000) Acceptance Test Code for Water Cooling Towers*

2.3 Constants and Unit Conversions

Code-specific conversion factors required for use in the determination of test results shall be in accordance with CTI Bulletin STD-145(95).

2.4 Property Data

The psychometric calculations are based on ASHRAE formulations, if required.

2.5 Defined Terms and Abbreviations

Any capitalized terms that are not separately defined in this Test Procedure shall have the meaning for that term as defined by the Contract.

ASHRAE American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers
ASME American Society of Mechanical Engineers

Guarantee Performance parameter guaranteed by the Contract DAS
Data Acquisition System
RTD Resistive Temperature Device
Test Director Responsible for the coordination and direction of the performance tests in accordance with this Test Procedure
Test Procedure This document
Test Run Period of time in which testing parameters are collected.

3.1 Test Overview

3.2 Test Description

The goal of the Test is to accurately determine the thermal performance of the cooling tower. The Test will be performed under the general guidelines of the CTI ATC-105 (2000). The Test will consist of measurements of circulating water flow rate, air and water temperatures, relative humidity, wind speed and direction, and barometric pressure. These measured Test parameters will be evaluated with the manufacturer supplied thermal performance curves to determine the thermal performance of the tower by comparing predicted cold water temperature with test cold water temperature.

3.3 Responsibilities

The responsibilities for each of the involved parties to the test are as follows:

Owner Responsibilities

- Operate the tower such that the manufacturer specified limits are not exceeded.
- Provide a stable heat load to the tower sufficient for testing.
- Provide a stable electrical power source for all temporary test instrumentation and equipment required to perform the Test. The Test equipment will require a standard 110 volt single phase AC power source for the data acquisition system and the psychrometers.
- Allow full access for the Testing Subcontractor to setup temporary instrumentation, and to record measurements manually if applicable.

Contractor / Manufacturer Responsibilities

- Overall Test coordination of all on-site logistical activities in support of the Performance Test.
- Designate the necessary personnel to witness the execution of the Performance Test, including a witness who shall have the authority to agree to any revisions/deviations to the Test Procedure.
- Correct any defects that may occur that prevent the safe and reliable operation of the Tower.
- Coordinate with control room operations prior to and during the test.
- Provide access via ladders, man lifts, or scaffolding as needed including access to pitot taps.

Testing Subcontractor Responsibilities

- Provide temporary test instrument data acquisition system and NIST-traceable, calibrated, temporary test instrumentation.
- Calibrate temporary test instrumentation prior to the Test.
- Install temporary test instrumentation with Contractor assistance as needed.

- Prepare this Test Procedure and make changes, as needed.
- Analyze the test results and prepare a Test Report following the completion of the Test.
- Provide a Test Director who shall direct, coordinate and oversee the Test activities, and ensure that the Test is executed per this Test Procedure.

Test Director Responsibilities

- The Test Director, or acting designee, shall be present during the entire testing period.
- Keep a test log to note any Plant Upsets which may cause the test data to violate the stability criteria listed in this Test Procedure.
- Ensure that the Test is conducted in accordance with this Test Procedure, or record any deviations with agreement by the parties to the Tests, where necessary/applicable.
- Coordinate and direct the Test.
- Train and organize test data collectors, as needed.
- Effect proper safety compliance for onsite Testing Subcontractor personnel.
- Communicate with the Contractor and Owner
- Distribute copies of all raw Test data to all parties following the Test

3.4 Condition of Equipment

At the time of testing, the tower shall be clean and in good operating condition. Specific items that shall be checked prior to the start of testing are listed in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1: Required Conditions of the Tower

#	Condition
1.	The water distribution system shall be essentially free of foreign materials that may impede the normal flow of water.
2.	All mechanical equipment shall be in good operating condition.
3.	The fill and drift eliminators shall be essentially free of algae and other foreign materials that may impede normal air flow.
4.	The water in the cold water basin shall be at normal operating elevation.

3.5 Pre-Test Preparation

The following pre-test preparations shall be executed under the direction of the Test Director:

Manufacturer

- Verify the condition of the equipment meets the requirements of Section 3.3.
- Verify the tower is well balanced prior to flow measurements.

Testing Subcontractor

- Verify the primary measurements against the secondary measurements and station indications if applicable.
- Verify all data acquisition systems are running and recording data per Section 4.0.
- Manual data sheets, shown in Appendix B and data collector requirements shall be determined and made available prior to testing.

- Any deviations to this Test Procedure identified prior to testing shall be identified and agreed upon in writing by the parties to the test.
- Test equipment will be checked to insure proper operation prior to testing including temperature comparisons.

3.6 Design Operating Conditions

The Design Operating Conditions of the cooling tower are given in Table 3-2 below.

Table 3-2: Design Operating Conditions

Parameter	Units	Value
Circulating Water Flow Rate	m^3/hr	
Hot Water Temperature	°C	
Cold Water Temperature	°C	
Ambient Wet-Bulb Temperature	°C	
Dry-Bulb Temperature	°C	
Relative Humidity	%	
Barometric Pressure	in Hg	
Pumping Head (above basin)	m	

Every effort shall be made to conduct the Test as close to the design operating conditions as possible. The maximum permissible variations from the design operating conditions are given in Table 3-3 below.

Table 3-3: Maximum Permissible Variation from Design Operating Conditions Parameter Limit

Circulating Water Flow Rate	± 10 %
Range	± 20 %
Wet-Bulb Temperature	± 8.5 °C
Dry-Bulb Temperature	± 14 °C
Barometric Pressure	1 in Hg
Wind Speed (at one-half the air inlet height)	< 4.5 m/s for the 60 Minute Average, < 7.0 m/s for the 1 Minute Moving
Wind Speed (at the discharge of the	Average Throughout the 60 Minutes Visual inspection per ATC-105 (00) tower) Section 2.3.2.2.
Relative Humidity	Shall not fall below 40%

The Test conditions shall meet the constancy requirements of ATC-105 given in Table 3-4 below.

Table 3-4: Required Constancy of Test Conditions During the Test

Parameter	Constancy of Test Conditions
Circulating Water Flow Rate	± 2 %
Heat Load & Range	± 5 %

Wet-Bulb Temperature*	± 1 °C / hour
Dry Bulb Temperature*	± 3 ºC / hour
Air Wet-Bulb Temperature maximum deviation of a reading from the test run average	± 1.5 °C
Air Dry-Bulb Temperature maximum deviation of a reading from the test run average	± 4.5 °C

* Limit on the liner least squares trend

3.7 Test Methodology

3.6.1 The Test shall be conducted in general accordance with CTI ATC-105.

3.6.2 The test duration shall include a minimum of six (6) one (1) hour periods of test data where the operating conditions are within the limitations specified in Section 3.5, and the test data shall be collected over a minimum of 2 days.
3.6.3 There shall not be rain during or at least two (2) hours before the test.
3.6.4 The vertical dry bulb gradient shall be at least 0.65 °C / 100 m decrease of height unless specified otherwise in the contract. For an acceptable test, the average dry bulb temperature at or near the top of the air inlet shall be at least 0.15 °C less than the average dry bulb temperature at 1.5 m above grade level.
3.6.5 The heat load on the tower should be steady for a minimum of thirty (30) minutes prior to the start of testing.
3.6.6 Test parameters should be measured for as long as Test conditions permit. The Test director will review the data and select one (1) Test Run that is one (1) hour in duration shall be based on stability criteria. The most stable hour of data will be utilized to calculate the tower thermal performance. Data stability will be determined by the Test Agency engineer and DAS software. The averaged data from the most stable Test run shall be evaluated with the manufacturer's performance curves given in Appendix A to determine tower thermal performance.
3.6.7 Test parameters will be measured from a combination of temporary test instruments supplied by the Performance Testing Agency and permanent plant instrumentation, see Appendix C. The calibrated accuracy of all instruments shall meet the requirements of ATC-105. Instrument readings will be recorded by the plant control systems, temporary data acquisition system, and manually by test personnel.

3.6.8 Prior to testing, all thermal probe outputs will be compared in a water bath to verify that the probes were not damaged in shipment. Only probes which read less than ±0.1°F from the water bath average will be used.
3.6.9 Manufacturer's recommended operating guidelines shall be followed throughout all testing. No equipment shall be operated outside of its design limits. To the extent practical, systems will be in automatic control during the tests. Any deviation from standard operation should be noted and approved by all parties to the Test.
3.6.10 Should any adjustment to the tower circulating water flow rate be necessary, throttling should be attempted at the pump discharge and condenser valves in order to maintain clean full flow

profiles in the risers for the water flow measurements. After testing, any flow control will be at the discretion of plant operations.
3.6.11 All flows to and from the tower shall remain steady during each Test Run. If possible, the blow down shall be isolated and the makeup flow shall remain steady during each Test Run.
3.6.12 A test log should be kept by the Test Director to note any Plant Upsets which may cause the test data to violate the stability criteria or operational limits listed in the Test Procedure and cause test interruption.
3.6.13 Data recorded during a Plant Upset (Plant Upsets may include circulating pump trip, or unexpected weather changes) shall be omitted from the test average and not included in the calculation of the test results. Unless otherwise specified, the Performance Test shall resume at a minimum of thirty (30) minutes following the recovery of stability. The Test Runs shall be extended for a period of time equal to the duration of the test interruption.

3.7 Proposed Test Schedule

The proposed test schedule is provided in Table 3-5 below. The schedule is subject to change.

Table 3-5: Proposed Schedule for Testing Agency

Activities	Estimated Hours
Install Equipment	12
Measure water flow, Collect Thermal Test data	8
Collect Additional Thermal Test Data	8
Pack equipment, Calculate Preliminary Results	8

4.1 Test Measurements

4.2 Measurement Methodology

4.2.1 Test measurements shall be recorded with a combination of temporary installed and permanent plant instrumentation. A complete list of measurements can be found in Appendix C.
4.2.2 Primary measurements are defined as those used to calculate test results.
4.2.3 Secondary measurements are defined as those that do not enter into the calculation of the results. These measurements shall be used as a quality indicator of the test.
4.2.4 All instrumentation for the recording of primary measurements shall be calibrated prior to the performance test in accordance with ATC-105 (2000). Calibration records for all test instrumentation will be provided when equipment arrives on site prior to testing.
4.2.5 A temporary installed data acquisition system (DAS) shall be utilized to acquire the majority of the test data. Data recorded digitally shall be collected every thirty (30) seconds.
4.2.6 Manually recorded data shall be recorded once per test run unless specified otherwise.

5.1 Calculation Methodology

5.2 Calculation Overview

This section outlines the steps for determining the Cooling Tower Thermal Performance.

The following test parameters are evaluated as part of the Test:

1. Water Flow Rate
2. Hot Water Temperature
3. Cold Water Temperature
4. Wet-Bulb Temperature

5. Dry-Bulb Temperature
6. Vertical Dry Bulb Gradient
7. Barometric Pressure
8. Wind Speed
9. Relative Humidity

The data for each parameter is displayed and averaged for a sliding one hour window throughout the entire data set. Limits from the ATC-105 code are applied to the parameter averages. The average data from the six (6) most stable one (1) hour test runs are inserted into a model, where the manufacturer's performance curves for this tower are digitally interpolated to derive the predicted cold water temperature at the test day ambient air wet bulb temperature, ambient air dry bulb temperature, cooling range, water flow and relative humidity.

Calculation of tower performance

Determination of predicted Cold water temperature for CT:-

The cold water temperature shall be read from the performance curves for 90%, 100% and 110% of rated flows at test wet bulb temperature, range, relative humidity. The three points thus obtained from the performance curves are plotted to obtain a cross plot, which is a relation between water flow and cold water temperature. From the cross plot obtained above the predicted cold water temperature shall be read at test water flow.

The predicated cold water temperature measurements are corrected for wind speed as per the curve given by manufacturer in Appendix A.

Acceptance Criteria

If the test cold water temperature is less than or equal to predicted cold water temperature as detailed above, the tower is deemed to have met the guarantee.

6.1 Reporting Requirements

6.2 Data Delivery

A copy of all data sheets and logged data will be furnished to all parties at the completion of the test prior to demobilization.

6.3 Test Report Delivery

The Performance Test Report shall be completed within thirty (30) days of the completion of the Test.

6.4 Final Test Report Requirements

The Performance Test Report shall include:

- A copy of all data sheets and raw data required by this procedure.
- A copy of the manufacturer's data including the performance curves.
- A description of the cooling tower with its orientation.
- A sketch of the installation showing the measurement location of circulating water flows, temperatures, wind speed, barometric pressure, etc.
- Date and time of test runs start and finish.
- Description of conditions under which the test runs were conducted.
- Summary and discussion of the Test results.
- Notes on any unusual observations, data, or conclusions.
- Signed pre-test agreements.
- Any mutually-agreed upon deviations to the Test Procedure (if applicable).
- Instrument calibration data including instrument calibration forms will be supplied for any temporary test instrumentation used to obtain data for the test.

APPENDICES

Appendix Title

A Manufacturer Information B
Manual Data Sheets
C Primary and Secondary Measurements

APPENDIX A
Manufacturer Information

APPENDIX B
Manual Data Sheets

APPENDIX C
Primary and Secondary Measurements

PRIMARY TEST MEASUREMENTS

Primary measurements are defined as those used to calculate test results. They will be recorded if an electronic interface to the data can be established. A temporary test Data Acquisition System (DAS) shall be used to monitor the majority of the precision test pressures and temperatures. The test DAS will include at least one (1) data logger connected to a laptop computer. Automatically monitored parameters will be scanned a minimum of once every 30 seconds using the test DAS. If the data acquisition system is not available for testing, primary measurements will be manually recorded every five (5) minutes. Location of instruments shall be as per specifications requirement.

Primary measurements will be based on the following:

- Flow measurement will be carried out in the pitot tube locations provided at site. An air-over-water manometer will be used to measure the differential pressure between the impact and the static ports of the pitot.
  The circulating water flow rate is anticipated to remain steady throughout the mobilization. The water flow to the tower will be measured once, and then checked before each test run by monitoring the manometer differential pressure at the midpoint of the header. The discharge pressure of the circulating pumps, the power consumption of the pumps, and other plant data shall be monitored if available to insure the circulating water flow rate to the tower is steady throughout the test.
- Hot water temperature shall be measured with two (2) RTD's installed in the tower riser or at the discharge of inlet risers into the distribution system. Hot water temperature may be measured in multiple taps if necessary.
- Cold water temperature shall be measured with a least nine (9) RTD's installed in a grid at the discharge of the cold water basin.
- Wet-bulb temperature will be measured at a distance as defined (preferably at a location approximately 1.5 m above basin curb elevation not less than 15m or more than 100m to windward of the cooling tower or at a suitable location after mutual agreement) for ambient WBT using RTD's installed in twelve (12) CTI-compliant mechanically aspirated psychrometers located at four (4) equal area points suspended from ropes at three (3) elevations around the tower circumference
- Dry-bulb temperature will be measured at a distance as defined (preferably at a location approximately 1.5 m above basin curb elevation not less than 15m or more than 100m to windward of the cooling tower or at a suitable location after mutual agreement) for ambient using RTD's installed in twelve (12) CTI-compliant mechanically aspirated psychrometers located at four (4) equal area points suspended from ropes at three (3) elevations around the tower circumference
- Barometric pressure will be measured with a calibrated barometer near the temporary DAS.

- Make up water flow and temperature shall be measured with permanent plant instrumentation if necessary. If permanent plant instrumentation is not available, makeup water flow shall be approximated from the tower evaporation rate, and makeup water

temperature shall be measured with a temporary installed RTD.

- The ambient wind speed will be measured with a calibrated RM Young meteorological station placed upwind of the tower in an open and unobstructed location beyond the influence of the inlet air. If wind speed is contractually agreed to be utilized as a correction to the tower performance, it will be considered a primary measurement.

SECONDARY MEASUREMENTS

Secondary variables are measured variables that do not enter into the calculation of the results. Secondary measurements are recorded as a quality indicator of the test.

Information Only variables may be recorded for the Test Director's information.

S. No.	Sec/Part	Sub Sec	Page No.	Clause No.	Specification Requirement	Bidder's Query	NTPC's Clarification
1327	Volume VI/Part-A/	Sub-sec IIA-11	2 of 4	1.02.01 (10)	Flushing lines with davit type valves in each branch at the end of hot water distribution pipes to enable removal of debris from the system at the start of commissioning.	Bidder understands that a suitable flushing provision need to be provided at the hot water riser pipes (two (2) nos per tower before the isolation valves. So that during commissioning the isolation valve shall be closed and the circulating water shall be diverted to the CW basin. This will avoid foreign particles entering the water distribution network and the fill media. Kindly confirm.	Bidder's understanding is correct.
1328	Volume VI/Part-B/	Sub-sec A-15	12 of 31	8.00.00	Inlet Louvers	Please note that the inlet louvers are not applicable in NDCTs. To avoid splashing of water outside the cold water basin, the cold water basin diameter shall be provided suitably. Owner to confirm the bidder's understanding.	Louvers are also applicable for NDCT. However, bidder has the alternate option to avoid water loss as specified.
1329	Volume VI/Part-B/	Sub-sec A-15	13 of 31	10.00.00 (2)	Provision shall be made for easy flushing or cleaning of all troughs/pipes	End cap shall be provided in each of the hot water distribution pipes to enable flushing. Owner to confirm the bidder's understanding.	Bidder's understanding is correct.

	Specification Reference				Existing	Read As
Sl. No	Sec/Part	Sub Sec	Page No.	Clause No.		
A-WS-03	VI/ A	IIA-11	2 OF 4	1.02.01 (7)	Provision of six (6) numbers of Isolation (Gate valve) Valves (in the stub connections) for each unit at the locations where flow measurement is to be carried out by means of pitot tubes.	Provision of three (3) numbers of Isolation (Gate valve) Valves (with the stub connections) for each unit at the locations where flow measurement is to be carried out by means of pitot tubes.

D1-6	VI/B	D-1-5	64 of 120	5.17.05.07	(i) The tower shall be provided with two numbers external **FRP Staircase**, leading to a heavy duty door giving access to the distribution system. Staircase shall be minimum 1000 mm wide (clear), with landings of minimum width of 1000 mm at not more than 2500 mm height intervals unless approved otherwise. The steps shall have a rise of about 175 mm and tread of about 250 mm. Anti - skid nosing at each step shall be provided	(i) The tower shall be provided with two numbers external **RCC Staircase**, leading to a heavy duty door giving access to the distribution system. Staircase shall be minimum 1000 mm wide (clear), with landings of minimum width of 1000 mm at not more than 2500 mm height intervals unless approved otherwise. The steps shall have a rise of about 175 mm and tread of about 250 mm. Anti - skid nosing at each step shall be provided
D1-7	VI/B	D-1-5	64 of 120	5.17.05.07	Walkways and platforms, atleast two in each orthogonal direction, shall be provided inside the tower at distribution pipe level. walkways shall be at least 1000mm wide with 50 mm (minimum) safety kerbs along each edge. These walkways and platforms shall provide safe and clear access to all sprayers and all distribution pipes. A **FRP platform** of 1500 mm clear width shall be provided around the tower periphery which will be a means of access to next walkways and all end valves. Access ways shall be clear of all obstructions such as distribution pipe support beams, drift eliminator support beams, etc. The walkways shall be provided with transverse slots or other opening which will permit the free passage of air and water. FRP handrails shall be provided on all sides of over ground platforms and around hot water basin and cold water outlet.	Walkways and platforms, atleast two in each orthogonal direction, shall be provided inside the tower at distribution pipe level. walkways shall be at least 1000mm wide with 50 mm (minimum) safety kerbs along each edge. These walkways and platforms shall provide safe and clear access to all sprayers and all distribution pipes. A **RCC platform** of 1500 mm clear width shall be provided around the tower periphery which will be a means of access to next walkways and all end valves. Access ways shall be clear of all obstructions such as distribution pipe support beams, drift eliminator support beams, etc. The walkways shall be provided with transverse slots or other opening which will permit the free passage of air and water. FRP handrails shall be provided on all sides of over ground platforms and around hot water basin and cold water outlet.

S. No.	Sec/Part	Sub Sec	Page No.	Clause No.	Specification Requirement	Bidder's Query	NTPC's Clarification
1304	VI/Part-B	Sub-sec-D-1-5	55 of 120	5.17.01.02.06	(b) The design of all structures other than liquid retaining/conveying structures of cooling tower above Cold Water basin slab such as Raker Columns, Shell structure, fill/drift eliminator support columns, beams, walkways, slabs, partition wall, precast beams etc. shall be carried out by limit state method as outlined in Clause 4.4 of IS: 3370 (Part 2). Further, for limiting the crack width, the stress for the reinforcement steel shall be limited to 130 MPa (on all faces) as per clause 4.4.3.1 of IS: 3370 (Part 2): 2009 using the partial safety factor for serviceability condition as per clause 4.4.1.3.	a) As per IS 3370(Part2):2021 , Cl.No. 4.3.1, "Structural elements that are not exposed to retained liquid shall be designed in accordance with IS 456 and IS 1343, as applicable." Hence, Structures of cooling tower above Cold Water basin slab such as Raker Columns, Shell structure, fill/drift eliminator support columns, beams, walkways, slabs, partition wall, precast beams etc. shall be designed by limit state method as per IS 456 and no stress limit in steel is required to control crack width. kindly confirm the design methodology. b) Raker columns design procedure in CL.No. 5.17.01.02.04 (in Sl.No. 3) & 5.17.01.02.06 (in Sl.No. 4) are contradictory. Kindly clarify which one to be adopted.	a).Bidder to follow provisions of Technical Specification b). There is no contradiction in Specification. Bidder is requested to refer Clause No. 5.17.01.02.06 for raker column design and CL.No. 5.17.01.02.04 for raker column pedestal design

3D MODEL SPECIFICATION

1. Bidder shall submit 3D Parametric model of the cooling tower area within terminal points compatible with SP3D library.

2. Bidder to preferably use default library of SP3D for creation to primitives/model/layout so that it can be integrated with 3d model of the main plant

FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS TO BE MET BY BIDDER

All the layouts shall be made using computerized 3D modelling system (SP3D). The Employer reserves the right to review the 3D model at different stages during the progress of engineering. The layout drawings submitted for Employer's review shall be fully dimensioned and extracted from 3D model after interference check.

Contractor shall prepare 3D design review model (network ready, which shall include visual interference check, walk-through animation, video simulation for major equipment placement and removal, visual effect, photo realism etc), which is extracted from intelligent 3D model, for employer's review as & when desired by the employer.

The complete editable 3D model (complete 3D data) along with complete component catalogues for all the size range, configuration files, customization files, templates and all referenced databases pertaining to 3D model of the package etc. with any other document generated from 3D model and naming conventions with as-built updates shall be handed over to the employer after completion of Engineering.

The corresponding complete 3D review model shall also be handed over to the employer for reference after the completion of engineering of respective package.

Handover Plan: There shall be continuous handover of documents and data at various stages of the project including rules and trigger points for handover of data to employer shall be at 30%, 60% and 90 % of 3D model stage.

SECTION – IB

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (ELECTRICAL)

PACKAGE : COOLING TOWER (NATURAL DRAFT)
SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, CIVIL WORKS, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT
PROJECT :

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
1	415V MCC	BHEL	BHEL	240 V AC (supply feeder)/415 V AC (3 PHASE 4 WIRE) supply shall be provided by BHEL based on load data provided by vendor at contract stage for all equipment supplied by vendor as part of contract. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor. OR (DE to select the choice applicable for their project)) 415 V AC, 3 phase, 3 wire supply shall be provided by BHEL based on load data provided by vendor at contract stage for all equipment supplied by vendor as part of contract. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor.
2	Local Push Button Station (for motors)	BHEL	BHEL	Located near the motor.
3	Power cables, control cables and screened control cables for (Except for Lighting & Aviation Lighting Cables) a) both end equipment in BHEL's scope b) both end equipment in vendor's scope c) one end equipment in vendor's scope	 BHEL BHEL BHEL	 BHEL Vendor BHEL	1. For 3.b) & c): Sizes of cables required shall be informed by vendor at contract stage (based on inputs provided by BHEL) in the form of cable listing. Finalisation of cable sizes shall be done by BHEL. Vendor shall provide lugs & glands accordingly. 2. Termination at BHEL equipment terminals by BHEL. 3. Termination at Vendor equipment terminals by Vendor. 4. For Lighting & Aviation Lighting, please refer remarks in S.No. 11& 12.
4	Junction box for control & instrumentation cable	Vendor	Vendor	Number of Junction Boxes shall be sufficient and positioned in the field to minimize local cabling (max 10-12 mtrs) and trunk cable.
5	Any special type of cable like compensating, co-axial, prefab, MICC, fibre Optic cables etc.	Vendor	Vendor	
6	Cabling material (Cable trays, accessories & cable tray supporting system) *Refer Note below:	Vendor	Vendor	1. Layout details between vendors supplied equipment & installation dwgs by vendor. 2. BHEL will provide cable trench/cable racks/cable padestals along with cabling material up to the terminal point approx. 10 m away from cooling tower. Further cabling (supply and E&C) shall be in vendor's scope.
7	Cable glands ,lugs, and bimetallic strip for equipment supplied by Vendor	Vendor	Vendor	1. Double compression Ni-Cr plated brass cable glands 2. Solder less crimping type heavy duty tinned copper lugs for power and control cables.

R1

26/08/2019 26/08/19 26/8/19 26/8/19

Note: Please note that Supply & E&C of 'structural steel' for supporting cabling material shall be in 'Vendor's scope".

PACKAGE : COOLING TOWER (NATURAL DRAFT)
SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, CIVIL WORKS, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
8	Equipment grounding & lightning protection	Vendor	Vendor	Material and sizes shall be as per specification and subject to BHEL approval during detailed engineering stage.
9	Below grade grounding	BHEL	Vendor	MS Rod material shall be provided by BHEL. All other materials/ consumables are in vendor's scope.
10	LV Motors with base plate and foundation hardware (in case applicable for NDCT)	Vendor	Vendor	Makes shall be subject to customer/ BHEL approval at contract stage.
11	Lighting System	Vendor	Vendor	Vendor shall consider lights & their control as per statutory requirement and Lighting panels (LP) & timer control as per requirement. Further wires/cables (from LP onward), any other material required for lighting system shall also be considered by vendor in their scope. **BHEL will provide the power supply along with LDB at one location near Cooling Tower for feeding cooling tower vendor LPs. Further, distribution including material is in vendor scope.** R1
12	Aviation Lighting	Vendor	Vendor	Vendor shall consider aviation lights & their control as per statutory requirement and Lighting panels (LP) & timer control as per requirement. Further wires/cables (from LP onward), any other material required for Aviation lighting system shall also be considered by vendor in their scope. **BHEL will provide the power supply along with LDB at one location near Cooling Tower for feeding cooling tower vendor LPs. Further, distribution including material is in vendor scope.** R1
13	Any other equipment/ material/ service required for completeness of system based on system offered by the vendor (to ensure trouble free and efficient operation of the system).	Vendor	Vendor	
14	**Engineering activities** during detailed engineering stage, including those listed below: a. Electrical load data submission in PEM format b. Electrical equipment GA drawings and layout drawings c. Cable trench/ tray layout drawings	Vendor	--	1. Documentation shall be submitted as per project schedule for BHEL/ customer approval. 2. Vendor shall be responsible for necessary coordination with BHEL for required engineering interfacing during contract stage. 3. Any approval required from electrical inspection authority for electrical

26/08/2019 26/8/19 26/8/19 26/8/19

PACKAGE : COOLING TOWER (NATURAL DRAFT)
SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, CIVIL WORKS, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
	d. Control & Instrumentation cable schedules showing routing details [including cables supplied by PEM for CT equipment]. e. Grounding and lightning protection system layouts f. Cable termination/ interconnection details (diagram)/ Cable block diagram			equipment shall be arranged by vendor.

NOTES:

1. Make of all electrical equipment/ items supplied shall be reputed make & shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implication.
2. All QPs shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implication.
3. In case the requirement of Junction Box arises on account of Power Cable size mis-match due to vendor engineering at later stage, vendor shall supply the Junction Box for suitable termination.

26/08/2019 Shweta 26/08/19 28/8/19 Dave 26/8/19

1.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER:

a) Services and equipment as per "Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor".
b) Any item/work either supply of equipment or erection material which have not been specifically mentioned but are necessary to complete the work for trouble free and efficient operation of the plant shall be deemed to be included within the scope of this specification. The same shall be provided by the bidder without any extra charge.
c) Supply of mandatory spares as specified in the specifications of mechanical equipments.
d) Erection and Commissioning spares.
e) Erection & Maintenance tools & tackles.
f) Electrical load requirement for NATURAL DRAUGHT COOLING TOWER.
g) All equipment shall be suitable for the power supply fault levels and other climatic conditions mentioned in the enclosed project information.
h) Bidder to furnish list of makes for each equipment at contract stage, which shall be subject to customer /BHEL approval without any commercial and delivery implications to BHEL
i) Various drawings, data sheets as per required format, Quality plans, calculations, test reports, test certificates, operation and maintenance manuals etc shall be furnished as specified at contract stage. All documents shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial implication to BHEL.
j) Motor shall meet minimum requirement of motor specification.
k) Cabling, earthing & lightning protection shall meet minimum requirement of cabling, earthing & lightning protection specification.

2.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY PURCHASER FOR ELECTRICAL & TERMINAL POINTS:

Refer "Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor".

3.0 DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH BID

3.1 Bidder shall confirm total compliance to the electrical specification without any deviation from the technical/quality assurance requirements stipulated. In line with this two signed and stamped copies of the following shall be furnished by the bidder as technical offer:

a) A copy of this sheet "Electrical equipment Specification for NATURAL DRAUGHT COOLING TOWER" and sheet "Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor" with bidder's signature and company stamp.
b) Electrical load requirement

3.2 No technical submittal such as copies of data sheets, drawings, write-up, quality plans, type test certificates, technical literature, etc, is required during tender stage. Any such submission even if made, shall not be considered as part of offer.

4.0 List of enclosures :

4.1 Electrical scope sheet between BHEL & Vendor.
4.2 Section-C
4.3 Customer Spec. for LV Motors.
4.4 Datasheet-C (to be filled by Vendor)
4.5 Cable Schedule Format.
4.6 Electrical Load Data Format.

4.7 Customer Specification for Electrical systems.
4.8 Customer Specification for Cables.
4.9 Customer Specification for Cabling, Earthing & Lightning Protection.
4.10 Customer Specification for Illumination/ Lighting.
4.11 Customer Specification for Aviation lighting.
4.12 Standard QP for motors.
4.13 QA for Motors.
4.14 QP for Earthing and lightning protection materials.
4.15 Standard QP for Cable trays.
4.16 Standard QP for Cable tray support.
4.17 QA for Earthing & Lightning protection
4.18 Standard QP for Illumination/ Lighting
4.19 QA for Illumination/ Lighting.
4.20 Standard QP for LT Power cable.
4.21 QA for LT Power cable.

Note : Aviation lighting indicated in specification for Chimney shall be applicable for Cooling tower also.

SUB-SECTION-B – 02

MOTORS

MOTORS

1.00.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.01.00 This chapter has to be read in conjunction with sub-section B-0 "General electrical specification" of Technical specification Section- VI, Part-B and Sub-Section-IIB Electrical system/Equipment of Technical Specifications Section-VI, Part-A"

Degree of Protection

Degree of protection for various enclosures as per IEC60034-05 shall be as follows :-

i)	Indoor motors	-	IP 55
ii)	Outdoor motors	-	IP 55 (Additional Canopy to be provided)
iii)	Cable box-indoor area	-	IP 55
iv)	Cable box-Outdoor area	-	IP 55

2.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

1)	Three phase induction motors	:	IS15999/IEC:60034
2)	Single phase AC motors	:	IS 996/ IEC:60034
3)	Crane duty motors	:	IS:3177, IEC:60034
4)	DC motors/generators	:	IS:4722, IEC:60034
5)	Energy Efficient motors	:	IS 12615, IEC:60034-30

3.00.00 TYPE

3.01.00 **AC Motors:**

a) Squirrel cage induction motor suitable for direct-on-line starting.

b) Continuous duty LT motors upto 200 KW Output rating (at 50 deg.C ambient temperature), shall be **Premium Efficiency class-IE3**, conforming to IS 12615, or IEC:60034-30. HT motors shall have minimum design efficiency of 95 %. However, tolerance on this efficiency value shall be applicable as per IEC 60034

c) Motor operating through variable frequency drives shall be suitable for inverter duty with VPI insulation. Also these motors shall comply the requirements stipulated in IEC: 60034-18-41 and IEC: 60034-18-42 as applicable.

3.02.00 DC Motors: Shunt wound.

4.00.00 RATING

(a) Continuously rated (S1). However, crane motors shall be rated for S4 duty, 40% cyclic duration factor.

(b) Whenever the basis for motor or driven equipment ratings are not specified in the corresponding mechanical specification sub-sections, maximum continuous motor ratings shall be at least 10% above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment under entire operating range including voltage and frequency variations.

5.00.00 TEMPERATURE RISE

Air cooled motors

70 deg. C by resistance method for both thermal class 130(B) & 155(F) insulation.

Water cooled

80 deg. C over inlet cooling water temperature mentioned elsewhere, by resistance method for both thermal class 130(B) & 155(F) insulation.

6.00.00 **OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

6.01.00 **Starting Time**

6.01.01 For motors with starting time upto 20 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be at least 2.5 secs. more than starting time.

6.01.02 For motors with starting time more than 20 secs. and upto 45 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be at least 5 secs. more than starting time.

6.01.03 For motors with starting time more than 45 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be more than starting time by at least 10% of the starting time.

6.01.04 Speed switches mounted on the motor shaft shall be provided in cases where above requirements are not met.

6.02.00 **Torque Requirements**

6.02.01 Accelerating torque at any speed with the lowest permissible starting voltage shall be at least 10% motor rated torque.

6.02.02 Pull out torque at rated voltage shall not be less than 205% of rated torque. It shall be 275% for crane duty motors.

6.03.00 **NOT USED.**

7.00.00 **DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES**

7.01.00 Suitable single phase space heaters shall be provided on motors rated 30KW and above to maintain windings in dry condition when motor is standstill. Separate terminal box for space heaters & RTDs shall be provided. However for flame proof motors, space heater terminals inside the main terminal box may be acceptable.

7.02.00 All motors shall be either Totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC) or totally enclosed tube ventilated (TETV) or Closed air circuit air cooled (CACA) type. However, motors rated 3000KW or above can be Closed air circuit water cooled (CACW). The method of movement of primary and secondary coolant shall be self-circulated by fan or pump directly mounted on the rotor of the main motor as per IEC 60034-6. However VFD driven motors can be offered with forced cooling type with machine mounted fan or pump driven by separate electric motor. Motors and EPB located in hazardous areas shall have flame proof enclosures conforming to IS:2148 as detailed below

(a) Fuel oil area : Group – IIB

(b) Hydrogen generation : Group - IIC or (Group-I, Div-II as per plant area NEC) or (Class-1, Group-B, Div-II as per NEMA /IEC60034)

7.03.00 Winding and Insulation

Type	:	Electrolytic grade Copper conductor, Non-hygroscopic, oil resistant, flame resistant Insulation.
Starting duty	:	Two hot starts in succession, with motor initially at normal running temperature. However, conveyor motors shall be suitable for 3 consecutive hot starts
11kV, 6.6 KV & 3.3 kV AC motors	:	Thermal class 155 (F) insulation. The winding insulation process shall be total Vacuum Presure Impregnated i.e resin poor method. The lightning Impulse & interturn insulation surge withstand level shall be as per IEC-60034 part-15.

	240VAC, 415V AC & 220V DC motors : Thermal Class (F) or better
7.04.00	Motors rated above 1000KW shall have insulated bearings/housing to prevent flow of shaft currents.
7.05.00	Motors with heat exchangers shall have dial type thermometer with adjustable alarm contacts to indicate inlet and outlet primary air temperature.
7.06.00	Noise level for all the motors shall be limited to 85 dB(A) except for BFP motor for which the maximum limit shall be 90dB(A). Vibration shall be limited within the limits prescribed in IS:12075 / IEC 60034-14 . Motors shall withstand vibrations produced by driven equipment. HT motor bearing housings shall have flat surfaces, in both X and Y directions, suitable for mounting vibration pads.
7.07.00	In HT motors, at least four numbers simplex / two numbers duplex platinum resistance type temperature detectors shall be provided in each phase stator winding. Each bearing of HT motor shall be provided with three numbers duplex RTDs connected to three numbers dual input transmitters with display. However for air compressor, being high speed drive, each motor bearing shall be provided with minimum two numbers of duplex RTDs connected to two numbers dual input transmitters with display unit.7.08.00 Motor body shall have two earthing points on diagonally opposite sides.
7.09.00	11 KV motors shall be offered with Separable Insulated Connector (SIC) as per IEEE 386. The offered SIC terminations shall be provided with protective cover and trifurcating sleeves. SIC termination kit shall be suitable for fault level of 25 KA for 0.17 seconds.
7.10.00	3.3/6.6 KV motors shall be offered with dust tight phase segregated double walled (metallic as well as insulated barrier) Terminal box. Contractor shall provide termination kit for the offered Terminal box. The offered Terminal Box shall be suitable for fault level of 250 MVA for 0.12 sec. Removable gland plates of thickness 3 mm (hot/cold rolled sheet steel) or 4 mm (non magnetic material for single core cables) shall be provided.
7.11.00	The spacing between gland plate & centre of bottom terminal stud shall be as per Table-I.
7.12.00	All motors shall be so designed that maximum inrush currents and locked rotor and pullout torque developed by them at extreme voltage and frequency variations do not endanger the motor and driven equipment.
7.13.00	The motors shall be suitable for bus transfer schemes provided on the 11kV, 6.6 KV, 3.3 kV /415V systems without any injurious effect on its life.
7.14.00	For motors rated 2000 KW & above, neutral current transformers of PS class shall be provided on each phase in a separate neutral terminal box.
7.15.00	NOT USED
8.00.00	NOT USED
10.00.00	**TYPE TEST**
10.01.00	**HT MOTORS**
	LIST OF TYPE TESTS TO BE CONDUCTED
	The following type tests shall be conducted on each type and rating of HT motor
	(a) No load saturation and loss curves upto approximately 115% of rated voltage
	(b) Measurement of noise at no load.
	(c) Momentary excess torque test (subject to test bed constraint).
	(d) Full load test(subject to test bed constraint)

(e) Temperature rise test at rated conditions. During heat run test, bearing temp., winding temp.,coolant flow and its temp. shall also be measured. In case the temperature rise test is carried at load other than rated load, specific approval for the test method and procedure is required to be obtained. Wherever ETD's are provided, the temperature shall be measured by ETD's also for the record purpose.

LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED

The following type test reports shall be submitted for each type and rating of HT motor

(a) Degree of protection test for the enclosure followed by IR, HV and no load run test.

(b) Terminal box-fault level withstand test for each type of terminal box of HT motors only.

(c) Lightning Impulse withstand test on the sample coil shall be as per clause no. 4.3 IEC-60034, part-15

(d) Surge-withstand test on inter-turn insulation shall be as per clause no. 4.2 of IEC 60034, part-15

10.02.00 **LT Motors**

LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED

The following type test reports shall be submitted for each type and rating of LT motor of above 100 KW only

1. Measurement of resistance of windings of stator and wound rotor.
2. No load test at rated voltage to determine input current power and speed
3. Open circuit voltage ratio of wound rotor motors (in case of Slip ring motors)
4. Full load test to determine efficiency power factor and slip
5. Temperature rise test
6. Momentary excess torque test.
7. High voltage test
8. Test for vibration severity of motor.
9. Test for noise levels of motor(Shall be limited as per clause no 7.06.00 of this section)
10. Test for degree of protection and
11. Overspeed test.
12. Type test reports for motors located in fuel oil area having flame proof enclosures as per IS 2148 / IEC 60079-1

10.03.00 All acceptance and routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price.

10.04.00 The type test reports once approved for any projects shall be treated as reference. For subsequent projects of NTPC, an endorsement sheet will be furnished by the manufacturer confirming similarity and “No design Change”. Minor changes if any shall be highlighted on the endorsement sheet.

CLAUSE NO.	Bidder's Name ……..

DE-1B	LT MOTORS	
A.	**GENERAL**	
5.	Manufacturer & Country of origin. (Shall be as per approved QA make)	
6.	Equipment driven by motor	
7.	Motor type	
8.	Quantity	
B.	**DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE DATA**	
18.	Frame size	
19.	Type of duty	
20.	Type of enclosure /Method of cooling/ Degree of	
21.	Applicable standard to which motor generally	
22.	Efficiency class as per IS 12615	
23.	(a)Whether motor is flame proof	Yes/No
	(b)If yes, the gas group to which it conforms as per IS:2148	
24.	Type of mounting	
25.	Direction of rotation as viewed from DE END	
26.	Standard continuous rating at 40 deg.C. ambient temp. as per Indian Standard (KW)	
27.	Derated rating for specified normal condition i.e. 50 deg. C ambient temperature (KW)	
28.	Maximum continuous load demand of driven	
29.	Rated Voltage (volts)	
30.	Permissible variation of :	
	a. Voltage (Volts)	
	b. Frequency (Hz)	
	c. Combined voltage and frequency	
31.	Rated speed at rated voltage and	
32.	At rated Voltage and frequency:	
	a. Full load current	

CLAUSE NO.	Bidder's Name ……..	
	b. No load current	
33.	Power Factor at	
	a. 100% load	
	b. NO load	
	c. Starting.	
34.	Efficiency at rated voltage and frequrecy,	
	a.100% load	
	b. 75% load	
	c. 50% load	
35.	Starting current (amps) at	
	a. 100 % voltage	
	b. 85% voltage	
	c. 80% voltage	
36.	Minimum permissible starting Voltage (Volts)	
37.	Starting time with minimum permissible voltage	
	a. Without driven equipment coupled	
	b. With driven equipment coupled	
38.	Safe stall time with 100% and 110% of rated	
	a. From hot condition	
	b. From cold condition	
39.	Torques :	
	a. Starting torque at min. permissible voltage(kg-	
	b. Pull up torque at rated voltage.	
	c. Pull out torque	
	d. Min accelerating torque (kg.m) available	
	e.Rated torque (kg.m)	
40.	Stator winding resistance per phase (ohms at 20	
41.	GD2 value of motors	

CLAUSE NO.	Bidder's Name ……..

42.	No of permissible successive starts when motor is in hot condition	
43.	Locked Rotor KVA Input	
44.	Locked Rotor KVA/KW	
45.	Vibration limit :Velocity (mm/s)	
46.	Noise level limit (dBA)	
C.	**CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES**	
1.	Stator winding insulation	
	a. Class & Type	
	b. Winding Insulation Process	
	c. Tropicalised (Yes/No)	
	d. Temperature rise over specified maximum ambient temperature of 50 deg C	
	e. Method of temperature measurement	
	f. Stator winding connection	
2.	Main Terminal Box	
	a. Type	
	b. Location(viewed from NDE side)	
	c. Entry of cables(bottom/side)	
	d. Recommended cable size(To be matched with cable size envisaged by owner)	
	e. Fault level (MVA),Fault level duration(sec)	
	f. Cable glands & lugs details (shall be suitable for	
3.	Type of DE/NDE Bearing	
4.	Motor Paint shade	
5.	Weight of	
	a. Motor stator (KG)	
	b. Motor Rotor (KG)	
	c. Total weight (KG)	

CLAUSE NO.	Bidder's Name ……..

D.	**List of accessories.**	
1.	3 Space Heaters (Applicable for 30 KW & above motor) (Nos./Power in watts/supply voltage)	
2.	Terminal Box for Space Heater (Yes/No)	
3.	Speed switch (Yes/No)	
4.	Insulation of bearing (Yes/No)	
5.	Noise reducer(Yes/No)	
6.	Grounding pads	
	i) No and size on motor body	
	ii) Nos on terminal Box	
7.	Vibration pads	
	i) Nos and size	
	ii) Location	
8.	Any other fitments	
E.	**List of curves.**	
1.	Torque speed characteristic of the motor	
2.	Thermal withstand characteristic	
3.	Starting. current Vs. Time	
4.	Starting. current Vs speed	
5.	P.F. and Effi. Vs Load	
F.	**Additional Data to be filled for each rating of DC Motor**	
1.	Rated armature voltage (Volt)	
2.	Rated field excitation (Amp)	
3.	Permissible % variation in voltage	
4.	Minimum Permissible Starting voltage (volt)	
5.	At rated voltage	
	i)Full load Armature current.(Amp)	

CLAUSE NO.	Bidder's Name ……..

	ii)Full load Field current (Amp)	
	iii)No load Armature current (Amp)	
6.	Full load Field current (Amp)	
7.	No load Aramature current (Amp)	
8.	Minimum permissible field current(Amp) to avoid	
	i) Maximum permissible voltage	
	ii) Rated voltage	
	iii) Minimum Permissible Voltage	
9.	Resistance (indicative Values) in ohm	
	i)Armature winding(Arm + IP + Series) at 25	
	ii) Field Winding at 25 deg. C	
10..	Inductance (indicative values)	
	i) Armature winding	
	ii) Field winding	
11	Value of trimmer resistance (ohm) to be connected in series with the shunt field to	
	i) 220 V DC	
	ii) 250 V DC	
	iii) 187 V DC	
12	Value of the external resistance (ohm)required to be connected in series with armature during starting only	
13	Technical data sheet for external resistance box	
14	GA drawing of motor	
15	Starting time calculation	
16	Starter resistance design calculation	
17	Electrical connection diagram of motor	

CABLE SCHEDULE FORMAT **ANNEXURE III**

UNITCABLENO	FROM	TO	PURPOSE	CABLE SCOPE (BHEL PEM/ VENDOR)	REMARKS	CABLESIZE	PATHCABLENO	TENTATIVE CABLE LENGTH

Explanatory notes for filling up cable list for routing through WinPath, the cable routing program (developed by Corporate R&D) being used in PEM.

1. For the purpose of clarity, it may please be noted that the information given in regard to the cables to be routed through WinPath as per the system elaborated below is called "Cable List", while the term "Cable Schedule" applies to the cable list with routing information added after routing has been carried out.
2. The cable list shall be entered as an MS Excel file in the format as per enclosed template EXT_CAB_SCH_FORMAT.XLS. No blank lines, special characters, header, footer, lines, etc. shall be introduced in the file. No changes shall be made in the title line (first line) of the template.
3. The field properties shall be as under:
    a. UNITCABLENO: A/N, up to sixteen (16) characters; each cable shall have its own unique, unduplicated cable number. In case this rule is violated, the cable cannot be taken up for routing.
    b. FROM: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the "From" end equipment/ device description and location to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
    c. TO: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the "To" end equipment/ device description and location to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
    d. PURPOSE: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the purpose (i.e. power cable/ indication/ measurement, etc.) to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
    e. REMARKS: A/N, up to forty (40) characters; Any information pertinent to routing to be specified here (e.g., cable number of the cable redundant to the cable number being entered). Information in excess of 40 characters will be truncated after 40 characters.
    f. CABLESIZE: A/N, 7 characters exactly as per the codes indicated below shall be specified here. The program cannot route cables described in any other way/ format.
    g. PATHCABLENO: Field reserved for utilization by the program. User shall not enter any information here.
4. One list shall be prepared for each system/ equipment (i.e., separate and unique cable lists shall be prepared for each system).
5. The cables shall be described as per the scheme listed below:

A	NN	A	NNN
|	|	|	|
Cable Voltage Code (see B below)	No. of cores (e.g. 01,03,3H, 07)	Cable code (See C below)	Cable size (e.g. 035,185,2.5, 0.5)

(A) SYSTEM VOLTAGE CODES:

(ac) A = 11KV, B = 6.6KV, C = 3.3KV, D = 415V, E = 240V, F = 110V

(dc) G = 220V, H = 110V, J = 48V, K = +24V, L = -24V

(B) CABLE VOLTAGE CODES:

A = 11KV (Power cables)

Explanatory notes for filling up cable list for routing through WinPath, the cable routing program (developed by Corporate R&D) being used in PEM.

B = 6.6KV (Power cables)
C = 3.3KV (Power cables)
D = 1.1KV (LV & DC system power & control cables)
E = 0.6KV (0.5 sq. mm. Control cables)

(C) CABLE CODES

PVC Copper

A = Armoured FRLS	B = Armoured Non-FRLS
C = unarmoured FRLS	D = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

PVC Aluminium

E = Armoured FRLS	F = Armoured Non-FRLS
G = unarmoured FRLS	H = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

XLPE Copper

J = Armoured FRLS	K = Armoured Non-FRLS
L = unarmoured FRLS	M = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

XLPE Aluminium

N = Armoured FRLS	P = Armoured Non-FRLS
Q = unarmoured FRLS	R = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

S = FIRE SURVIVAL CABLES
T = TOUGH RUBBER SHEATH
U = OVERALL SCREENED
V = PAIRED OVERALL SCREENED
W = PAIRED INDIVIDUAL SCREENED
Y = COMPENSATING CABLES
I = PRE-FABRICATED CABLES
Z = JELLY FILLED CABLES

LOAD TITLE	RATING (KW / A)		UNIT (U)/STN (S)	Nos.		VOLTAGE CODE*	FEEDER CODE**	EMER. LOAD (Y)	CONT.(C)/ INTT.(I)	STARTING TIME >5 SEC (Y)	LOCATION	BOARD NO.	CABLE		BLOCK CABLE DRG. No.	CONTROL CODE	REMARKS	LOAD No.
	NAME PLATE	MAX. CONT. DEMAND (MCR)		RUNNING	STANDBY								SIZE CODE	NOs				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
ANNEXURE-II																		

NOTES:
1. COLUMN 1 TO 12 & 18 SHALL BE FILLED BY THE REQUISITIONER (ORIGINATING AGENCY); REMAINING COLUMNS ARE TO BE FILLED UP BY PEM (ELECTRICAL)
2. ABBREVIATIONS : * VOLTAGE CODE (7):- (ac) A=11 KV, B=6.6 KV, C=3.3 KV, D=415 V, E=240 V (1 PH), F=110 V (cc): G=220 V, H=110 V, J=48 V, K=+24V, L=-24 V
: ** FEEDER CODE (8):- U=UNIDIRECTIONAL STARTER, B=BI-DIRECTIONAL STARTER, S=SUPPLY FEEDER, D=SUPPLY FEEDER (CONTACTER CONTROLLED)

BHEL	**LOAD DATA (ELECTRICAL)**	JOB NO.		ORIGINATING AGENCY		PEM (ELECTRICAL)
		PROJECT TITLE	2X660W TALCHER STAGE-III	NAME		DATA FILLED UP ON
		SYSTEM	NATURAL DRAFT COOLING TOWER	SIGN.		DATA ENTERED ON
		DEPTT. / SECTION	ELECTRICAL	SHEET 1 OF 1	REV. 00	DE'S SIGN. & DATE

1.23.00 **TYPE TEST**

Contractor shall meet the requirements of type tests on electrical equipments as stipulated in relevant chapters of technical specifications.

1. The Contactor shall carry out the type tests as listed in the specifications of respective equipments. The Contactor shall indicate the charges for each of these type tests (which are not under report category) separately in the relevant schedule of Section - VII- (BPS) and the same shall be considered for the evaluation of the bids. The type tests charges shall be paid only for the test(s) actually conducted successfully under this contract and upon certification by the Employer's engineer.

2. The type tests shall be carried out in presence of the Employer's representative, for which minimum 07 days notice shall be given by the Contactor. The Contactor shall obtain the Employer's approval for the type test procedure before conducting the type test. The type test procedure shall clearly specify the test set–up, instruments to be used, procedure, acceptance norms, recording of different parameters, interval of recording, precautions to be taken etc. for the type test(s) to be carried out.

3. In case the Contactor has conducted such specified type test(s) within period as per Table-A (of clause no. 1.23.00 of this chapter) as on the date of bid opening, he may submit during detailed engineering the type test reports to the Employer for waival of conductance of such test(s). These reports should be for the tests conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client. The Employer reserves the right to waive conducting of any or all the specified type test(s) under this contract. In case type tests are waived, the type test charges shall not be payable to the Contactor.

4. Further the Contactor shall only submit the reports of the type tests as listed in "LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED" and carried out within period as per Table -A (of clause no. 1.23.00 of this chapter) from the date of bid opening. Such type tests shall be under "Report category" These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client. However if the Contactor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within period as per Table -A (of clause no. 1.23.00 of this chapter) from the date of bid opening, or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the Contactor shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost to the Employer either at third party lab or in presence of client/Employers representative and submit the reports for approval.

Table-A

S.No.	Equipment	Type test report validity (in years)
3.	LT Motors	10
7.	LT Switchgear	10
11.	LT Power Cables	10
12.	Control Cables	10
13.	Cable tray support	10
14.	Lighting: a. LED b. Other equipment	10

SUB-SECTION-B – 08

LT & CONTROL CABLES

LT POWER CABLES & control cables

This chapter has to be read in conjunction with sub-section B-0 "General electrical specification" of Technical specification Section- VI, Part-B and Sub-Section-IIB Electrical system/Equipment of Technical Specifications Section-VI, Part-A".

1.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions as on date of opening of bid. In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS: codes, standards, etc.) referred to herein, the former shall prevail. All the cables shall conform to the requirements of the following standards and codes :

IS:7098 (Part -II)	Specification for Cross linked polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cables. Part-II: For working voltages from 3.3 KV upto and including 33 KV.
IS : 3975	Low Carbon Galvanized steel wires, formed wires and tapes for armouring of cables.
IS :4905	Methods for random sampling.
IS : 5831	PVC insulation and sheath of electrical cables.
IS : 8130	Conductors for insulated electrical cables and flexible cords.
IS : 10418	Specification for drums for electric cables.
IS : 10810	Methods of tests for cables.
ASTM-D 2843	- Standard test method for density of smoke from the burning or decomposition of plastics.
IEC-754 (Part-I)	Tests on gases evolved during combustion of electric cables.
IS :1554 - I	PVC insulated (heavy duty) electric cables for working voltages upto and including 1100V.
IS : 3961	Recommended current ratings for cables
IEC- 332	Tests on electric cables under fire conditions. Part-3: Tests on bunched wires or cables (Category-B).
IS:7098 (Part -I)	Cross linked polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cables for working voltages upto and including 1100V.

2.00.00 TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

2.01.00 All cables (LT power and control cables) shall be armoured type only irrespective of anything contrary mentioned elsewhere in the specification. All cables including EPR cables

shall be flame retardant, low smoke (FRLS) type designed to withstand all mechanical, electrical and thermal stresses developed under steady state and transient operating conditions as specified elsewhere in this specification.

2.02.00 Aluminium conductor used in power cables shall have tensile strength of more than 100 N/ sq.mm. Conductors shall be multi stranded.

2.03.00 XLPE insulation shall be suitable for a continuous conductor temperature of 90 deg. C and short circuit conductor temperature of 250 deg C. PVC insulation shall be suitable for continuous conductor temperature of 70 deg C and short circuit conductor temperature of 160 deg. C.

2.04.00 The cable cores shall be laid up with fillers between the cores wherever necessary. It shall not stick to insulation and inner sheath. All the cables, other than single core unarmoured cables, shall have distinct extruded PVC inner sheath of black colour as per IS: 5831.

2.05.00 For single core armoured cables, armouring shall be of aluminium wires. For multicore armoured cables armouring shall be of galvanised steel as follows : -

	Calculated nominal dia of cable under armour	**Size and Type of armour**
i)	Upto 13 mm	1.4mm dia GS wire
ii)	Above 13 & upto 25mm	0.8 mm thick GS formed wire / 1.6 mm dia GS wire
iii)	Above 25 & upto 40 mm	0.8mm thick GS formed wire / 2.0mm dia GS wire
iv)	Above 40 & upto 55mm	1.4 mm thick GS formed wire/2.5mm dia GS wire
v)	Above 55 & upto 70mm	1.4 mm thick GS formed wire/3.15mm dia GS wire
vi)	Above 70mm	1.4 mm thick GS formed wire / 4.0 mm dia GS wire

2.05.01 The aluminium used for armouring shall be of H4 grade as per IS: 8130 with maximum resistivity of 0.028264 ohm-sq.mm/mtr at 20 deg.C. The types and sizes of aluminium armouring shall be same as mentioned for galvanised steel at 2.05.00 above.

2.05.02 The gap between armour wires / formed wires shall not exceed one armour wire / formed wire space and there shall be no cross over / over-riding of armour wire / formed wire. The minimum area of coverage of armouring shall be 90%. The breaking load of armour joint shall not be less than 95% of that of armour wire / formed wire. Zinc rich paint shall be applied on armour joint surface of G.S.wire/ formed wire.

2.06.00 Distinct extruded PVC inner sheath of black colour as per IS:5831 shall be provided for the cables as follows:

a). For all multicore cables.

b). For single core armoured cables, where armouring is not being used as metallic screen.

2.07.00	Outer sheath shall be of PVC black in colour. In addition to meeting all the requirements of Indian standards referred to, outer sheath of all the cables shall have the following FRLS properties. (a.) Oxygen index of min. 29 (Test method as per IS 10810 Part-58) (b.) Acid gas emission of max. 20% as per IEC-754 (Part-I) (c.) Smoke density rating shall not be more than 60% during Smoke Density Test as per ASTMD-2843.
2.08.00	Allowable tolerances on the overall diameter of the cables shall be +\-2 mm maximum over the declared value in the technical data sheets.
2.09.00	Cable lengths shall be considered in such a way that straight through cable joints is avoided.
2.10.00	All Cables shall be armoured type only.
2.11.00	All LT power cables of sizes more than 120 sq.mm. shall be XLPE insulated and **sizes shall be of 1Cx150, 1Cx300, 1Cx630, 3Cx150 & 3Cx240 sq.mm** However for cable sizes upto 120 sq.mm. both XLPE insulated & PVC insulated LT power cables are acceptable. For LT cables, Same cable sizes to be used for same type & rating of motor i.e if there are three pumps for one application, all three pumps motor should be provided with same cables sizes
2.12.00	Cores of the cables shall be identified by colouring of insulation. Following colour scheme shall be adopted: 1 core - Red, Black, Yellow or Blue 2 core - Red & Black 3 core - Red, Yellow & Blue 4 core - Red, Yellow, Blue and Black
2.13.00	For reduced neutral conductors, the core shall be black.2.14.00 In plant repairs to the cables shall not be accepted. Pimples, fish eye, blow holes etc. are not acceptable.
2.15.00	The cross-sectional area of the metallic screen strip/tape/wires shall be considered in sizing calculations.
2.16.00	The eccentricity of the core shall not exceed 10% and ovality not to exceed 2%.
3.00.00	**CABLE SELECTION & SIZING**
3.00.01	Cables shall be sized based on the following considerations: a) Rated current of the equipment b) The voltage drop in the cable, during motor starting condition, shall be limited to 10% and during full load running condition, shall be limited to 3% of the rated voltage c) Short circuit withstand capability
3.00.02	Derating Factors Derating factors for various conditions of installations including the following shall be considered while selecting the cable sizes: a) Variation in ambient temperature for cables laid in air b) Grouping of cables

c) Variation in ground temperature and soil resistivity for buried cables.

The bidder shall furnish detailed cable selection/sizing criteria for Employer's approval.

4.00.00 CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES

4.00.03 1.1 KV Grade Power Cables

(a) 1.1 KV grade XLPE power cables shall have compacted aluminium conductor, XLPE insulated, PVC inner-sheathed (as applicable), armoured PVC outer-sheathed conforming to IS: 7098. (Part-I).

(b) 1.1KV grade PVC power cables shall have aluminium conductor (compacted type for sizes above 10 sq.mm), PVC Insulated, PVC inner sheathed (as applicable) armoured, PVC outer-sheathed conforming to IS:1554 (Part-I).

(c) 1.1 KV grade Trailing cables shall have tinned copper(class 5) conductor, insulated with heat resistant elastomeric compound based on Ethylene Propyline Rubber(EPR) suitable for withstanding 90 deg.C continuous conductor temperature and 250deg C during short circuit, inner-sheathed with heat resistant elastomeric compound, nylon cord reinforced, outer-sheathed with heat resistant, oil resistant and flame retardant heavy duty elastomeric compound conforming to IS 9968.

4.00.04 CABLE DRUMS

4.00.04.01 Cables shall be supplied in steel drums of heavy construction. The drum shall be designed on the basis of weight, diameter, bending radius and length of cable. The surface of the drum and the outer most cable layer shall be covered with water proof cover. Both the ends of the

cables shall be properly sealed with heat shrinkable PVC/ rubber caps secured by 'U' nails so as to eliminate ingress of water during transportation, storage and erection.

4.00.04.02 Each drum shall carry manufacturer's name, purchaser's name, address and contract number, item number and type, size and length of cable and net gross weight stenciled on both sides of the drum. A tag containing same information shall be attached to the leading end of the cable. An arrow and suitable accompanying wording shall be marked on one end of the reel indicating the direction in which it should be rolled.

4.00.04.03 The standard drum length for **HT power cables** with a maximum tolerance of +/- 5%, may be decided by the bidder subject to condition that there shall not be any joint in cable, where application length of cable is up to & including 1000 meter for single core cable, and 750 meter for multicore cable. The standard drum length of **LT power cable** with a maximum tolerance of +/- 5% may be decided by the bidder subject to condition that there shall not be any joint in cable, where application length of cable is up to & including 1000 meter for single core cable excluding 630 sqmm size, and 750 meter for multicore cable & single core 630 sqmm. The standard drum length for **Control cables** with a maximum tolerance of +/- 5% may be decided by the bidder subject to condition that there shall not be any joint in cable, where application length of cable is up to & including 1000 meter One drum length of each cable size can be of non-standard length(not less than 250 meter) so as to match the ordered quantity subject to condition that there shall not be any joint in cable.

5.00.00 **TYPE, ROUTINE AND ACCEPTANCE TESTS**

5.01.00 **Type Tests**

5.01.01 The reports for the following type tests shall be submitted for one size each of LT XLPE, LT PVC Power and control cables. The following type tests shall be carried out on one size each of 19/33 KV & 11/11 KV, 3.3/3.3 KV HT Cables. Size shall be decided by the employer during detailed engineering

S. No	Type Test	Remarks
	Conductor	
1.	Resistance test	
	For Armour Wires / Formed Wires	
2.	Measurement of Dimensions	
3.	Tensile Test	
4.	Elongation test	
5.	Torsion test	For round wires only
6.	Wrapping test	
7.	Resistance test	
8(a)	Mass & uniformity of Zinc Coating tests	For GS wires/formed wires only.
8(b)	Adhesion test	For GS wires/formed wires only
	For XLPE insulation & PVC Sheath	
9.	Test for thickness	
10.	Tensile strength and elongation test before ageing and after ageing	
11.	Ageing in air oven	
12.	Loss of mass test	For PVC outer sheath only.

S. No	Type Test	Remarks
13.	Hot deformation test	For PVC outer sheath only.
14.	Heat shock test	For PVC outer sheath only
15.	Shrinkage test	
16.	Thermal stability test	For PVC outer sheath only
17.	Hot set test	For XLPE insulation only
18.	Water absorption test	For XLPE insulation only
19.	Oxygen index test	For PVC outer sheath only
20.	Smoke density test	For PVC outer sheath only
21.	Acid gas generation test	For PVC outer sheath only
22	Flammability test as per IEC-332 Part-3 (Category -B)	For completed cable only

SUB-SECTION-B – 10

CABLING EARTHING AND LIGHTNING PROTECTION

1.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

1.01.00 All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions as on date of opening of bid. In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS codes, standards, etc.) referred to herein, the former shall prevail. All work shall be carried out as per the following standards/ codes as applicable .

IS:513	Cold rolled low carbon steel sheets and strips.
IS:802	Code of practice for the use of Structural Steel in Overhead Transmission Line Towers.
IS:1079	Hot Rolled carbon steel sheet & strips
IS:1239	Mild steel tubes, tubulars and other wrought steel fIttings
IS:1255	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of power cables upto and including 33 KV rating
IS:1367 Part-13	Technical supply conditions for threaded Steel fasteners. (Hot dip galvanized coatings on threaded fasteners).
IS:2147	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switchgear and control gear
IS:2309	Code of Practice for the protection of building and allied structures against lightning.
IS:2629	Recommended practice for hot dip galvanising of iron & steel
IS:2633	Method for testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles.
IS:3043	Code of practice for Earthing
IS:3063	Fasteners single coil rectangular section spring washers.
IS:6745	Methods for determination of mass of zinc coating on zinc coated iron & steel articles.
IS:8308	Compression type tubular in- line connectors for aluminium conductors of insulated cables
IS:8309	Compression type tubular terminal ends for aluminium conductors of insulated cables.
IS:9537	Conduits for electrical installation.
IS:9595	Metal - arc welding of carbon and carbon manganese steels - recommendations.
IS:13573	Joints and terminations for polymeric cables.
BS:476	Fire tests on building materials and structures
IEEE:80	IEEE guide for safety in AC substation grounding
IEEE:142	Grounding of Industrial & commercial power systems
DIN 46267 (Part-II)	Non tension proof compression joints for Aluminium conductors.
DIN 46329	Cable lugs for compression connections, ring type ,for Aluminium conductors
BS:6121	Specification for mechanical Cable glands for elastomers and plastic insulated cables.
	Indian Electricity Act.
	Indian Electricity Rules.

1.02.00 Equipment complying with other internationally accepted standards such as IEC, BS, DIN, USA, VDE, NEMA etc. will also be considered if they ensure performance and constructional features equivalent or superior to standards listed above. In such a case, the Bidder shall clearly indicate the standard(s) adopted, furnish a copy in English of the latest revision of the standards alongwith copies of all official amendments and revisions in force as on date of opening of bid and shall clearly bring out the salient features for comparison.

2.00.00 DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURE

2.01.03 **Trenches**
PCC flooring of built up trenches shall be sloped for effective drainage with sump pits and sump pumps.

2.01.04 No sub zero level cable vault/trenches shall be provided below control building/switchgear rooms in main plant.

2.01.08 **OffSite Area**
For feeder in bidder's scope for offsite areas, overhead cable tray arrangement shall be followed. However cable trenches/slit may also be acceptable, for some areas, if found to be required during detailed engineering.
Cable trenches provided shall be separated from fuel oil area to avoid oil accumulation.

2.01.09 The cable slits to be used for motor/equipment power/control supply shall be sand filled & covered with PCC after cabling.

2.01.10 Sizing criteria, derating factors for the cables shall be met as per respective chapters. However for the power cables, the minimum conductor size shall be 6 sq.mm. for aluminium conductor and 2.5 sq.mm. for copper conductor cable.

2.01.11 Conscious exceptions to the above guidelines may be accepted under special conditions but suitable measures should be taken at such location to:

- Meet all safety requirements
- Safeguard against fire hazards, mechanical damage, flooding of water, oil accumulation, electrical faults/interferences, etc

3.00.00 EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION

3.01.00 **Cable trays, Fittings & Accessories**

3.01.01 Cable trays shall be ladder/perforated type as specified complete with matching fittings (like brackets, elbows, bends, reducers, tees, crosses, etc.) accessories (like side coupler plates, etc. and hardware (like bolts, nuts, washers, G.I. strap, hook etc.) as required. Cable tray shall be ladder type for power & control cables and perforated for instrumentation cables.

3.01.02 Cable trays, fittings and accessories shall be fabricated out of rolled mild steel sheets free from flaws such as laminations, rolling marks, pitting etc. These (including hardware) shall be hot dip galvanized as per Clause No. 3.13.00 of this chapter.

3.01.03 Cable trays shall have standard width of 150 mm, 300 mm & 600 mm and standard lengths of 2.5 metre. Thickness of mild steel sheets used for fabrication of cable trays and fittings shall be 2 mm. The thickness of side coupler plates shall be 3 mm.

3.01.04 Cable troughs shall be required for branching out few cables from main cable route. These shall be U-shaped, fabricated of mild steel sheets of thickness 2 mm and shall be hot dip galvanised as per Clause No. 3.13.00 of this chapter. Troughs shall be standard width of 50 mm & 75 mm with depth of 25 mm.

3.01.05 The tolerance for cable tray and accessories shall be as per IS 2102 (Part-1).
Tolerance Class: - Coarse

3.02.00 **Support System for Cable Trays**

3.02.01 Cable tray support system shall be pre-fabricated out of single sheet as per enclosed tender drawings.

3.02.02 Support system for cable trays shall essentially comprise of the two components i.e. main support channel and cantilever arms. The main support channel shall be of two types : (i) C1:- having provision of supporting cable trays on one side and (ii) C2:-having provision of supporting cable trays on both sides. The support system shall be the type described hereunder

a. Cable supporting steel work for cable racks/cables shall comprise of various channel sections, cantilever arms, various brackets, clamps, floor plates, all hardwares such as lock washers, hexagon nuts, hexagon head bolt, support hooks, stud nuts, hexagon head screw, channel nut, channel nut with springs, fixing studs, etc.

b. The system shall be designed such that it allows easy assembly at site by using bolting. All cable supporting steel work, hardwares fitings and accessories shall be prefabricated factory galvanised.

c. The main support and cantilever arms shall be fixed at site using necessary brackets, clamps, fittings, bolts, nuts and other hardware etc. to form various arrangements required to support the cable trays. Welding of the components shall not be allowed. However, welding of the bracket (to which the main support channel is bolted) to the overhead beams, structural steel, insert plates or reinforcement bars will be permitted. Any cutting or welding of the galvansied surface shall be brushed and red lead primer, oil primer & aluminium paint shall be applied

d. All steel components, accessories, fittings and hardware shall be hot dip galvanised after completing welding, cutting, drilling and other machining operation.

e. The typical arrangement of flexible support system is shown in the enclosed drawings and described briefly below:
The main support channel and cantilever arms shall be fabricated out of 2.5 thick rolled steel sheet conforming to IS 1079.

f. Cantilever arms of 320 mm, 620mm and 750 mm in length are required, and shall be as shown in the enclosed drawing. The arm portion shall be suitable for assembling the complete arm assembly on to component constructed of standard channel section. The back plate shall allow sufficient clearance for fixing bolt to be tightened with tray in position.

g. Support system shall be able to withstand
- weight of the cable trays
- weight of the cables (75 Kg/Metre run of each cable tray)
- Concentrated load of 75 Kg between every support span.
- Factor of safety of minimum 1.5 shall be considered.

3.02.03 The size of structural steel members or thickness of sheet steel of main support channel and cantilever arms and other accessories as indicated above or in the enclosed drawings are indicative only. Nevertheless, the support system shall be designed by the bidder to fully meet the requirements of type tests as specified. In case the system fails in the tests, the components design modification shall be done by the Bidder without any additional cost to the Employer. The bidder shall submit the detailed drawings of the system offered by him alongwith the bid.

3.03.00 **Pipes, Fittings & Accessories**

3.03.01 Pipes offered shall be complete with fittings and accessories (like tees, elbows, bends, check nuts, bushings, reducers, enlargers, coupling caps, nipples etc.) The size of the pipe shall be selected on the basis of maximum 40% fill criteria

3.03.02 GI Pipes shall be of medium duty as per IS: 1239

3.03.03 Duct banks shall be High Density PE pipes encased in PCC (10% spare of each size, subject to minimum one) with suitable water-proof manholes.

3.03.04 Hume pipes shall be NP3 type as per IS 458.

3.03.05 TERNE Coated Flexible Steel Conduits shall be water proof and rust proof made of heat resistant lead coated steel. Conduit diameter shall be uniform throughout its length. Internal surface of the conduit shall be free from burrs and sharp edges. Conduits shall be complete with necessary accessories for proper termination of the conduit with junction boxes and lighting fixtures

3.03.06 HDPE pipes and conduits shall be PE-80, PN-10 type as per IS 4984/IS 8008 part-I.

3.04.00 **Junction Boxes**

3.04.01 Junction box shall be made of Fire retardant material. Material of JB shall be Thermoplastic or thermosetting or FRP type. The box shall be provided with the terminal blocks, mounting bracket and screws etc. The cable entry shall be through galvanized steel conduits of suitable diameter. The JB shall have suitable for installing glands of suitable size on the bottom of the box. The JB shall be suitable for surface mounting on ceiling/structures. The JB shall be of grey color RAL 7035. All the metal parts shall be corrosion protected. Junction box surface should be such that it is free from crazings, blisterings, wrinkling, colour blots/striations. There should not be any mending or repair of surface. JB's will be provided with captive screws so that screws don't fall off when cover is opened. JB's mounting brackets should be of powder coated MS. Type test reports for the following tests shall be furnished:-

(a) Impact resistance for impact energy of 2 Joules (IK07)as per BS EN50102

(b) Thermal ageing at 70deg C for 96 hours as per IEC60068-2-2Bb.

(c) Class of protection shall be IP 55.

(d) HV test.

3.04.02 Terminal blocks shall be 1100V grade, of suitable current rating, made up of unbreakable polyamide 6.6 grade. The terminals shall be screw type or screw-less (spring loaded) / cage clamp type with lugs. Marking on terminal strips shall correspond to the terminal numbering in wiring diagrams. All metal parts shall be of non-ferrous material. In case of screw type terminals the screw shall be captive, preferably with screw locking design. All terminal blocks shall be suitable for terminating on each side the required cables/wire size. All internal wiring shall be of cu. Conductor PVC wire.

3.05.03 1.1 KV grade Straight Through Joint shall be of proven design.

3.06.00 **Cable glands**

3.06.01 Cable shall be terminated using double compression type cable glands. Testing requirements of Cable glands shall conform to BS:6121 and gland shall be of robust construction capable of clamping cable and cable armour (for armoured cables) firmly without injury to insulation. Cable glands shall be made of heavy duty brass machine finished and nickel chrome plated. Thickness of plating shall not be less than 10 micron. All washers and hardware shall also be made of brass with nickel chrome plating Rubber components shall be of neoprene or better synthetic material and of tested quality. Cable glands shall be suitable for the sizes of cable supplied/erected.

3.07.00 **Cable lugs/ferrules**

3.07.01

Cable lugs/ferrules shall be solderless crimping type suitable for power and control cables as per the DIN 46239. Aluminium solderless crimping lugs/ ferrules shall be used for Aluminium cables and Copper lugs/ferrules shall be used for Copper cables. Bimetallic washers or bimetallic type lugs shall be used for bimetallic connections.

Crimping tool for crimping (from 1.5sqmm cable to 630sqmm cables) above mentioned lugs shall be of Hexagonal Type crimp profile, with suitable die of crimp match code.
Characteristics of crimping tool:

1) To should generate enough pressure to pass pull out test as per IEC 61238-1. Relevant type test to be produced for the sizes specified in the tender.
2) Tool die shall be replaceable for assorted sizes and crimp code to be mentioned on both part the die.
3) Tool should be compliant of testing according to IEC, UL and GS standards.

Tool shall have features such as:

- Auto retraction system
- Manual retraction stop.
- Feedback signals for improper pressure
- Better battery capacity and with status display
- Flexible and rotating head for easy crimping.

3.08.00 **Trefoil clamps**

3.08.01 Trefoil clamps for single core cables shall be pressure die cast aluminum or fibre glass or nylon and shall include necessary fixing accessories like G.I. nuts, bolts, washers, etc. Trefoil clamps shall have adequate mechanical strength, when installed at 1 mtr intervals, to withstand the forces generated by the peak value of maximum system short circuit current.

3.09.00 **Cable Clamps & Ties**

3.09.01 The cable clamps/ties required to clamp multicore cables shall be of SS-316 material, 12mm wide, polyster coated ladder lock type. The clamps/ties shall have self locking arrangement

& shall have sufficient strength. The cable clamps/ties shall be supplied in finished individual pieces of suitable length to meet the site requirements.

3.10.00 **Receptacles**

3.10.01 Receptacles boxes shall be fabricated out of MS sheet of 2mm thickness and hot dipped gavanised or of die-cast aluminium alloy of thickness not less than 2.5 mm. The boxes shall be provided with two nos. earthing terminals, gasket to achieve IP55 degree of protection, terminal blocks for loop-in loop-out for cable of specified sizes, mounting brackets suitable for surface mounting on wall/column/structure, gland plate etc. The ON-OFF switch shall be rotary type heavy duty, double break,AC23 category, suitable for AC supply. Plug and Socket shall be shrouded Die-cast aluminium. Socket shall be provided with lid safety cover. Robust mechanical interlock shall be provided such that the switch can be put ON only when the plug is fully engaged and plug can be withdrawn only when the switch is in OFF position. Also cover can be opened only when the switch is in OFF position. Wiring shall be carried out with 1100 V grade PVC insulated stranded aluminium/copper wire of adequate size. The Terminal blocks shall be of 1100 V grade. The Terminal blocks shall be of 1100 V grade made up of unbreakable polymide 6.6 grade with adequate current rating and size. The welding receptacles shall be provided with RCCB/RCD of 30mA sensitivity having facility for manual testing/checking of operation of RCCB/RCD.

3.11.00 **Cable Drum Lifting Jack**

The jack for cable drum lifting shall be of screw type with 10 ton capacity. The cable drum jacks shall be manufactured from fabricated steel. The spindles supplied with the cable drum jack shall be manufactured using BSEN-24 grade steel bar with locking collars. Jack nests shall be of SG cast steel. Cable drum jack supplied shall have undergone load testing and reports for the same shall be submitted. At least Two Nos. of jacks shall be supplied for NTPC use. Contractor has to make arrangements for his own jacks for cable reeling/unreeling under his scope of installation.

3.12.00 **Galvanising**

3.12.01 Galvanising of steel components and accessories shall conform to IS:2629 , IS4759 & IS:2633. Additionally galvanising shall be uniform, clean smooth, continuous and free from acid spots.

3.12.02 The amount of zinc deposit over threaded portion of bolts, nuts, screws and washers shall be as per IS:1367 . The removal of extra zinc on threaded portion of components shall be carefully done to ensure that the threads shall have the required zinc coating on them as specified

3.13.00 **Welding**

3.13.01 The welding shall be carried out in accordance with IS:9595. All welding procedures and welders qualification shall also be followed strictly in line with IS:9595

4.00.00 INSTALLATION

4.01.00 **Cable tray and Support System Installation**

4.01.01 Cables shall run in cable trays mounted horizontally or vertically on cable tray support system which in turn shall be supported from floor, ceiling, overhead structures, trestles, pipe racks, trenches or other building structures.

4.01.02 Horizontally running cable trays shall be clamped by bolting to cantilever arms and vertically running cable trays shall be bolted to main support channel by suitable bracket/clamps on both top and bottom side rails at an interval of 2000 mm in general. For vertical cable risers/shafts cable trays shall be supported at an interval of 1000mm in general. Fixing of cable trays to cantilever arms or main support channel by welding shall not be accepted.

Cable tray installation shall generally be carried out as per the approved guidelines/ drawings. Vendor shall design the support system along with tray, spacing etc in line with tray loadings/drawings.

4.01.03 The cantilever arms shall be positioned on the main support channel with a minimum vertical spacing of 300 mm unless otherwise indicated.

4.01.04 The contractor shall fix the brackets/ clamps/ insert plates using anchor fasteners. Minimum size of anchor fasteners shall be M 8 X 50 and material shall be stainless steel grade 316 or better. Anchor fastener shall be fixed as recommended by manufacturer and as approved by site engineer. For brick wall suitable anchor fasteners shall be used as per the recommendations of manufacturer. Make of anchor fasteners subject to QA approval and the same shall be finalized at pre-award stage.

4.01.05 All cable way sections shall have identification, designations as per cable way layout drawings and painted/stenciled at each end of cable way and where there is a branch connection to another cable way. Minimum height of letter shall be not less than 75 mm. For long lengths of trays, the identification shall be painted at every 10 meter. Risers shall additionally be painted/stenciled with identification numbers at every floor.

4.01.06 In certain cases it may be necessary to site fabricate portions of trays, supports and other non standard bends where the normal prefabricated trays, supports and accessories may not be suitable. Fabricated sections of trays, supports and accessories to make the installation complete at site shall be neat in appearance and shall match with the prefabricated sections in the dimensions. They shall be applied with one coat of red lead primer, one coat of oil primer followed by two finishing coats of aluminium paint.

4.01.07 In fire prone areas, like Boiler, TG, fuel oil area and any other strategic location etc, fire retardant paint to be applied after installation cables.

4.02.00 **Conduits/Pipes/Ducts Installation**

4.02.01 The Contractor shall ensure for properly embedding conduit pipe sleeves wherever necessary for cabling work. All openings in the floor/roof/wall / cable tunnel/cable trenches made for conduit installation shall be sealed and made water proof by the Contractor.

4.02.02 GI pull wire of adequate size shall be laid in all conduits before installation. Metallic conduit runs at termination shall have two lock nuts wherever required for junction boxes etc.

4.02.03 Conduit runs/sleeves shall be provided with PVC bushings having round edge at each end. All conduits/pipes shall have their ends closed by caps until cables are pulled. After cables are pulled, the ends of conduits/pipes shall be sealed with Glass wool/Cement Mortar/Putty to prevent entrance of moisture and foreign material

4.02.04 Exposed conduit/pipe shall be adequately supported by racks, clamps, straps or by other approved means. Conduits /pipe support shall be installed square and true to line and grade with an average spacing between the supports as given below, unless specified otherwise

Conduit /pipe size (dia).	**Spacing**
Upto 40 mm	1 M
50 mm	2.0 M
65-85 mm	2.5 M
100 mm and above	3.0 M

4.02.05 For bending of conduits, bending machine shall be arranged at site by the contractor to facilitate cold bending. The bends formed shall be smooth.

4.03.00 **Junction Boxes Installation**

4.03.01 Junction boxes shall be mounted at a height of 1200mm above floor level or as specified in the drawings and shall be adequately supported/mounted on masonry wall by means of anchor fasteners/ expandable bolts or shall be mounted on an angle, plate or other structural supports fixed to floor, wall, ceiling or equipment foundations.

4.04.00 **Cable Installation**

4.04.01 Cable installation shall be carried out as per IS:1255 and other applicable standards.

4.04.02 For Cable unloading, pulling etc following guidelines shall be followed in general:

a) Cable drums shall be unloaded, handled and stored in an approved manner on hard and well drained surface so that they may not sink. In no case shall be drum be stored flat i.e. with flange horizontal. Rolling of drums shall be avoided as far as possible. For short distances, the drums may be rolled provided they are rolled slowly and in proper direction as marked on the drum. In absence of any indication, the drums may be rolled in the same direction as it was rolled during taking up the cables. For unreeling the cable, the drum shall be mounted on suitable jacks or on cable wheels and shall be rolled slowly so that cable comes out over the drum and not from below. All possible care shall be taken during unreeling and laying to avoid damage due to twist, kink or sharp bends. Cable ends shall be provided with sealed plastic caps to prevent damage and ingress of moisture.

b) While laying cable, ground rollers shall be used at every 2 meter interval to avoid cable touching ground. The cables shall be pushed over the rollers by a gang of people positioned in between the rollers. Cables shall not be pulled from the end without having intermediate pushing arrangements. Pulling tension shall not exceed the values recommended by cable manufacturer. Selection of cable drums for each run shall be so planned so as to avoid using straight through joints. Care should be taken while laying the cables so as to avoid damage to cables. If any particular cable is damaged, the same shall be repaired or changed to the satisfaction of Project Manager.

4.04.03 Cables shall be laid on cable trays strictly in line with cable schedule

4.04.04 Power and control cables shall be laid on separate tiers inline with the approved guidelines/drawings. The laying of different voltage grade cables shall be on different tiers according to the voltage grade of the cables. In horizontal tray stacks, H.T. cables shall be laid on top most tier and cables of subsequent lower voltage grades on lower tiers of trays. Single core cable in trefoil formation shall be laid with a distance of four times the diameter of cable between trefoil center lines and clamped at every one metre. All multicore cables shall be laid in touching formation. Power and control cables shall be secured fixed to trays/support with cable clamps/ties with self locking arrangement. For horizontal trays arrangements, multicore power cables and control cables shall be secured at every five meter interval. For vertical tray arrangement, individual multicore power cables and control cables shall be secured at every one meter. After completion of cable laying work in the particular vertical tray, all the control cables shall be binded to trays/supports by cable clamps/ties with self locking arrangement at every five meter interval and at every bend.
Fibre Optical cable shall be laid in trenches/trays or as decided by Employer.

4.04.05 Bending radii for cables shall be as per manufacturer's recommendations and IS:1255.

4.04.06 Where cables cross roads/rail tracks, the cables shall be laid in hume pipe/ HDPE pipe.

4.04.07 No joints shall be allowed in trip circuits, protection circuits and CT/PT circuits. Also joints in critical equipment in main plant area shall not be permitted. Vendor shall identify and accordingly procure the cable drum length.

4.04.08 In each cable run some extra length shall be kept at suitable point to enable one LT/two HT straight through joints to made, should the cable develop fault at a later stage. Control cable termination inside equipment enclosure shall have sufficient lengths so that shifting of termination in terminal blocks can be done without requiring any splicing.

4.04.09 Wherever few cables are branching out from main trunk route troughs shall be used.

4.04.10 Wind loading shall be considered for designing support as well Cable trays wherever required.

4.04.11 Where there is a considerable risk of steam, hot oil or mechanical damage cable routes shall be protected by barriers or enclosures.

4.04.12 The installation work shall be carried out in a neat workman like manner & areas of work shall be cleaned of all scraps, water, etc. after the completion of work in each area every day. Contractor shall replace RCC/Steel trench covers after the Installation work in that particular area is completed or when further work is not likely to be taken up for some time.

4.04.13 **Separation**

At least 300mm clearance shall be provided between:

- HT power & LT power cables,
- LT power & LT control/instrumentation cables,

4.04.14 **Segregation**

1) Segregation means physical isolation to prevent fire jumping.
2) All cables associated with the unit shall be segregated from cables of other units.
3) Interplant cables of station auxiliaries and unit critical drives shall be segregated in such a way that not more than half of the drives are lost in case of single incident of fire. Power and control cables for AC drives and corresponding emergency AC or DC drives shall be laid in segregated routes. Cable routes for one set of auxiliaries of same unit shall be segregated from the other set.
4) In switchyard, control cables of each bay shall be laid on separate racks/trays.

4.04.15 Minimum number of spare cores required to be left for interconnection in control cables shall be as follows:

Minimum number of spare cores required to be left for interconnection in control cables shall be as follows:

No. of cores in cable	No. of spare cores
2C,3C	NIL
5C	1
7C-10C	2
14C and above	3

4.04.16 **Directly Buried Cables**

a) Cable trenches shall be constructed for directly buried cables. Construction of cable trench for cables shall include excavation, preparation of sieved sand bedding, riddled soil cover, supply and installation of brick or concrete protective covers, back filling and compacting, supply and installation of route markers and joint markers. Laying of cables and providing protective covering shall be as per IS:1255 and the enclosed drawings showing cabling details.

b) RCC cable route and RCC joint markers shall be provided wherever required. The voltage grade of the higher voltage cables in route shall be engraved on the marker. Location of underground cable joints shall be indicated with cable marker with an additional inscription "Cable Joint". The marker shall project 150 mm above ground

and shall be spaced at an interval of 30 meters and at every change in direction. They shall be located on both sides of road crossings and drain crossings. Top of cable marker/joint marker shall be sloped to avoid accumulation of water/dust on marker.

4.04.17 Cable tags shall be provided on all cables at each end (just before entering the equipment enclosure), on both sides of a wall or floor crossing, on each duct/conduit entry, and at every 20 meters in cable tray/trench runs. Cable tags shall also be provided inside the switchgear, motor control centers, control and relay panels etc. where a number of cables enter together through a gland plate. Cable tag shall be of rectangular shape for power cables and control cables. Cable tag shall be of 2 mm thick aluminum with number punched on it and securely attached to the cable by not less than two turns of 20 SWG GI wire conforming to IS:280. Alternatively, the Contractor may also provide cable tags made of nylon, cable marking ties with cable number heat stamped on the cable tags. The cable tag requirements mentioned above shall prevail over Tag requirements mentioned elsewhere in this document for HT power, LT power & control cables.

4.04.18 While crossing the floors, unarmoured cables shall be protected in conduits upto a height of 500 mm from floor level if not laid in tray.

4.05.00 **Cable Terminations & Connections**

4.05.01 The termination and connection of cables shall be done strictly in accordance with cable termination kit manufacturer" instructions, drawings and/or as directed by Project Manager. Cable jointer shall be qualified to carryout satisfactory cable jointing/termination. Contractor shall furnish for review documentary evidence/experience reports of the jointers to be deployed at site.

4.05.02 Work shall include all clamps, fittings etc. and clamping, fitting, fixing, plumbing, soldering, drilling, cutting, taping, preparation of cable end, crimping of lug, insulated sleeving over control cable lugs, heat shrinking (where applicable), connecting to cable terminal, shorting and grounding as required to complete the job to the satisfaction of the Project Manager.

4.05.03 The equipment will be generally provided with undrilled gland plates for cables/conduit entry. The Contractor shall be responsible for punching of gland plates, painting and touching up. Holes shall not be made by gas cutting. The holes shall be true in shape. All cable entry points shall be sealed and made vermin and dust proof. Unused openings shall be effectively sealed by 2mm thick aluminium sheets.

4.05.04 Control cable cores entering control panel/switchgear/MCC/miscellaneous panels shall be neatly bunched, clamped and tied with self locking type nylon cable ties with de interlocking facility to keep them in position.

4.05.05 All the cores of the control cable to be terminated shall have identification by providing ferrules at either end of the core, each ferrule shall be indelible, printed single tube ferrule and shall include the complete wire number and TB number as per the drawings. The ferrule shall fit tightly on the core. Spare cores shall have similar ferrules with suffix sp1, sp2, ---etc along with cable numbers and coiled up after end sealing.

4.05.06 All cable terminations shall be appropriately tightened to ensure secure and reliable connections.

5.00.00 EARTHING SYSTEM

5.01.00 Earthing system shall be in strict accordance with IS:3043 and Indian Electricity Rules/Acts

The earthing system shall be designed for a life expectancy of at least forty (40) years, for a system fault current of 63 kA for 1.0 sec. The minimum rate of corrosion of steel for selection of earthing conductor shall be 0.12mm per year.

Earthing system network/earthmat shall be interconnected mesh of mild steel rods buried in ground in the plant. All areas under contractor scope of supply shall be interconnected together by minimum two parallel conductors. The Contractor shall furnish the detailed design and calculations for Employer's approval. Contractor shall obtain all necessary statutory approvals for the system. All the columns shall be earthed by nearby risers and earthmat grid spacing shall be maximum 10 mts. Minimum two nos of risers shall be provided for each equipment in SG area. Separate dedicated riser shall be provided for C&I earthing purpose and also for Lightning down conductor connection purpose. Sufficient nos of risers near the equipment shall be provided as per the system requirement. Ring type earthing around the offsite building shall be provided with interconnection of with main grid at minimum two points.

5.02.00 The earth conductors shall be free from pitting, laminations, rust, scale and other electrical, mechanical defects

5.03.00 The material of the earthing conductors shall be as follows:

1)	Conductors above ground level and in built up trenches.	-	Galvanized steel
2)	Conductors buried in earth	-	Mild steel
3)	Earth electrodes	-	Mild steel rod

5.04.00 The sizes of earthing conductors for various electrical equipments shall be as below:

	Equipment	Earth conductor buried in earth	Earth conductor above ground level & in built-up trenches
c)	415 V MCC/ Distribution boards / Transformers	---	50 x 6mm GS flat
d)	LT Motors above 125 KW	---	50 x 6mm GS flat
	25 KW to 125 KW	---	25 x 6mm GS flat
	1KW to 25 KW	---	25 x 3mm GS flat
	Fractional House power motor	---	8 SWG GS wire
e)	Control panel & control desk	---	25 x 3 mm GS flat
f)	Push button station / Junction Box	---	8 SWG GI wire
g)	Columns, structures, cable trays and bus ducts enclosures	---	50 x 6mm GS flat
h)	Crane, rails, rail tracks & other non-current carrying metal parts		25 x 6mm GS flat

5.05.00 Metallic frame of all electrical equipment shall be earthed by two separate and distinct connections to earthing system, each of 100% capacity, Crane rails, tracks, metal pipes and conduits shall also be effectively earthed at two points. Steel RCC columns, metallic stairs,

and rails etc. of the building housing electrical equipment shall be connected to the nearby earthing grid conductor by one earthing ensured by bonding the different sections of hand rails and metallic stairs. Metallic sheaths/screens, and armour of multi-core cables shall be earthed at both ends. Metallic Sheaths and armour of single core cables shall be earthed at switchgear end only unless otherwise approved. Every alternate post of the switchyard fence shall be connected to earthing grid by one GS flat and gates by flexible lead to the earthed post. Railway tracks within the plant area shall be bonded across fish plates and connected to earthing grid at several locations. Portable tools, appliances and welding equipment shall be earthed by flexible insulated cable.

5.06.00 Each continuous laid lengths of cable tray shall be earthed at minimum two places by G.S. flats to earthing system, the distance between earthing points shall not exceed 30 meter. Wherever earth mat is not available, necessary connections shall be done by driving an earth electrode in the ground

5.08.00 Neutral connections and metallic conduits/pipes shall not be used for the equipment earthing. Lightning protection system down conductors shall not be connected to other earthing conductors above the ground level.

5.09.00 Connections between earth leads and equipment shall normally be of bolted type. Contact surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned before connections. Equipment bolted connections after being tested and checked shall be painted with anti corrosive paint/compound.

5.10.00 Suitable earth risers as approved shall be provided above finished floor/ground level, if the equipment is not available at the time of laying of main earth conductor.

5.11.00 Connections between equipment earthing leads and between main earthing conductors shall be of welded type. For rust protection the welds should be treated with red lead compound and afterwards thickly coated with bitumen compound. All welded connections shall be made by electric arc welding.

5.12.00 Resistance of the joint shall not be more than the resistance of the equivalent length of conductors.

5.13.00 Earthing conductors buried in ground shall be laid minimum 600 mm below grade level unless otherwise indicated in the drawing. Back filling material to be placed over buried conductors shall be free from stones and harmful mixtures. Back filling shall be placed in layers of 150 mm.

5.14.00 Earthing conductors embedded in the concrete floor of the building shall have approximately 50 mm concrete cover.

5.15.00 A minimum earth coverage of 300 mm shall be provided between earth conductor and the bottom of trench/foundation/underground pipes at crossings. Earthing conductors crossings the road can be installed in pipes. Wherever earthing conductor crosses or runs at less than 300 mm distance along metallic structures such as gas, water, steam pipe lines, steel reinforcement in concrete, it shall be bonded to the same.

5.16.00 Earthing conductors along their run on columns, walls, etc. shall be supported by suitable welding / cleating at interval of 1000mm and 750mm respectively.

5.17.00 Earth pit shall be of treated type & shall be constructed as per IS:3043. Electrodes shall be embedded below permanent moisture level. Minimum spacing between electrodes shall be 600mm. Earth pits shall be treated with salt and charcoal as per IS:3043. Test links shall be

provided with bolted arrangement alongwith each earth pit, in order to facilitate measurement of earth resistance as & when required.

5.18.00 On completion of installation continuity of earth conductors and efficiency of all bonds and joints shall be checked. Earth resistance at earth terminations shall be measured and recorded. All equipment required for testing shall be furnished by contractor.

5.19.00 Earthing conductor shall be buried at least 2000mm outside the fence of electrical installations. Every alternate post of the fences and all gates shall be connected to earthing grid by one lead.

5.20.00 Other Requirements of Earthing System:

Standard/Code	IEEE 80, IS 3043
Earthing System	
Life expectancy	40 Years
System Fault Level	System Fault Level 63 KA for 1 sec
Soil resistivity	Actual as per site conditions.
Min. Steel corrosion	0.12mm/year
Depth of burial of main earth conductor	600mm below grade level; where it crosses trenches, pipes, ducts, tunnels, rail tracks, etc., it shall be at least 300mm below them.
Conductor joints	By electric arc welding, with resistance of joint not more than that of the conductor.

Welds to be treated with red lead for rust protection and then coated with bitumen compound for corrosion protection.

Surface resistivity	- Gravel	3000 ohm-meter
	- Concrete	500 ohm-meter

6.00.00 LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM

6.01.01 Lightning protection system shall be in strict accordance with IEC : 62305 and latest IS standards.

6.01.02 Lightning conductor shall be of 25x6mm GS strip when used above ground level and shall be connected through test link with earth electrode/earthing system

6.01.03 Lightning system shall comprise of air terminations, down conductors, test links, earth electrode etc. as per approved drawings.

6.02.00 **Down Conductors**

1. Down conductors shall be as short and straight as practicable and shall follow a direct path to earth electrode.
2. Each down conductor shall be provided with a test link at 1000 mm above ground level for testing but it shall be in accessible to interference. No connections other than the one direct to an earth electrode shall be made below a test point.
3. All joints in the down conductors shall be welded type.
4. Down conductors shall be cleated on outer side of building wall, at 750 mm interval or welded to outside building columns at 1000 mm interval.
5. Lightning conductor on roof shall not be directly cleated on surface of roof. Supporting blocks of PCC/insulating compound shall be used for conductor fixing at an interval of 1500 mm.
6. All metallic structures within a vicinity of two meters of the conductors shall be bonded to conductors of lightning protection system.
7. Lightning conductors shall not pass through or run inside GI Conduits.
8. Testing link shall be made of galvanized steel of size 25x 6mm.
9. Pulser system for lightning shall not be accepted.
10. Hazardous areas handling inflammable/explosive materials and associated storage areas shall be protected by a system of aerial earths.

7.00.00 **TESTS**

7.02.00 **Type Test reports shall be furnished for the following**

7.02.01 Type tests on Cable Trays support system

a) **Test 1A:**

On main support channel type-C2 for cantilever arms fixed on one side only. A 3.5 meter length of main support channel shall be fixed vertically at each end to a rigid structure as per the fixing arrangement as shown in the enclosed drawing. Eight (8) nos. 750 mm cantilever arms shall be fixed to the main channel and each arm shall be loaded over the outboard 600 mm with a uniform working load of 100 kg. Subsequently a point load of 100 kg shall be applied on arm 2. A uniform proof load on all the arms equal to twice the working load shall be then be applied. Deflections shall be measured at the points shown in the enclosed drawings and at the following load intervals:

i) Working load
ii) Working load + point load
iii) Off load
iv) Proof load + point load
v) Off load

The deflection measured at working loads shall not exceed 16mm. The permanent deflection after removing the combination of working load and point load shall not exceed 10 mm at the arm tips and 6 mm on the channel. No collapse of the structure shall occur with a combination of proof load and point load applied.

B) **Test 1B:**

Test 1A shall be repeated with Eight Cantilever arms uniformly loaded and with the same point load on arm 2

Test 2: **On Main support channel type -C2 for cantilever arms fixed on both sides**

a) Test 2A: A 3.5 m length of main support channel C2 for cantilever arms fixing on both sides shall be fixed at each end to rigid structure as per the fixing arrangement as shown in the enclosed drawing. Six (6), 750 mm cantilever arms shall be attached to each sides and each arm uniformly loaded to a working load of 100 kg over the out board 600 mm. A point load of 100 kg shall than be applied to arm 2, followed by a uniform proof load of twice the working load on all the arms; deflection shall be measured at points shown in the enclosed drawings at the following load intervals.

i) Working load
ii) Working load + Point load
iii) Off load
iv) Proof load + Point load
v) Off load

The deflection measured at working loads shall not exceed 16mm. The permanent deflection after removing the combination of working load and point load shall not exceed 10 mm at the arm tips and 6 mm on the channel. No collapse of the structure shall occur with a combination of proof load and point load applied

b) Test 2 B: The test 2 A shall be repeated with the assembly but with an asymmetrical load on the C2 column and point load applied to arm 8. The 100 kg and 200 kg uniformly distributed loads shall be applied to the upper three arms on one side and the lower three arms on the opposite side.

Test 3 : **Tests on Channel Fixed on Beam/Floor**

A length of main support channel section shall be fixed to steel structure/floor and have loads applied as shown in the drawing enclosed and as detailed below

a) Test 3A : A length of steel structure shall be rigidly supported. It should be fitted on a meter length of channel section using beam clamps welded/bolted. A point load of 1200 kg shall be applied to the centre point via two brackets. No distortion or pulling of the components shall take place.

b) Test 3B: With the components assembled as in Test 3A, two perpendicular point loads of 600 kg shall be simultaneously applied at positions 150 mm either side of the centre line, no distortion or pulling of the components shall take place.

c) Test 3C: With the components assembled as in Test 3A, a perpendicular point load shall be applied at a point 150 mm on one side of the centre line.

The load shall be gradually increased to the maximum value that can be applied without causing distortion or pulling of the components. This value shall be recorded.

Test 4 : Channel Insert Test

A 2.5 m length of C1 channel fixed to the concrete wall/ steel structure as per actual site installation conditions. 6 nos. of 750 mm cantilever arms shall be attached to C1 channel as shown in enclosed drawing. Each arm uniformly loaded to a working load of 100 kg over the out board 600 mm. A point load of 100 kg shall than be applied to arm 2, followed by a uniform proof load of twice the working load on all the arms; deflection shall be measured at points shown in the enclosed drawings at the following load intervals.

i) Working Load

ii) Working Load + Point Load

iii) Off Load

iv) Proof Load + Point Load

v) Off load

The deflection measured at working loads shall not exceed 16mm. The permanent deflection after removing the combination of working load and point load shall not exceed 10 mm at the arm tips and 6 mm on the channel. No collapse of the structure shall occur with a combination of proof load and point load applied

Test 5 : Channel nut slip characteristics (what ever applicable)

Tests 5A1,5A2,5A3 : A length of channel C1 section 200mm long shall have fitted bracket with the two bolt fixing as shown in drawing enclosed.
With loads applied at the position shown in drawing enclosed nut slip shall be determined with bolt torque of 30NM, 50 NM and 65 NM No fewer than three measurements shall be made for each torque setting.

A minimum loading of 720 kg shall be obtained before nut slip with bolt torque of 65 NM.

Tests 5B1,5B2,5B3: The length of channel C1 section 200 mm long shall have fitted bracket with the one bolt fixing as shown in drawing enclosed. With loads applied at the position shown in drawing, nut slip shall be determined with bolt torques of 30 NM, 50 NM and 65 NM. No fewer than three measurements shall be made for each torque setting.

A minimum loading of 350 kg shall be obtained before nut slip with a bolt torque of 65 NM.

Test 6 Weld Integrity Test

After deflection test as per test 1A, 1B, 2, 3 & 4 weld integrity shall be checked by magnetic particle inspection to detect sub-surface cracks developed, if any.

7.02.02 Cable termination kit and straight through joints should have been tested as per IS:13573 for 3.3kV grade & above.

7.03.00 **Routine/ Acceptance Tests**

7.03.01 Routine Tests

a) Routine tests as per specification and applicable standards shall be carried out on all requirements/items covered in the specification.
b) Physical & dimensional check on all equipments as per approved drawings/standards
. c) HV/IR as applicable.
d) Check/measurement of thickness of paint/zinc coating/nickel-chrome plating as per specification & applicable standard.

7.03.02 Acceptance Test

a) Galvanising Tests as per applicable standards
b) Welding checks
c) Deflection tests on cable trays:

One piece each of 2.5m length of cable tray of 300mm & above shall be taken as sample from each offered lot. It shall be supported at both end & loaded with uniform load of 76 kg/meter along the length of cable tray. The maximum deflection at the mid-span of each size shall not exceed 7mm.

d) Proof load tests on cable tray support system

i) Tests on Main Support Channel shall be done if only C1 Channel are in scope of supply and cantilever arms shall be fitted on one side. This test shall be same as test 4 of type test.
ii) Test on Main Support Channel shall be done with C2 channel and cantilever arms fitted on both sides, if C2 channels are in scope of supply. This test shall be same as test 2A of type test. Then test (i) above shall not be done.
iii) Nut slip characteristic test (it shall support minimum load of 350kg before nut slips with a bolt torque of 65 NM). This test shall be same as test 5B3 of type test.

The procedure for carrying out tests at "d" above shall be as per details given in Type Tests in specification thereafter Die-Penetration test shall be carried out to check weld integrity.

e) The above acceptance tests shall be done only on one sample from each offered lot.

8.00.00 COMMISSIONING

8.01.01 The Contractor shall carry out the following commissioning tests and checks after installation at site. In addition the Contractor shall carry out all other checks and tests as recommended by the Manufacturers or else required for satisfactory performance..

8.01.02 **Cables**

a) Check for physical damage
b) Check for insulation resistance before and after termination/jointing.

c) HT cables shall be pressure tested (test voltage as per IS:7098) before commissioning.
d) Check of continuity of all cores of the cables.
e) Check for correctness of all connections as per relevant wiring diagrams. Any minor modification to the panel wiring like removing/inserting, shorting, change in terminal connections, etc., shall be carried out by the Contractor.
f) Check for correct polarity and phasing of cable connections.
g) Check for proper earth connections for cable glands, cable boxes, cable armour, screens, etc.
h) Check for provision of correct cable tags, core ferrules, tightness of connections.

8.02.00 **Cable trays / supports and accessories**

1) Check for proper galvanizing/painting and identification number of the cable trays/supports and accessories.
2) Check for continuity of cable trays over the entire route.
3) Check that all sharp corners, burrs, and waste materials have been removed from the trays supports.
4) Check for earth continuity and earth connection of cable trays.

8.03.00 **Earthing and Lightning protection system**

1) Earth continuity checks.
2) Earth resistance of the complete system as well as sub-system.

SUB-SECTION-B – 11

LIGHTING

1.00.00 GENERAL

1.01.00 This specification covers the general description of design, manufacture and construction features, testing, supply, installation and commissioning of the Station Lighting system equipment.

2.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

2.01.00 All standards and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest edition including all applicable official amendments & revisions as on date of bid opening. In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS codes, standards etc.) referred to herein, the former shall prevail. All work shall be carried out as per the following standards & codes.

2.02.00 Lighting Fixtures and Accessories

IS:1913	General and safety requirements for luminaries.
IS:2148	Flame proof enclosures of electrical apparatus.
IS:1534	Ballast for fluorescent lamps.
IS:1777	Industrial luminaire with metal reflectors.
IS:2418	Tubular fluorescent lamps for general lighting services.
IS:4013	Dust-tight electric lighting fittings.
IS:8224	Electric Lighting fittings for Division 2 areas.
IS:10276	Edison screw lamp holders.
IS:10322	Luminaires.
IS:13021	AC Supplied Electronic Ballasts for tubular fluorescent lamps.
IS 16103	LED Luminaire Standards

2.03.00 Lighting Panels, Switch-boxes, Receptacles and Junction Boxes

IS:2147	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low-voltage switchgear and control gear.
IS:1293	Plugs & socket outlets of rated voltage upto and Including 250volts & rated current upto and including 16 Amps.
IS:2551	Danger notice plates.
IS:13947	Low voltage switchgear and control-gear
IS:3854	Switches for domestic and similar purposes.
IS:6875	Control switches (switching devices for control and auxiliary circuits including contactor relays) for voltages upto and including 1000 V AC and 1200 V DC.

	IS:13703	Low voltage fuses for voltages not exceeding 1000V AC or 1500 V DC.
2.04.00	**Conduits, Pipes and Accessories**	
	IS:2667	Fittings for rigid steel conduit for electrical wiring.
	IS:3837	Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring.
	IS:9537	Conduits for electrical installations.
2.05.00	**Lighting Wires/Cables**	
	IS:694	PVC insulated cables for working voltages upto and including 1100 V
	IS:3961	Recommended current ratings for cables.(PVC Insulated and PVC sheathed heavy duty cables and light duty cables).
	IS:8130	Conductors for insulated electric cables and flexible cords.
	IS:10810	Methods of tests for cables.
2.06.00	**LED Luminaries**	
	16101:2012	General Lighting. LEDs and LED modules Terms and definitions
	16102(Part 1):2012	Self Ballasted LED Lamps for General Lighting Services. Part-1 Safety Requirements.
	16102(Part 2):2012	Self Ballasted LED Lamps for General lighting Services. Part-2 Performance Requirements.
	16103(Part I):2012	LED modules for General lighting Safety Requirements.
	15885(Part 2/Sec. 13) :2012	Lamp control gear Part 2 particular Requirements Section 13 d.c. or a.c. Supplied Electronic control gear for LED modules
	16104:2012	d.c. or a.c. Supplied Electronic control gear for LED modules - Performance Requirements.
	16105:2012	Method of Measurement of Lumen maintenance of Solid-state Light (LED) Sources.
	16106:2012	Method of Electrical and photometric Measurements of Solid State Lighting (LED) Products
	16107:2012	Luminaires Performance
	16108:2012	Photo-biological safety of Lamps and Lamp Systems

	IS 513	Cold rolled low carbon steel sheets and strips
	IS 12063	Classification of degree of protection provided by enclosures.
	IS 14700 (Part 3/Sec. 2)	Electro magnetic compatibility (EMC) – Limits for Harmonic current emission – THD < 15% (equipment, input current < 16 Amps. per phase.
	IS 9000 (Part 6)	Environment testing: Test Z – AD: composite temperature/humidity cyclic test.
	IS 15885 (Part 2/Sec. 13)	Lamp control gear: particular requirements for DC or AC supplied electronic control gear IS 16004 – 1 and 2) for LED modules.
	IS 4905	Method for random sampling

2.07.00 **Electrical Installation Practices & Miscellaneous**

IS:1944	Code of practice for lighting of public thorough fare
IS:3646	Code of practice for interior illumination.
IS:5572	Classification of Hazardous areas (other than Mines) having flammable gases and Vapours for electrical installation
S:6665	Code of practice for industrial lighting.
.	National Electrical Code
-	Indian Electricity Rules.
IS:5	Indian Electricity Act Colour for ready mixed paints & enamels.
IS:280	Mild steel wires for general engineering purposes.
IS:374	Electric ceiling type fans & regulators.
IS:732	Code of practice for electrical wiring installations.
IS:1255	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of power cables Upto and including 33KV rating.
IS:2062	Steel for general structural purposes
IS:2629	Recommended practice for hot-dip galvanizing of iron and steel.
IS:2633	Methods for testing uniformity of coating of zinc coated articles.

	IS:2713	Tubular steel poles for overhead power lines.
	IS:3043	Code of practice for earthing
	IS:5216	Guide for safety procedures and practices in electrical work.
	IS:5571	Guide for selection of electrical equipments for hazardous areas.
	BS:6121	Mechanical cable glands

3.00.00 LIGHTING SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

3.01.00 The illumination of various indoor and outdoor areas in the main plant & offsite area shall be provided as described here. The lighting system of various areas shall comprise of the following systems as identified in Annexure-B:

(a) Normal AC Lighting System

3.02.01 **Normal AC Lighting System**

Normal AC lighting system 415V, 3Phase, 4wire, will be fed from lighting panels (LPs) which in turn will be fed from the lighting distribution boards (LDBs)/Switch board MCC.

4.00.00 **DESIGN PHILOSOPHY**

1. A comprehensive illumination system shall be provided in the entire project areas under bidder's scope.

2. All outdoor lighting system shall be automatically controlled by synchronous timer. Provision to bypass the timer shall be provided in the panel.

3. The system shall include distribution boards, normal/ emergency lighting panels, lighting fixtures, junction boxes, receptacles, switch boards, lighting pole/masts, conduits, cables and wires, etc. The system shall cover all interior and exterior lighting such as area lighting, including Transformer yard & Switch yard area, aviation obstruction lighting, Street lighting, security lighting, etc. The constructional features of lighting distribution boards shall be similar to AC/DC distribution boards described in chapter of LT Switchgear. Outgoing circuits in LPs shall be provided with MCBs of adequate ratings.

4. The illumination system shall be designed on the basis of best engineering practice and shall ensure uniform, reliable, aesthetically pleasing and glare free illumination. The lighting fixtures shall be designed for minimum glare. The design shall prevent glare/luminous patch seen on VDU/ Large video screens, when viewed from an angle. The finish of the fixtures shall be such that no bright spots are produced either by direct light source or by reflection. The diffusers/ louvers used in fixtures shall be made of impact resistant polystyrene sheet and shall have no yellowing property over a prolonged period. The Lux levels to be adopted for various area are indicated at Annexure - A. (placed at the end of this Chapter).

5. Different Lighting Systems envisaged for various plant areas are indicated in Annexure-B: While finalizing the detailed layout of lighting fixtures, the position/location and layout of equipments should be taken into account to have adequate illumination at desired locations. For CCR room Dimmable and Tunable downlighter fittings to be provided.

6. **LED Luminaires:**

   LED Luminaires shall be used for the lighting of all the indoor & outdoor areas in bidder's scope. However for DC lighting, hazardous areas & aviation lighting etc. conventional type luminaires shall be used. However, aviation light in Lighting Mast shall be of LED type. In false ceiling area LED luminaires shall be recessed mounting type & in non-false ceiling area the LED luminaires shall be surface mounting type.

   The individual lamp wattage for LED shall be upto 3 watt. Fractional wattage LEDs are also acceptable. The LED chip efficacy shall be min 120 Lm/W. The luminaire efficacy shall be not less than 100 Lm/W. Suitable heat sink shall be designed & provided in the luminaire. The LED used in the luminaires shall have colour rendering index (CRI) of Min 80. Colour designation of LED shall be "cool day light" (min 5700K) type for indoor areas. However for outdoor areas, the colour temperature of LED shall be min. 4000K, including rough & dust prone areas. The

LED luminaries shall have a minimum life of 25000 burning hours with 80% of lumen maintenance at the end of the life. LED shall conform to the LM 80 requirements.

The max. junction temperature of LED shall be 85 deg C. Further the lumen maintenance at this temperature shall be min 90%. The THD of LED Luminaires shall be less than 10%. Further the EMC shall be as per IS 14700. The power factor of the luminaire shall not be less than 0.9. The marking on luminaire & safety requirements of luminaire shall be as per IS standards. Suitable heat sink with proper thermal management shall be designed & provided in the luminaire.

The connecting wires used inside the system, shall be low smoke halogen free, fire retardant type and fuse protection shall be provided in input side specifically for LED luminaires.

Care shall be taken in the design that there is no water stagnation anywhere in the housing of luminaire. The entire housing shall be dust and water proof protection as per IS 12063.

7. **Driver Circuit**

LED modules and drivers shall be compatible to each other. The LED module driver's ratings and makes shall be as recommended by corresponding LED chip manufacturer.

LED Drivers shall have following control & protections:-

- Suitable precision current control of LED.
- Open Circuit Protection
- Short Circuit Protection
- Over Temperature Protection
- Surge Protection

8. Apart from maintenance factor as given below, Temperature correction factor shall be considered in the lighting design for fixtures located in non air conditioned area.

(c.) Dust prone indoor and outdoor area : 0.6

Reflectance Factor:-

Ceiling :0.8
Wall : 0.5
Floor : 0.2

9. (i) All outdoor fixtures shall be weather proof and of min. IP65 degree of protection.

(ii) For Indoor type of fixtures:-

(a) Surface/Pendent mounting: - IP 54 class of protection.

(b) Recess Mounting (False ceiling):- IP 20 class of protection.

10. (a) Lighting panels shall be constructed out of 2 mm thick CRCA sheet steel. The door shall be hinged and the panel shall be gasketted to achieve specified degree of protection. Lighting panels shall be powder coated with color shade RAL9002. Lighting panels shall have min. IP55 degree of protection.

(B) All MCBs/Isolators/Switches/Contactors etc. shall be mounted inside the panel and a fibre glass sheet shall be provided inside the main door such that the operating knobs of MCBs etc., shall project out of it for safe operation against accidental contact.

(c) Terminal bocks shall be 1100 V grade, clip-on stud type, made up of polymide 6.6 or better suitable for terminating multicore 35 or 70 Sq. mm. stranded aluminium conductor incoming cable and 10 Sq. mm. stranded aluminium conductor for each outgoing circuits voltage. All terminals shall be shrouded, numbered and provided with identification strip for the feeders.

(d) MCB's shall be current limiting type with magnetic and thermal release suitable for manual closing and automatic tripping under fault condition. MCB's shall have short circuit interrupting capacity of 9 KA rms. MCB knob shall be marked with ON/OFF indication. A trip free release shall be provided to ensure tripping on fault even if the knob is held in ON position. MCB terminal shall be shrouded to avoid accidental contact.

(e) Contactors of AC lighting panels shall be 3 no's,63 A, single pole continuous duty MCB, with neutral link,load make-break type suitable for 415 V, 3 phase 4 wire system.

(f) DC switches shall be rotary type, 2 pole, continuous duty, load break type, quick make quick break, suitable for 220 V DC, 2 wire system. Switch knob shall be provided with ON/OFF indication.

(g) Programmable Digital Timer shall be Electronic Astronomical Almanac Time switch with battery backup of min. TEN years, 4 Digit LED display, 24 hours range, manual override facility, 10 Amp 3 relay output, with NO/NC Contacts suitable for operation on 240V single phase AC supply.

(h) Each lighting panel (LP-3) shall be fed from a 415V/42V, 3 phase-4 wire, 3 KVA transformer. The transformer shall be located inside the lighting panel itself. Transformers shall be dry type, natural air cooled with class F insulation or better. Impedance of transformer shall be 5%. Transformers shall be tested as per IS:11171. Off-circuit tap changer with +/- 5% in steps of +/- 1.25% tapping shall be provided. One minute power frequency withstands voltage for lighting transformer shall be 2.5 KV.

(i) Lighting Panels shall have 20% spare outgoing feeders and shall be of following types:-

TYPE	INCOMER FEEDER	OUTGOING FEEDERS	DETAILOFCONTENTS
LP-1	3No. 415V, 63 A, SP MCB (31/2Cx70sq.mm cable)	18Nos.,20A, 240V MCB	415V, 63A(min.), AC2 duty contactor and Programmable Digital Timer of 24 hour range 10A, 240V selector switch, fuse, etc. outdoor type and IP:55 degree of protection
LP-2	3No. 415V, 63 A, SP MCB (31/2Cx70sq.mm cable)	9 Nos.,20A, 240V MCB	415V, 63A(min.), AC2 duty contactor and Programmable Digital Timer of 24 hour range 10A, 240V selector switch, fuse, etc. outdoor type and IP:55 degree of protection
LP-3	1 No., 4A fuse 3 KVA transformer,40A TPN MCB	24 Nos., 16A, 45V MCB	IP 55 degree of protection. Incomer shall be suitable for receiving 4Cx16 sq. mm cable and outgoing circuit shall be suitable for 2Cx16 sq. mm cable.
LP-D1	1No. 220V,32 A, DP Isolator (2Cx35sq.mm cable)	6Nos.,16A, 220V DP Switch & Fuse	220V,32A DC Fuse, etc. outdoor type IP:55 degree of protection.

11. Wires of different phase shall normally run in separate conduit.

12. Power supply shall be fed from 415 / 240 V normal AC supply, emergency AC supply and 220V DC supply through suitable number of conveniently located lighting distribution boards (LDB) and lighting panels (LP). AC lighting supply shall be isolated from main supply by 2x100% isolation transformers of max. rating of 50 KVA for 10/15 nos. outgoing feeder with changeover switch facility. The isolation transformer shall be fed from two different bus sections of MCC and fault level restricted to 3 KA at Lighting Panels.

13. Atleast one 6/16A, 240V AC universal socket outlet with switch shall be provided in offices, cabins, etc. Further 20A, 240V AC industrial receptacle with switch shall be provided strategically in all industrial areas.
Suitable number of 63A, 3ph, 415V AC industrial receptacles shall be provided for entire plant for welding purposes, particularly near all major equipment and at an average distance of 50m. Atleast one 63A, 3ph, 415V AC receptacle shall be provided in each floor of off-site buildings/ structures.
Receptacles boxes shall be fabricated out of 2 mm thick MS steel hot dip galvanized or of not less than 2.5 mm thick die-cast aluminium alloy or fabricated out of 2 mm thick CRCA sheet with electro static powder coating. IP-degree of protection shall be applicable to receptacles Type 'RA &''RC' only.
Minimum no of receptacle in TG and SG area shall be provided as per Annex-I, of chapter B-10.

Receptacles shall be of following types:

Type	Switch rating	Socket & plug rating	Type & make of plug & Socket	Terminal Block size
RA	20 A, SP240V AC(Industrial)	20A, 3 pin240 V AC	NTPC appd. make	1-4 way, suitable for loop-in loop- out of 10 sq.mm. Al. Conductor
RB	16A, S.P240V AC	6A+16A6 Pin decorative Piano-key Type Switch	NTPC appd.make	1-4 way, suitable for loop-in loop- out of upto 10 sq.mm. Al. Conductor
RC	20 A, SP24 V AC(Industrial)	20A, 3 pin24 V AC	NTPC appd. make	1-4 way, suitable for loop-in loop- out of 2 core -16 sq.mm. Al. Cable.

14. In the hazardous areas like Hydrogen generation plant, fuel oil handling areas or any other gas/ liquid fuel storage/ handling areas in bidder's scope, lighting shall be flame proof.

15. The type of fixtures, LP, JB, and receptacle used in Hydrogen generation plant building shall be suitable for group II C as per IS: 2148 or class I, Division II as per NEC 70-428.

16. All fluorescent lamps shall be have "Cool day light" colour designation. The mirror optics type fluorescent fixtures shall have no iridescence effect. Fixtures with better efficiency and upgraded proven system may also be considered
In candescent lamps may be used only with DC Lighting.

17. Aviation warning lights shall be provided as per the recommendations of ICAO and Director general of civil aviation, India. The arrangement of light should be marked such that the object is indicated from every angle in azimuth. The aviation warning lighting system shall also conform to the latest Indian standard IS 4998.

18. Contractor shall demonstrate the average lux level achieved for different areas as per specification requirements, after completion of the lighting work, at site to the satisfaction of engineer-in-charge.

4.01.00 -**NOT USED**.

4.02.00 All luminaires and their accessories and components shall be of type readily replaceable by available Indian makes.

4.03.00 **Fans & Regulator**

4.03.01 Ceiling Fans, to be provided in non air-conditioned office/control room area. Further tentatively one (1) no. ceiling fan shall be provided for 10 sq.m area, at suitable mounting height. The ceiling fans shall be suitable for operation on 240 V +/-10%, 50 Hz, AC supply comprising of class 'E' or better insulated copper wound single phase motor, 1200mm sweep, aerodynamically designed well balanced AL blades (3 Nos.), down rod, BEE 5 star rated,die cast aluminium housing, capacitor, suspension hook, canopies etc. finished in stove enameled white or with electro static powder coating. Power factor of fans shall not be less than 0.9. Fan regulators shall be stepped electronic type suitable for operation on 240V +/-10% AC supply.

4.04.00 Junction Boxes, Conduits, Fitting & Accessories, Pull Out Boxes:

Junction box for indoor lighting shall be made of fire retardant material. Material of JB shall be Thermoplastic or thermosetting or FRP type.

Junction boxes for street lighting poles and lighting mast if applicable , shall be deep drawn or fabricated type made of min. 1.6 mm thick CRCA Sheet. The box shall be hot dip galvanized. The degree of protection shall be IP55.

All switches and receptacles upto 16A shall be modular type. These shall be provided with pre-galvanized/galvanized modular switchbox & plate.

Conduits, Pipes and Accessories Galvanised heavy duty steel conduits for normal area and galvanised heavy duty steel conduits with an additional epoxy coating for corrosive area shall be offered. Alternatively glass reinforced epoxy conduits with comparable compressive and impact strength with that of heavy duty steel conduits may be offered.

Conduits in walls and ceilings in buildings with RCC and masonry structure such as Administrative, Service, Canteen, Time Office, Auditorium, IT building etc shall be concealed.Rigid steel conduits shall be heavy duty type,hot dip galvanised conforming to IS : 9537 Part-I & II shall be suitable for heavy mechanical stresses, threaded on both sides and threaded length shall be protected by zinc rich paint. Conduits shall be smooth from inside and outside.

Flexible conduit shall be water proof and rust proof made of heat resistant TERNE coated steel.

Pull out boxes shall be provided at suitable interval in a conduit run .Boxes shall be suitable for mounting on Walls, Columns, Structures, etc.. Pull-out boxes shall have cover with screw and shall be provided with good quality gasket lining. Pull out boxes used outdoor shall be weather proof type suitable for IP: 55 degree of protection and those used indoor shall be suitable for IP: 52 degree of protection. Pull out box & its cover shall be hot dip galvanized.

4.05.00	**Lighting Wires**
4.05.01	Lighting wires shall be 1100 V grade, light duty PVC insulated unsheathed, stranded copper/aluminium wire for fixed wiring installation. Colour of the PVC insulation of wires shall be Red, Yellow, Blue and Black for R, Y, B phases & neutral, respectively and white & grey for DC positive & DC negative circuits, respectively. Minimum size of wire shall not be less than 1.5.sq.mm. for copper and 4 sq.mm. for aluminium.
4.06.00	**Lighting Poles**
4.06.01	The Street Light system and peripheral lighting shall be designed generally in line with design guidelines. The Poles shall be mounted above ground using base plate and minimum height of pole shall be 8 mtrs The poles shall be hot-dip galvanized as per IS2629/ IS2633/ IS4759. The average coating thickness of galvanizing shall be min. 70 micron. The System shall be capable of withstanding the appropriate wind load etc as per IS 875 considering prevailing soil/ site condition considering all accessories mounting on pole. The street light poles shall have loop in loop out arrangement for cable entry and light fixture / wiring protected with suitably rated MCB.

5.00.00 **TESTS**

5.01.00 **For LED Fixture**

a) The contractor shall carry out the type tests as listed in this specification on the following types of LED fixtures to be supplied under this contract. The bidder shall indicate the charges for each of these type tests separately in the relevant price schedule of bid document and the same shall be considered for the evaluation of the bids.

LED fixtures (Type test shall be conducted on one rating each of following type of LED fixtures. Rating for test conduction shall be decided by the employer during detailed engineering)

a) High bay fixture.
b) Well glass fixture.
c) Street light fixture
d) Surface mounted type fixture.
e) Recessed mounted type fixture.

The type tests charges shall be paid only for the test(s) actually conducted successfully under this contract and upon certification by the employer's engineer.

5.02.00 **For all other Station lighting equipment:**

5.03.00 All acceptance and routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price.

5.04.00 Selection of samples for type test, acceptance test & routine test and acceptance criteria for all the items shall be as per relevant I.S

5.05.00 Type test reports of the following items as per technical specification requirements/ standards shall be submitted for approval.

SL NO.	DESCRIPTION
i.	Lighting fixtures of each type
ii.	Lighting panel of each type (Degree of Protection)
iii.	Junction Box of each type.

Type test reports for LED as per standards for following shall be submitted for approval.

1. Visual and Dimension check
2. Proof of procurement of LEDs
3. Safety tests
a) Marking

b) Construction
c) Provision for Earthing
d) External and Internal wiring
e) Protection against electrical shock
f) Endurance and Thermal
g) Insulation resistance & electrical strength
h) Resistance to heat fire & tracking
i) Resistance to Humidity
4. Fire Retardant test
5. Performance tests (electrical, Photometric color and Life)
6. Burn-in Test
7. Power Cycling
8. Temperature rise test
9. Emission Tests
a) Radiated & conducted emission
b) Harmonics & flickers
10. Immunity tests

In addition, following test reports to be submitted for LED chip/LED luminaire:

a) LED parameters like Lumen per watt, CRI, Beam angle from manufacturer.

b) LM 80/IS: 16105 report.

c) LM 79/IS: 16106 report.

5.06.00 Acceptance Test and Routine Test

5.06.01 All lighting fixtures, lamps and other items shall be subjected to acceptance and routine test, as per relevant specified standards.

5.06.02 Junction boxes, switch boxes, receptacle enclosure etc. shall be subjected to physical and dimensional checks also. Switch boxes shall be made of 1.6 mm thick MS sheet with 3 mm thick decorative, Perspex cover. Switch box shall be hot dip galvanized.

Switch boxes shall be of following types :

TYPE No.	Switch	Fan Regulator*	Socket
SWB 1	5 A - 2 Nos.	-	-
SWB 2	5 A - 3 Nos.	-	5A - 1.No.
SWB 3*	5 A - 5 Nos.	1	5A - 1.No
SWB 4*	5 A - 7 Nos	3	5A - 1.No.
SWB 5**	5 A - 5 Nos	-	5A - 1.No.

* Space provision shall be kept for fan regulator in switch boxes.

** Shall have the provision for mounting the 16 A contactor.

5.07.00 **Galvanizing Tests**

5.07.01 The quality of galvanizing shall be smooth, continuous, free from flux stains and shall be inspected visually.

5.07.02 In addition following tests shall be conducted as acceptance tests.

(a) Uniformity of coating - The coating of any article shall withstand for one (1) minute dips in standard copper sulphate solution without the formation of an adherent red spot of metallic copper upon the basic metal.

(b) The quality of cadmium/zinc plating on items with screw threads shall be free from visible defects such as unplated areas, blisters and modules and shall be inspected visually.

(c) In addition, the plating thickness shall be determined microscopically/ chemically or electronically.

6.00.00 COMMISSIONING CHECKS

1. On completion of installation work, the Contractor shall request the Project manager for inspection and test with minimum of fourteen (14) days advance notice.

2. The Project manager shall arrange for joint inspection of the installation for completeness and correctness of the work. Any defect pointed out during such inspection shall be promptly rectified by the Contractor.

3. The installation shall be then tested and commissioned in presence of the Project manager.

4. The contractor shall provide all, men material and equipment required to carry out the tests.

5. All rectifications repair or adjustment work found necessary during inspection, testing and commissioning shall be carried out by the Contractor without any extra cost. The handing over the lighting installation shall be effected only after the receipt of written instruction from the Employer/his authorized representative.

6. The testing shall be done in accordance with the applicable Indian Standards and codes of practices. The following tests shall be specifically carried out for all lighting installation.

   (a) Insulation Resistance.

   (b) Testing of earth continuity path.

   (c) Polarity test of single phase switches.

   (d) Functional checks.

7. The lighting circuits shall be tested in the following manner:

   (a) All switches ON and consuming devices in circuit, both poles connected together to obtain resistance to earth.

   (b) Insulation resistance between poles with lamps and other consuming devices removed and switches ON.

(k)	Cable galleries/vault	50	Industrial type LED Luminaire
(l)	Street lighting- primary roads secondary roads	 20 10	LED street lights
(m)	Outdoor storage handling and unloading area	20	LED Luminaire
(n)	Cement stores	150	Industrial dust proof type LED Luminaire
(o)	Chemical stores/House	150	Corrosion proof LED Luminaire
(p)	Permanent stores	150	LED high/medium bay / Industrial trough LED Luminaire
(q)	Workshop. Building	150	LED high/medium bay / Industrial trough LED Luminaire
(r)	Laboratory General Analysis area	 150 300	 Corrosion proof LED Luminaire
(s)	Garage/Car Parking	50	Industrial type LED Luminaire

(aa)	Corridors, Walkways	50	LED Luminaire
(ab)	Building Periphery Lighting	10	LED Street Light fixture/ LED Luminaire
(ac)	Security Lighting along Boundary	10	LED Street Light fixture/ LED Luminaire

ANNEXURE-B

Sl.	Plant Areas	Normal AC Lighting System	Emergency AC Lighting System	220 V DC Lighting System	Portable DC Fixtures

16	Cooling Towers	100%

2.00.00	**Lighting System**
2.01.00	The lighting system shall provide adequate illumination at various platforms, stairways, landing and other areas of the chimney.
2.02.00	The following average illumination levels shall be achieved and guaranteed by the contractor after considering maintenance factor of not more than 0.6 : a) On equipment — 150 Lux b) General platform area — 70 Lux c) Stairways and landings — 100 Lux [minimum one (1) light fixture at each landing].
2.03.00	Power supply for normal lighting system shall be obtained through main distribution board. 80% lighting at various platforms and 50% lighting in staircases shall be fed from normal A.C. source. 20% lighting at various platforms and 50% lighting on staircases shall be fed from emergency distribution board.
2.04.00	3 Pin Receptacles designed for IP:55 degree of protection shall be provided at every platform level, rated for 20A, 240 V,AC. The Receptacles shall be complete with 20A, 240V, AC switch and 3 pin plug.
2.05.00	Heavy duty welding Receptacle rated for 415V, AC, 63A shall be provided at each internal platform level.
3.00.00	**Aviation obstruction lighting system**
3.01.00	Aviation obstruction lighting system shall conform to the requirements of the latest applicable rules of International civil aviation organization (ICAO) and NAA/DARA regulations.
3.02.00	The aviation obstruction lighting system shall be of high intensity type.

3.03.00 Photo electric controller shall be housed in rugged weather tight, IP 65 enclosure. LED's shall be provided to indicate the operation status of the unit.

3.04.00 System controller shall be suitable for operation at specified ambient temperature and shall be wall mounted type. The enclosure shall have IP:55 degree of protection.

3.05.00 Aviation obstruction light unit shall provide easy access to lamp and components.

3.06.00 Four nos. of obstruction lights shall be installed at each specified elevation. The system controller is proposed to be located at 1.2 metre elevation and photo electric controller at about 40 metre elevation. Necessary cables for wiring between photocell & system controller and between system controller & obstacle lights shall be provided. Typical aviation obstruction lighting system arrangement is shown in the enclosed tender drawing.

3.07.00 Each item shall be preassembled, routine tested optically and electrically before shipment.

3.08.00 Bidder shall furnish the complete routine test report of the fixtures, controllers, photocells etc. Testing of aviation lights as per ICAO regulations to be carried out and routine test report to be submitted.

3.09.00 High intensity obstacle lights shall meet the following requirements.

(a) It shall be flashing white light. The effective intensity of obstacle light shall be variable and dependent on background luminance as follows.

	Background luminance	Effective Intensity
(i)	Above 500 cd/m2	200000 cd ± 25% cd
(ii)	50 to 500 cd/m2	20000 ± 25% cd
(iii)	Less than 50 cd/m2	4000 ± 25% cd

(b) The obstacle lights shall flash simultaneously at a rate between 40 to 60 per minute.

(c) The system shall also provide automatic sensing and display of system status and aviation lamp failure detection.

3.10.00 The distance between lighting elevations shall not be more than 105 Metre and lowest lighting elevation shall not be less than 70 metre.

3.11.00 The light unit shall have adjustable bracket with level indicator to ensure accurate vertical placement of the light flash.

3.12.00 Temporary obstruction lighting shall be provided during construction. Obstruction lights shall be provided on the uppermost part of the chimney, or the surrounding scaffolding. As construction progresses each completed level shall be provided with temporary lighting. Temporary obstruction lights shall have four fixtures located in a horizontal plane on the chimney structure to ensure unobstructed visibility of at least one obstruction light from aircraft at any normal angle of approach. Power for operation of the temporary obstruction lights shall be obtained from the construction power system. Supply circuit for these lights shall be furnished, installed and maintained by the Contractor. Temporary obstruction lights shall be operated from sunset to sunrise during each day of the contract period until such time as the Engineer issues instructions in writing to discontinue.

SUB-VENDOR LIST

7	LT Switchgear - Floor mounted Fixed type indoor LT Switchgear Panel (ACDB / DCDB)	CAT I				
					Schneider (formerly L&T)	Mumbai / Coimbatore/ Ahmednagar
					C&S Electric	Noida/ Haridwar
					Schneider	Nasik
					Siemens	Kalwa
					Schneider	Vadodara

1.1 KV LT Power Cables (Type- XLPE Insulated, PVC sheathed (incl FRLS)	CAT I				
				Advance Cable	Bengaluru
				Apar Industries Ltd	Umbergaon
				Cords Cables	Bhiwadi
				CMI	Baddi
				Delton Cable Ltd	Faridabad
				Dynamic Cables	Jaipur
				Gemscabs Industries	Bhiwadi
				Gupta Power Cables	Khurda
				Havells India Ltd.	Alwar
				KEC International	Silvassa , Mysore
				KEI Industries	Bhiwadi
				Paramount Cable	Khushkhera
				Polycab Wires Pvt. Ltd	Daman
				Ravin Cables	Pune
				Special Cables	Rudrapur
				Suyog Cables	Vadodara
				Thermocables	Hyderabad
				Tirupati Plastomatics	Jaipur
				Torrent Cable Ltd	Nadiad
				Universal Cable Ltd.	Satna

SUB-VENDOR LIST

ITEM CODE	ITEM/SERVICE DESCRIPTION	SL NO.	VENDOR CODE	VENDOR NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	REMARKS
ES1	AC CONTACTORS	1	S01	SIEMENS	RC-IN I S NR DEL AREA, JIL BUILDING, TOWER-B, PLOT NO. 78, SECTOR 18, GURGAON-122015, INDIA	0124-2842000, 9873424331 amit.bhadauria@siemens.com	
	AC CONTACTORS	2	A35	GE-POWER	KAMAK TOWER, 3RD FLOOR, PLOT NO. 12-A, TVK INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, EKKADUTHANGAL, GUINDY, CHENNAI-600032	044-49681447	
	AC CONTACTORS	3	E1144	TELEMECHANIQUE/ SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC INDIA PVT. LTD.	9TH FLOOR, BLDG. NO. 10, TOWER-C, DLF CYBER CITY, PH-II, GURGAON-122002	0124-3940400	TAKEN OVER BY SCHNEIDER
	AC CONTACTORS	4	L01	L&T	32, SHIVAJI MARG, P.O. BOX- 6223, NEW DELHI-110015	011-41419554/59	
	AC CONTACTORS	5	B04	BCH	20/4, MATHURA ROAD, FARIDABAD, HARYANA-121006	0129-4293000	
ES2	AC LOAD BREAK SWITCH	1	A35	GE-POWER	KAMAK TOWER, 3RD FLOOR, PLOT NO. 12-A, TVK INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, EKKADUTHANGAL, GUINDY, CHENNAI-600032	044-49681447	
	AC LOAD BREAK SWITCH	2	L01	L&T	32, SHIVAJI MARG, P.O. BOX- 6223, NEW DELHI-110015	011-41419554/59	
	AC LOAD BREAK SWITCH	3	S01	SIEMENS	RC-IN I S NR DEL AREA, JIL BUILDING, TOWER-B, PLOT NO. 78, SECTOR 18, GURGAON-122015, INDIA	0124-2842000, 9873424331 amit.bhadauria@siemens.com	
	AC LOAD BREAK SWITCH	4	E1076	KAYCEE	KAYCEE INDUSTRIES LTD., C/O-CMS COMPUTERS LTD., 35A, REAR BLDG., KILOKARI, NEW DELH1-110014	Rajiv Sharma-9312004687	
	AC LOAD BREAK SWITCH	5	C01	C&S ELECTRIC LTD.	222, OKHLA IND. ESTATE, PH-III, NEW DELHI-110020	011-3088 7520-29	
ES3	AC MCCB	1	C01	C&S ELECTRIC LTD.	222, OKHLA IND. ESTATE, PH-III, NEW DELHI-110020	011-3088 7520-29	
	AC MCCB	2	S03	SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC INDIA PVT. LTD.	9TH FLOOR, BLDG. NO. 10, TOWER-C, DLF CYBER CITY, PH-II, GURGAON-122002	0124-3940400	
	AC MCCB	3	S01	SIEMENS	RC-IN I S NR DEL AREA, JIL BUILDING, TOWER-B, PLOT NO. 78, SECTOR 18, GURGAON-122015, INDIA	0124-2842000, 9873424331 amit.bhadauria@siemens.com	
	AC MCCB	4	A35	GE-POWER	KAMAK TOWER, 3RD FLOOR, PLOT NO. 12-A, TVK INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, EKKADUTHANGAL, GUINDY, CHENNAI-600032	044-49681447	
	AC MCCB	5	L01	L&T	32, SHIVAJI MARG, P.O. BOX- 6223, NEW DELHI-110015	011-41419554/59	
	AC MCCB	6	C02	CROMPTON GREAVES	RAIL TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS,VANDANA BUILDING, 11, TOLSTOY MARG, TOLSTOY MARG, NEW DELHI, DL 110001	011 3041 6300	
ES7	AUXILIARY RELAYS	1	A24	ABB	14, MATHURA ROAD, FARIDABAD, HARYANA-121003	0129-2567580, 09871799449	
	AUXILIARY RELAYS	2	G01	ALSTOM LTD	A-7, SEC-65, NOIDA	0120-479 0000	
	AUXILIARY RELAYS	3	E1075	JYOTI LTD.	JYOTI LIMITED, E&CS DIVISION,3/15, BIDC, GORWA,VADODARA - 390 016, E-MAIL ID: ECS@JYOTI.COM	Ph. No.:+91-265-2281214 , Fax No.:+91-265-2281214	
	AUXILIARY RELAYS	4	E1099	OEN INDIA LTD	29/1479, VYTILLA, COCHIN - 682 019 KERALA, INDIA	Phone : +91 484 2301132, 2303709 Fax : +91 484 2302287, 2302221 sales@oenindia.com	
	AUXILIARY RELAYS	5	S01	SIEMENS	RC-IN I S NR DEL AREA, JIL BUILDING, TOWER-B, PLOT NO. 78, SECTOR 18, GURGAON-122015, INDIA	0124-2842000, 9873424331 amit.bhadauria@siemens.com	
ES8	BIMETAL RELAYS	1	L01	L&T	32, SHIVAJI MARG, P.O. BOX- 6223, NEW DELHI-110015	011-41419554/59	
	BIMETAL RELAYS	2	A35	GE-POWER	KAMAK TOWER, 3RD FLOOR, PLOT NO. 12-A, TVK INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, EKKADUTHANGAL, GUINDY, CHENNAI-600032	044-49681447	
	BIMETAL RELAYS	3	S01	SIEMENS	RC-IN I S NR DEL AREA, JIL BUILDING, TOWER-B, PLOT NO. 78, SECTOR 18, GURGAON-122015, INDIA	0124-2842000, 9873424331 amit.bhadauria@siemens.com	
	BIMETAL RELAYS	4	E1144	TELEMECHANIQUE/ SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC INDIA PVT. LTD.	9TH FLOOR, BLDG. NO. 10, TOWER-C, DLF CYBER CITY, PH-II, GURGAON-122002	0124-3940400	TAKEN OVER BY SCHNEIDER
ES9	BUCHHOLZ RELAY	1	G01	ALSTOM LTD	A-7, SEC-65, NOIDA	0120-479 0000	
	BUCHHOLZ RELAY	2	E1020	ATVUS INDUSTRIES	689, BLOCK 'O', NEW ALIPORE, CALCUTTA-700053	(91)-(33)-24001101 / 9885 sales@atvus.in	
	BUCHHOLZ RELAY	3	E1070	INSTRUMENTS & CONTROLS	146,GIDC IND.ESTATE,MAKARPURA, VADODRA-390010	0265-2642729	
ES10	CABLE CLAMPS & CABLE TIES	1	E1045	ELECTROMAC IND.CORPN.	27/28 AF,NEW EMPIRE IND.ESTT., R.KRISHNA MANDIR RD.JB NGR ,ANDHERI(E), MUMBAI-400059	91-22-28324829 / 66919034/ Mr. Devang Patel/ 91-9867074600 devang@electromacglands.com	
	CABLE CLAMPS & CABLE TIES	2	I01	INCAB	HARE STREET,KOLKATA,WEST BENGAL-700001	91-33-2480161/62/63/64 Fax : 91-33-2485766	
	CABLE CLAMPS & CABLE TIES	3	N05	NOVOFLEX MARKETING PVT. LTD.	RAIKVA' - 5TH FLOOR, UNIT-6 3A, RAM MOHAN MULLICK GARDEN LANE KOLKATA - 700 010	Phone: +91 33 2372 0088 Email: sales@novoflex.co.in, novo flexcal@vsnl.net	
	CABLE GLANDS	1	E1201	ALLIED TRADERS & EXPORTERS	C-124 A, SECTOR-2, NOIDA -201 301, UTTAR PRADESH, INDIA	Mr. Vijay Mohan Sood +(91)-(120)-2525694 +(91)-(120)-3052594 +(91)-(11)-23287156 vijay_mohansood@yahoo.com	
	CABLE GLANDS	2	E1017	ARUP ENGG & FOUNDARY WORKS	391/119,PRINCE ANWAR SHAH ROAD, CALCUTTA-700068	033 2473 0850	

SUB-VENDOR LIST

ITEM CODE	ITEM/SERVICE DESCRIPTION	SL NO.	VENDOR CODE	VENDOR NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	REMARKS
ES11	CABLE GLANDS	3	E1206	BALIGA LIGHTING EQPT.PVT.LTD.	63A,CP RAMASWAMY ROAD, ALWARPET,P.B.No 6910, CHENNAI-600018	44-24995505,22680990-4	
	CABLE GLANDS	4	E1036	COMMET BRASS PRODUCTS	NUTAN CHEMICAL COMPOUND, WALBHAT ROAD, GOREGAON, MUMBAI-400063	91-022-26852961/62/63 comet@vsnl.net	
	CABLE GLANDS	5	DW08	DOWELLS	M/S. DOWELLS ELECTRICALS 47/47A, SATGURU INDUSTRIAL ESTATE. OFF AAREY ROAD, GOREGOAN (EAST). MUMBAI 400 063.	CEO : Mr. Jayantibhai S. Patel TEL: 022-32504770./022-29270876/ 022-29270878.	
	CABLE GLANDS	6	E1044	ELECTROMAC INDUSTRIES	27/28AF NEW EMPIRE IND.ESTT., R.KRISHNA MANDIR RD.JB NGR ,ANDHERI(E),MUMBAI-400059	91-22-28324829 / 66919034 devang@electromacglands.com	
	CABLE GLANDS	7	I01	INCAB	HARE STREET,KOLKATA,WEST BENGAL-700001	91-33-2480161/62/63/64 Fax : 91-33-2485766	
ES12	CABLE LUGS	1	E1040	DOWELLS	M/S. DOWELLS ELECTRICALS 47/47A, SATGURU INDUSTRIAL ESTATE. OFF AAREY ROAD, GOREGOAN (EAST).	CEO : Mr. Jayantibhai S. Patel TEL: 022-32504770./022-29270876/	
	CABLE LUGS	2	E1149	UNIVERSAL MACHINES LTD.	4,B.B.D.BAG (EAST) 90,STEPHEN HOUSE,5TH FLR CALCUTTA-700001	033 2282 2540	
ES13	D.C. MCCB	1	C02	CROMPTON GREAVES	RAIL TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS,VANDANA BUILDING, 11, TOLSTOY MARG, TOLSTOY MARG, NEW DELHI, DL 110001	011 3041 6300	
	D.C. MCCB	2	L01	L&T	32, SHIVAJI MARG, P.O. BOX- 6223, NEW DELHI-110015	011-41419554/59	
	D.C. MCCB	3	A35	GE-POWER	KAMAK TOWER, 3RD FLOOR, PLOT NO. 12-A, TVK INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, EKKADUTHANGAL,	044-49681447	
	D.C. MCCB	4	S01	SIEMENS	RC-IN I S NR DEL AREA, JIL BUILDING, TOWER-B, PLOT NO. 78, SECTOR 18, GURGAON-122015, INDIA	0124-2842000, 9873424331 amit.bhadauria@siemens.com	
ES14	EARTH LEAKAGE CB	1	L01	L&T	32, SHIVAJI MARG, P.O. BOX- 6223, NEW DELHI-110015	011-41419554/59	
	EARTH LEAKAGE CB	2	S01	SIEMENS	RC-IN I S NR DEL AREA, JIL BUILDING, TOWER-B, PLOT NO. 78, SECTOR 18, GURGAON-122015, INDIA	0124-2842000, 9873424331 amit.bhadauria@siemens.com	
	EARTH LEAKAGE CB	3	A35	GE-POWER	KAMAK TOWER, 3RD FLOOR, PLOT NO. 12-A, TVK INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, EKKADUTHANGAL, GUINDY, CHENNAI-600032	044-49681447	
	EARTH LEAKAGE CB	4	S03	SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC INDIA PVT. LTD.	9TH FLOOR, BLDG. NO. 10, TOWER-C, DLF CYBER CITY, PH-II, GURGAON-122002	0124-3940400	
	EARTH LEAKAGE CB	5	C01	C&S ELECTRIC LTD.	222, OKHLA IND. ESTATE, PH-III, NEW DELHI-110020	011-3088 7520-29	
	EARTH LEAKAGE CB	6	A24	ABB	14, MATHURA ROAD, FARIDABAD, HARYANA-121003	0129-2567580, 09871799449	
	EARTH LEAKAGE CB	7	E1068	INDO ASIAN	B-24, PHASE - II , NOIDA - 201305, U.P.	120-3042222	
	EARTH LEAKAGE CB	8	E1088	MDS SWITCHGEAR LTD	314-317SHAH NAHAR ESTATE	011 - 25793021	
	EARTH LEAKAGE CB	9	E1120	S&S POWER SWITCHGEAR LTD,	NEW NO. 67, OLD NO. 19, DR. RANGA ROAD, MYLAPORE, CHENNAI - 600004	044 - 24988056, 044 - 24988057, 044 - 24988058	
ES15	JELLY FILLED CABLES	1	D01	DELTON SALES LTD.	DELTON HOUSE 4801,BHARAT RAM ROAD,24DARYAGANJ N.DELHI-110002	3273905-8,3262517	
	JELLY FILLED CABLES	2	H01	HINDUSTAN CABLES	A-40 ASIAN GAMES VILLAGE RANJIT SINGH BLOCK NEW DELHI-110049	011-26493673	
	JELLY FILLED CABLES	3	E1096	TELELINK-NICCO	NICCO HOUSE 2,HARE STREET,CALCUTTA-700001	91-033-66285000	
	JELLY FILLED CABLES	4	E1151	USHA BELTRON LTD.	TATISILWAI , ranchi- 835105	91 651 415 897, 415 816	
ES16	GI CONDUITS	BIS APPROVED MAKE					
ES17	GI CONDUIT (EPOXY PAINTED)	BIS APPROVED MAKE					
ES18	FLEXIBLE CONDUITS (LEAD COATED)	1	P03	PLICA INDIA PVT. LTD.	V.P.AGARWAL MANAGING DIRECTOR, PLICA INDIA PVT. LTD. 149, MODEL TOWN EAST GHAZIABAD - 201009	M - 9810052131 / 0120-4563979 / 9810557567 Mail: agr@plicaindia.com	
ES19	FLEXIBLE CONDUIT (PVC COATED)	REPUTED MAKE					
ES20	DC CONTACTORS	1	S03	SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC INDIA PVT. LTD.	9TH FLOOR, BLDG. NO. 10, TOWER-C, DLF CYBER CITY, PH-II, GURGAON-122002	0124-3940400	
	DC CONTACTORS	2	E1030	BHEL (BHOPAL)	HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANT		
	DC CONTACTORS	3	E1044	ELECTROMAC INDUSTRIES	27/28AF NEW EMPIRE IND.ESTT., R.KRISHNA MANDIR RD.JB NGR ,ANDHERI(E),MUMBAI-400059	91-22-28324829 / 66919034 devang@electromacglands.com	
	DC CONTACTORS	4	L01	L&T	32, SHIVAJI MARG, P.O. BOX- 6223, NEW DELHI-110015	011-41419554/59	
	DC CONTACTORS	5	S01	SIEMENS	RC-IN I S NR DEL AREA, JIL BUILDING, TOWER-B, PLOT NO. 78, SECTOR 18, GURGAON-122015, INDIA	0124-2842000, 9873424331 amit.bhadauria@siemens.com	
	DC CONTACTORS	6	E1144	TELEMECHANIQUE/ SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC INDIA PVT. LTD.	9TH FLOOR, BLDG. NO. 10, TOWER-C, DLF CYBER CITY, PH-II, GURGAON-122002	0124-3940400	TAKEN OVER BY SCHNEIDER
	DC CONTACTORS	7	A35	GE-POWER	KAMAK TOWER, 3RD FLOOR, PLOT NO. 12-A, TVK INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, EKKADUTHANGAL, GUINDY, CHENNAI-600032	044-49681447	
	CONTROL SWITCHES/ SELECTOR SWITCH	1	E1076	KAYCEE	KAYCEE INDUSTRIES LTD., C/O-CMS COMPUTERS LTD., 35A, REAR BLDG., KILOKARI, NEW DELH1-110014	Rajiv Sharma-9312004687	
	CONTROL SWITCHES/ SELECTOR SWITCH	2	A35	GE-POWER	KAMAK TOWER, 3RD FLOOR, PLOT NO. 12-A, TVK INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, EKKADUTHANGAL, GUINDY, CHENNAI-600032	044-49681447	

SUB-VENDOR LIST

ITEM CODE	ITEM/SERVICE DESCRIPTION	SL NO.	VENDOR CODE	VENDOR NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	REMARKS
ES21	CONTROL SWITCHES/ SELECTOR SWITCH	3	G01	ALSTOM LTD	A-7, SEC-65, NOIDA	0120-479000	
	CONTROL SWITCHES/ SELECTOR SWITCH	4	S03	SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC INDIA PVT. LTD.	9TH FLOOR, BLDG. NO. 10, TOWER-C, DLF CYBER CITY, PH-II, GURGAON-122002	0124-3940400	
	CONTROL SWITCHES/ SELECTOR SWITCH	5	SRC01	M/s Shrenik & Co.	39A/3, PANCHRATNA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, SARKHEJ-BAVLA ROAD, CHANGODAR,		
	CONTROL SWITCHES/ SELECTOR SWITCH	6	RE05	RECOM PVT. LTD.	M/S RECOM PVT. LTD.,16A , 2ND FLOOR A, WING RAJ INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, MILITARY	Mr. Chandrashekar Kamath (MD) : 09820249503	
ES22	CONTROL TRANSFORMER/ WINDING HEATING TRANSFORMER	1	E1009	AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC LTD.	96 AB LONAVLA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE NANGARGAON, LONAVLA-410401	Phone : +91 2114323665 Fax : +91 2114273482	
	CONTROL TRANSFORMER/ WINDING HEATING TRANSFORMER	2	E1066	INDCOIL	PLOT NO. A- 150/ 151, 23RD U ROAD, WAGLE ESTATE, THANE WEST, CST RD, FRIENDS COLONY, HALLOW PUL, KURLA WEST, MUMBAI, MAHARASHTRA 400070	Phone:022 2583 8305	
	CONTROL TRANSFORMER/ WINDING HEATING TRANSFORMER	3	K18	KAPPA ELECTRICALS	KAPPA ELECTRICALS, KAPPA CONSOLIDATED PVT. LTD., 14, CART TRACK ROAD, MADUVANKARAI, CHENNAI - 600 042, INDIA.	PHONE: +91 - 44 - 22454709, 22454516, 22450794, 22450795 FAX: +91 - 44 - 22351662, 22451693 E-MAIL: mira@kappaelectricals.com sales@kappaelectricals.com	
	CONTROL TRANSFORMER/ WINDING HEATING TRANSFORMER	4	E1082	LOGICSTAT	B-160, INDUSTRIAL AREA, C BLOCK RD, OKHLA I, OKHLA INDUSTRIAL AREA, NEW DELHI, DL 110020	011 2681 0032	
	CONTROL TRANSFORMER/ WINDING HEATING TRANSFORMER	5	E1106	PRECISE ELECTRICALS	47A-49A,CHAKALA ROAD ANDHERI(E),MUMBAI-99 MUMBAI, MAHARASHTRA, INDIA PIN-400 099	022-8323402 / 022-8216433	
	CONTROL TRANSFORMER/ WINDING HEATING TRANSFORMER	6	E1128	UNILEC ENGINEERS PVT. LTD.	PLOT NO: R-247, T.T.C. INDUSTRIAL AREA, M.I.D.C , RABALE, NAVI MUMBAI- 400 701 INDIA	+91-22- 27607787 / 27607927 +91-22- 27607997	
	CONTROL TRANSFORMER/ WINDING HEATING TRANSFORMER	7	NK09	M/s Newtek Electricals	M-90, M.I.D.C, Waluj, Aurangabad 431136, Maharashtra, India	Tel/Fax: +91 240 2551555 E-mail: mkt.north@newtekelectricals.com, sales@newtekelectricals.com Mr Sanjeev Aggarwal (9958897890)	FOR CONTROL TRANSFORMER ONLY
ES23	LT- CURRENT TRANSFORMER	1	S01	SIEMENS	RC-IN I S NR DEL AREA, JIL BUILDING, TOWER-B, PLOT NO. 78, SECTOR 18, GURGAON-122015, INDIA	0124-2842000, 9873424331 amit.bhadauria@siemens.com	
	LT- CURRENT TRANSFORMER	2	E1009	AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC LTD.	96 AB LONAVLA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE NANGARGAON, LONAVLA-410401	Phone : +91 2114323665 Fax : +91 2114273482	
	LT- CURRENT TRANSFORMER	3	E1066	INDCOIL	PLOT NO. A- 150/ 151, 23RD U ROAD, WAGLE ESTATE, THANE WEST, CST RD, FRIENDS COLONY, HALLOW PUL, KURLA WEST, MUMBAI, MAHARASHTRA 400070	Phone:022 2583 8305	
	LT- CURRENT TRANSFORMER	4	K18	KAPPA ELECTRICALS	KAPPA ELECTRICALS, KAPPA CONSOLIDATED PVT. LTD., SOUTHERN ELECTRIKS 14, CART TRACK ROAD, MADUVANKARAI, CHENNAI - 600 042, INDIA.	PHONE: +91 - 44 - 22454709, 22454516, 22450794, 22450795 FAX: +91 - 44 - 22351662, 22451693 E-MAIL: mira@kappaelectricals.com sales@kappaelectricals.com	
	LT- CURRENT TRANSFORMER	5	E1104	PRAGATI ELECTRICALS	280/3,II POKHRAN RD	5341779,5427041	
	LT- CURRENT TRANSFORMER	6	E1106	PRECISE ELECTRICALS	47A-49A,CHAKALA ROAD ANDHERI(E),MUMBAI-99 MUMBAI, MAHARASHTRA, INDIA PIN-400 099	022-8323402 / 022-8216433	
	LT- CURRENT TRANSFORMER	7	E1128	SILKAANS ELECT.MFG.CO.PVT.LTD	PLOT NO: R-247, T.T.C. INDUSTRIAL AREA, M.I.D.C , RABALE, NAVI MUMBAI- 400 701 INDIA	+91-22- 27607787 / 27607927 +91-22- 27607997	
	LT- CURRENT TRANSFORMER	8	E1111	PRAYOG ELECTRICALS PVT. LTD.	GROUND FLOOR, THAKORE INDUSTRIAL COMPUND, STATION ROAD, VIDYA VIHAR (W), NATHANI ROAD , OPP. AMIBIKA TEMPLE,MUMBAI Mumbai - 400086, Maharashtra, India	91-22-25164288/25133146 Mr. P. U. PATWARDHAN (MANAGING DIRECTOR)	
	LT- CURRENT TRANSFORMER	9	C01	C&S ELECTRIC LTD.	222, OKHLA IND. ESTATE, PH-III, NEW DELHI-110020	011-3088 7520-29	
	LT- CURRENT TRANSFORMER	10	NK09	M/s Newtek Electricals	M-90, M.I.D.C, Waluj, Aurangabad 431136, Maharashtra, India	Tel/Fax: +91 240 2551555 E-mail: mkt.north@newtekelectricals.com, sales@newtekelectricals.com Mr Sanjeev Aggarwal (9958897890)	
	LT- POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	1	S01	SIEMENS	RC-IN I S NR DEL AREA, JIL BUILDING, TOWER-B, PLOT NO. 78, SECTOR 18, GURGAON-122015, INDIA	0124-2842000, 9873424331 amit.bhadauria@siemens.com	
	LT- POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	2	E1009	AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC LTD.	96 AB LONAVLA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE NANGARGAON, LONAVLA-410401	Phone : +91 2114323665 Fax : +91 2114273482	
	LT- POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	3	E1066	INDCOIL	PLOT NO. A- 150/ 151, 23RD U ROAD, WAGLE ESTATE, THANE WEST, CST RD, FRIENDS COLONY, HALLOW PUL, KURLA WEST, MUMBAI, MAHARASHTRA 400070	Phone:022 2583 8305	

SUB-VENDOR LIST

ITEM CODE	ITEM/SERVICE DESCRIPTION	SL NO.	VENDOR CODE	VENDOR NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	REMARKS
ES24	LT- POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	4	K18	KAPPA ELECTRICALS	KAPPA ELECTRICALS, KAPPA CONSOLIDATED PVT. LTD., SOUTHERN ELECTRIKS 14, CART TRACK ROAD, MADUVANKARAI, CHENNAI - 600 042, INDIA.	PHONE: +91 - 44 - 22454709, 22454516, 22450794, 22450795 FAX: +91 - 44 - 22351662, 22451693 E-MAIL: mira@kappaelectricals.com sales@kappaelectricals.com	
	LT- POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	5	E1104	PRAGATI ELECTRICALS	280/3,II POKHRAN RD	5341779,5427041	
	LT- POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	6	E1106	PRECISE ELECTRICALS	47A-49A,CHAKALA ROAD ANDHERI(E),MUMBAI-99 MUMBAI, MAHARASHTRA, INDIA PIN-400 099	022-8323402 / 022-8216433	
	LT- POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	7	E1128	SILKAANS ELECT.MFG.CO.PVT.LTD	PLOT NO: R-247, T.T.C. INDUSTRIAL AREA, M.I.D.C , RABALE, NAVI MUMBAI- 400 701 INDIA	+91-22- 27607787 / 27607927 +91-22- 27607997	
	LT- POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	8	E1111	PRAYOG ELECTRICALS PVT. LTD.	GROUND FLOOR, THAKORE INDUSTRIAL COMPUND, STATION ROAD, VIDYA VIHAR (W), NATHANI ROAD , OPP. AMIBIKA TEMPLE,MUMBAI Mumbai - 400086, Maharashtra, India	91-22-25164288/25133146 Mr. P. U. PATWARDHAN (MANAGING DIRECTOR)	
	LT- POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	9	NK09	M/s Newtek Electricals	M-90, M.I.D.C, Waluj, Aurangabad 431136, Maharashtra, India	Tel/Fax: +91 240 2551555 E-mail: mkt.north@newtekelectricals.com, sales@newtekelectricals.com Mr Sanjeev Aggarwal (9958897890)	
ES25	DC SWITCH	1	A35	GE-POWER	KAMAK TOWER, 3RD FLOOR, PLOT NO. 12-A, TVK INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, EKKADUTHANGAL, GUINDY, CHENNAI-600032	044-49681447	
	DC SWITCH	2	E1076	KAYCEE	KAYCEE INDUSTRIES LTD., C/O-CMS COMPUTERS LTD., 35A, REAR BLDG., KILOKARI, NEW DELH1-110014	Rajiv Sharma-9312004687	
	DC SWITCH	3	S01	SIEMENS	RC-IN I S NR DEL AREA, JIL BUILDING, TOWER-B, PLOT NO. 78, SECTOR 18, GURGAON-122015, INDIA	0124-2842000, 9873424331 amit.bhadauria@siemens.com	
ES26	DISTRIBUTION BOX	1	SRC01	M/S SHRENIK & CO.	39A/3, PANCHRATNA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, SARKHEJ-BAVLA ROAD, CHANGODAR, AHMEDABAD – 382 213		
ES27	EMER. PORTABLE LTG. SET	1	B05	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS LTD. ENGINEERING & PROJECTS BU (NORTH) 3rd FLOOR, GULMOHARHOUSE, COMMUNITY CENTRE 161/B-4, GAUTAM NAGAR, YUSUF SARAI NEW DELHI – 110049	CONTACT PERSON : Mr. S. SREEMANY. SR. MANAGER (PROJECTS) CONTACT DETAILS : (+91) 9871025705. MAIL ID : srabans@bajajelectricals.com;	
	EMER. PORTABLE LTG. SET	2	B05	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS LTD. ENGINEERING & PROJECTS BU (NORTH) 3rd FLOOR, GULMOHARHOUSE, COMMUNITY CENTRE 161/B-4, GAUTAM NAGAR, YUSUF SARAI NEW DELHI – 110049	SREEMANY. SR. MANAGER (PROJECTS) CONTACT DETAILS : (+91) 9871025705. MAIL ID : srabans@bajajelectricals.com;	
ES28	FUSE BASE	1	E1068	INDO ASIAN	B-24, PHASE - II , NOIDA - 201305, U.P.	120-3042222	
	FUSE BASE	2	G01	GE-POWER	KAMAK TOWER, 3RD FLOOR, PLOT NO. 12-A, TVK INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, EKKADUTHANGAL, GUINDY, CHENNAI-600032	044-49681447	
	FUSE BASE	3	L01	L&T	32, SHIVAJI MARG, P.O. BOX- 6223, NEW DELHI-110015	011-41419554/59	
	FUSE BASE	4	C01	C&S ELECTRIC LTD.	222, OKHLA IND. ESTATE, PH-III, NEW DELHI-110020	011-3088 7520-29	
	FUSE BASE	5	S01	SIEMENS	RC-IN I S NR DEL AREA, JIL BUILDING, TOWER-B, PLOT NO. 78, SECTOR 18, GURGAON-122015, INDIA	0124-2842000, 9873424331 ;amit.bhadauria@siemens.com	
	FUSE BASE	6	A24	ABB	14, MATHURA ROAD, FARIDABAD, HARYANA-121003	0129-2567580, 09871799449	
	FUSE BASE	7	S02	SPACEAGE SWITCHGEARS LTD.	68 & 13-A INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT COLONY, MEHRAULI ROAD GURGAON, HARYANA-122001	0124-2302711, 4085091	
	FUSE BASE	8	S03	SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC INDIA PVT. LTD.	9TH FLOOR, BLDG. NO. 10, TOWER-C, DLF CYBER CITY, PH-II, GURGAON-122002	0124-3940400	
	FUSE BASE	9	G01	ALSTOM LTD	A-7, SEC-65, NOIDA	0120-479 0000	
	FUSE BASE	10	E1050	ESSEN DEINKI	FLAT NO. 502, SKYLINE HOUSE 85, NEHRU PLACE NEW DELHI	011-26217060	
ES29	HRC FUSES	1	E1068	INDO ASIAN	B-24, PHASE - II , NOIDA - 201305, U.P.	120-3042222	
	HRC FUSES	2	G01	GE-POWER	KAMAK TOWER, 3RD FLOOR, PLOT NO. 12-A, TVK INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, EKKADUTHANGAL, GUINDY, CHENNAI-600032	044-49681447	
	HRC FUSES	3	L01	L&T	32, SHIVAJI MARG, P.O. BOX- 6223, NEW DELHI-110015	011-41419554/59	
	HRC FUSES	4	C01	C&S ELECTRIC LTD.	222, OKHLA IND. ESTATE, PH-III, NEW DELHI-110020	011-3088 7520-29	
	HRC FUSES	5	S01	SIEMENS	RC-IN I S NR DEL AREA, JIL BUILDING, TOWER-B, PLOT NO. 78, SECTOR 18, GURGAON-122015, INDIA	0124-2842000, 9873424331 ;amit.bhadauria@siemens.com	
	HRC FUSES	6	A24	ABB	14, MATHURA ROAD, FARIDABAD, HARYANA-121003	0129-2567580, 09871799449	

SUB-VENDOR LIST

ITEM CODE	ITEM/SERVICE DESCRIPTION	SL NO.	VENDOR CODE	VENDOR NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	REMARKS
	HRC FUSES	7	S02	SPACEAGE SWITCHGEARS LTD.	68 & 13-A INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT COLONY, MEHRAULI ROAD GURGAON, HARYANA-122001	0124-2302711, 4085091	
	HRC FUSES	8	S03	SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC INDIA PVT. LTD.	9TH FLOOR, BLDG. NO. 10, TOWER-C, DLF CYBER CITY, PH-II, GURGAON-122002	0124-3940400	
	HRC FUSES	9	G01	ALSTOM LTD	A-7, SEC-65, NOIDA	0120-479 0000	
	HRC FUSES	10	E1050	ESSEN DEINKI	FLAT NO. 502, SKYLINE HOUSE 85, NEHRU PLACE NEW DELHI	011-26217060	
	GALVANISING	1		Jenco Industrial Corporation	Chincholi Bunder Khkar Road Near Link Road Devruwadi Malad (W) Mumbai 400064		
	GALVANISING	2		National Galvanizing Company	66, Barrackpore Kamarhatt Trunck Road Calcutta-700058		
	GALVANISING	3		Sigma Galvanising Pvt. Ltd.	Plot No.C-169, TTC, MIDC Ind Area Navin Mumbai-400705	8725402,8725765	
	GALVANISING	4		B.P. Projects PVT LTD	167A, Vivekananda Road Kolkata-700006	033 2553 1254	
	GALVANISING	5		Standard Galvanisers	Makardah Road, Kabar Para, Bankra, Howarah -711403	28756318/28741986/28725402/28725765	
	GALVANISING	6		Steel Products	National Highway No. 6, Chamrail, Kona, Howrah-711114		
	GALVANISING	7		Unitech Fabricators & Engineers Pvt. Ltd.	Village- Ajab Nagar, P.O. -Molla Simlla, P.S. -Singur, Dist - Hoogly, Pin-712223	022 -27686606/ 1907	
	GALVANISING	8		Shivam Engineers & Fabricators	A0-282-284, Industrial Area, South Side of G.T. Road, Ghaziabad, U.P.		
	GALVANISING	9		B.G. Shirke Construction Technology Pvt. Ltd	72-76, Mundhawa, Pune - 401 036		
	GALVANISING	10		Galbro Ispat Galvanizers Pvt. Ltd.	GUT 11 AND 12, OPP. Kudus Steel,Rolling Mill, Wada, Thane , Mumbai		
	GALVANISING	11		Eros Metals	G-97, MIDC, Bhutibori , Nagpur		
	GALVANISING	12		Industrial Perforation (India) Pvt. Ltd.	Ganganagr, Katakhal, Kolkata-700132		
	GALVANISING	13		Indmark Formtech Pvt. Ltd.	Phase - 3, E - 11 / 1, M. I. D. C., Chakan, Pune - 410 501, Maharashtra, India.		
ES30	GALVANISING	14		Namdhari Industrial Traders Pvt. Ltd.	Village Latton Dana, Chandigarh Road, Ludhiana		
	GALVANISING	15		Neha Galvaniser	Jalan Industrial Estate, Gate No-1, 1st Right Choise Lane, Near N.G-6, Jangalpur, PO Domjur Howrah - 700071, West Bengal, India		
	GALVANISING	16		Patny Systems (P) Ltd.	Unit-IV, Sy No. -228/9, Plot No. 6, IP Kuchavaram, Toopran(M) Dist.- Medak, Telegana - 502336		
	GALVANISING	17		Parmar Metal Company	Survey No.207,Veraval (Shapar) Dist. Rajkot, India.		
	GALVANISING	18		Rukmani Electrical & Components Pvt Ltd	Urla Industrial Area, Urla Sarora Road, Raipur– 493 221 (Chhattisgarh)		
	GALVANISING			Rukmani Fab & Gal Pvt Ltd	Shankharidaha Baniyarah, Jalan Industrial Complex, Gate no.3, Lane no. 4, Domjur, Howrah , W.B .- 711411		
	GALVANISING	19		DMP Projects Pvt.Ltd.	Dulagarh Industrial Park , PS-Sankrail , Howrah -711302		
	GALVANISING	20		Vinfab Engineers India Private Limited	Gut no. 224/1 &2 Bhiwandi Wada State Highway, Village khupri, Dist. Thane, Maharashtra -421303		
	GALVANISING	21		Saral Projects & Processors	B-1, Industrial Area, Site-II, Amawan Road Rae Bareli		
	GALVANISING	22		Brahampuri Steels Limited	172 (F) Industrial Area, Jhotwara, Jaipur-302013		
	GALVANISING	23		Indiana Gratings PVT. LTD.	F-5, MIDC Jejuri, Pune-412 303		
	GALVANISING	24	AT08	M/s AVAIDS TECHNOVATORS PVT. LTD.	131, MATSYA INDUSTRIAL AREA, ALWAR RAJASTHAN		
	GI WIRE & FLAT	1	I039	INDUSTRIAL PERFORATION (I) PVT.LTD.	MR. A. K. SAHA 327, R.N.GUHA ROAD, DUM DUM KOLKATA-West Bengal-India Phone- 9830241788 Pincode : 700028 Email : ipipl@cal2.vsnl.net.in	011 2737 3579	
	GI WIRE & FLAT	2	I070	INDIA ELECTRICALS SYNDICATE	Mr. Suresh Kumar Agarwal 55, Ezra Street, Kolkata-West Bengal-India Phone- 033-22354047 Pincode : 700001 Email : cabletray@vsnl.com	022-28511704	
	GI WIRE & FLAT	3	I072	INDMARK FORMTECH PVT. LTD.	Mr. Narendra R. Meher J Block, Plot No.-375, MIDC BHOSARI PUNE-MAHARASHTRA-INDIA Phone- 020-27130546 Pincode : 411026 Email : indmarkformtech@vsnl.net		
	GI WIRE & FLAT	4	P039	PREMIER POWER PRODUCTS (CAL) PVT. LTD.	Chatterjee International Centre, 33A, Jawaharlal Nehru Road, 6th Floor, Suit No. -11A, Kolkata,-West Bengal-India Phone- 9331008739 Pincode : 700071 Email : hemantdaga@dagaventures.com		
	GI WIRE & FLAT	5	P050	PATNY SYSTEMS (P) LTD	PATNY PLAZA 160 , SARDAR PATEL ROAD SEUNDRABAD SECUNDRABAD-TELANGANA-INDIA Phone- 040-27902451 Pincode : 500003 Email : mr.mkt@patnysystems.com		

SUB-VENDOR LIST

ITEM CODE	ITEM/SERVICE DESCRIPTION	SL NO.	VENDOR CODE	VENDOR NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	REMARKS
ES31	GI WIRE & FLAT	6	P079	PASSIVE INFRA PROJECTS PVT. LTD.	MR. VARUN AGRAWAL 182, VAISHALI, PITAMPURA Delhi-DELHI-INDIA Phone- 9871183059 Pincode : 110088 Email : ATANU.SAHA@PASSIVEINFRA.COM		
	GI WIRE & FLAT	7	R036	RUKMANI ELECTRICAL & COMPONENTS PVT LTD	11A , MAHARISHI DEBENDRA ROAD 1ST FL , ROOM NO.4 KOLKATA-WEST BENGAL-INDIA Phone- Pincode : 700007 Email : maruthikabra@gmail.com		
	GI WIRE & FLAT	8	R037	RATAN PROJECTS & ENGINEERING CO. PVT.LTD.	MR. G.D. SINGHEE/MR. MAHESH SINGHEE 26, P.K. TAGORE STREET, MAIN BUILDING KOLKATA-WEST BENGAL-INDIA Phone- 9830177331 Pincode : 700006 Email : mahesh@ratans.com		
	GI WIRE & FLAT	9	R041	RABI ENGINEERING WORKS PVT. LTD.	MR. TAPAN KUMAR SEN/MR. SIDDHARTHA 327, R.N. GUHA ROAD, DUM DUM, KOLKATA-WEST BENGAL-INDIA Phone- 9748753002 Pincode : 700028 Email : rabiengineering@gmail.com		
	GI WIRE & FLAT	10	R200	RAJASTHAN METAL SMELTING CO.	Mr. R. K. Tibrewala D-80, Road No. 7, V.K.I.A., Jaipur-Rajasthan-India Phone- 0141-2332269 Pincode : 302013 Email : info@rmscoindia.com		
	GI WIRE & FLAT	11	S210	SARAL INDUSTRIES	Mr. Y.K. Gupta L-1, L-2, Industrial Area-1 Sultanpur Road Rae Bareli-Uttar Pradesh-India Phone- 0535-2702474 Pincode : 229010 Email : saralindustries@gmail.com		
	GI WIRE & FLAT	12		PARCO Engineers Pvt. Ltd.	401, skyline Epitom Building ,Near to Jolly Gym Khana, Kirol Road , Vidhyavihar, MH 400086 India		
	GI WIRE & FLAT	13	U019	UNITECH FABRICATORS and ENGINEERS PVT LTD	INDRAPRASHTHA APARTMENT 24 , M.B.RAOD , BIRATI KALABAGAN KOLKATA KOLKATA-WEST BENGAL-INDIA Phone- Pincode : 700051 Email : ufepl@vsnl.net; ufepl@rediffmail.com	022 - 26230814	
ES32	HIGH MAST	1	B05	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS LTD. ENGINEERING & PROJECTS BU (NORTH) 3rd FLOOR, GULMOHARHOUSE, COMMUNITY CENTRE 161/B-4, GAUTAM NAGAR, YUSUF SARAI NEW DELHI – 110049	SREEMANY. SR. MANAGER (PROJECTS) CONTACT DETAILS : (+91) 9871025705. MAIL ID :rabans@bajajelectricals.com;	
	HIGH MAST	2	TL01	M/S TRANSRAIL LIGHTING LIMITED (TLL)	M/S TRANSRAIL LIGHTING LIMITED (TLL), GAMMON INDIA LIMITED 2ND FLOOR , CENTRIC PLAZA, PLOT NO.8 POCKET-4, SECTOR-11 DWARKA , NEW DELHI -110075	hemant.jain@transrailltd.com'	
ES33	IND.POWER & WLDG SOCKETS	1	C02	CROMPTON GREAVES	3RD FLOOR, EXPRESS BUILDING,9-10, BAHADUR SHAH ZAFAR MARG, NEAR ITO CROSSING,NEW DELHI-110002, INDIA	91 11 23460700 - 999 'Sunil.Das@cgglobal.com	
	IND.POWER & WLDG SOCKETS	2	E1207	CYCLO ELECTRIC DEVICE & SERV.CO.	: A-3, NEAR ANTHEM BIOSCIENCE, KSSIDC INDUSTRIAL AREA, BOMMASANDRA, BOMMASANDRA INDUSTRIAL AREA, BANGALORE, KARNATAKA 560099	Mr. H.Jaishanker +919845039081, 080 - 27833102 , 080 - 27833103 : +91 80 41460985 'cycloelectric@gmail.com	
	IND.POWER & WLDG SOCKETS	3	B04	BCH	20/4, MATHURA ROAD, FARIDABAD - 121006, HARYANA, INDIA	0(129)-4063000, 9015800189(Ramesh Giri) 'ramesh.giri@bchindia.com	
	IND.POWER & WLDG SOCKETS	4	B02	BEST & CROMPTON	Best & Crompton Engineering Ltd	Ph : +91 44 4551 4724 , MRKT	BEST &
	IND.POWER & WLDG SOCKETS	5	A03	AJMERA INDUSTRIES & ENGG. WORKS	AJMERA INDL. AND ENGG. WORKS. AJMERA HOUSE, A-61 / KHAIRANE MIDC. , TTC INDL. AREA, NAVI MUMBAI – 400705.	Tel : 022 27620299 / 97 / 96 'mail@ajmera.net	
ES34	INTERPOSING RELAY	1	A24	ABB	14, MATHURA ROAD, FARIDABAD, HARYANA-121003	0129-2567580, 09871799449	
	INTERPOSING RELAY	2	G01	ALSTOM LTD	A-7, SEC-65, NOIDA	0120-479 0000	
	INTERPOSING RELAY	3	E1075	JYOTI LTD.	JYOTI LIMITED, E&CS DIVISION,3/15, BIDC, GORWA,VADODARA - 390 016, E-MAIL ID: ECS@JYOTI.COM	Ph. No.:+91-265-2281214 , Fax No.:+91-265-2281214	
	INTERPOSING RELAY	4	E1099	OEN INDIA LTD	29/1479, VYTILLA, COCHIN - 682 019 KERALA, INDIA	Phone : +91 484 2301132, 2303709 Fax : +91 484 2302287, 2302221 sales@oenindia.com	
	INTERPOSING RELAY	5	S01	SIEMENS	RC-IN I S NR DEL AREA, JIL BUILDING, TOWER-B, PLOT NO. 78, SECTOR 18, GURGAON-122015, INDIA	0124-2842000, 9873424331 amit.bhadauria@siemens.com	
ES35	INDICATING LAMPS	1	B04	BCH	20/4, MATHURA ROAD, FARIDABAD, HARYANA-121006	0129-4293000	
	INDICATING LAMPS	2	C01	C&S ELECTRIC LTD.	222, OKHLA IND. ESTATE, PH-III, NEW DELHI-110020	6832259,6918834-37	
	INDICATING LAMPS	3	E1050	ESSEN DEINKI	FLAT NO. 502, SKYLINE HOUSE 85, NEHRU PLACE NEW DELHI	011-26217060	
	INDICATING LAMPS	4	E1153	VAISHNO(HOTLINE SWGR.& CONTROL)	G-19, SECTOR - 11, NOIDA - 201301, UTTAR PRADESH, INDIA	8377805157 9818338922	
	INDICATING LAMPS	5	A35	GE-POWER	KAMAK TOWER, 3RD FLOOR, PLOT NO. 12-A, TVK INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, EKKADUTHANGAL, GUINDY, CHENNAI-600032	9818338922	
	INDICATING LAMPS	6	S01	SIEMENS	RC-IN I S NR DEL AREA, JIL BUILDING, TOWER-B, PLOT NO. 78, SECTOR 18, GURGAON-122015, INDIA	0124-2842000, 9873424331 amit.bhadauria@siemens.com	
	INDICATING LAMPS	7	S03	SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC INDIA PVT. LTD.	9TH FLOOR, BLDG. NO. 10, TOWER-C, DLF CYBER CITY, PH-II, GURGAON-122002	0124-3940400	
	JUNCTION BOXES (NON FLAME PROOF)	1	J01	JASPER ENGNIREES PVT. LTD.	A-23, SECTOR - 8, NOIDA-201301	0120-4033520/533	

SUB-VENDOR LIST

ITEM CODE	ITEM/SERVICE DESCRIPTION	SL NO.	VENDOR CODE	VENDOR NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	REMARKS
	JUNCTION BOXES (NON FLAME PROOF)	2	EC05	Electro Controls & Devices	M/S ELECTRO CONTROLS & DEVICES, F-41, SITE-C, SURAJPUR INDUSTRIAL AREA GREATER NOIDA, UTTAR PRADESH :201308	Mr. Sanjay Sharma (Chief Promoter) 0120-2569487, 2560100,2560300	
	JUNCTION BOXES (NON FLAME PROOF)	3	SRC01	M/s Shrenik & Co.	39A/3, PANCHRATNA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, SARKHEJ-BAVLA ROAD, CHANGODAR, AHMEDABAD – 382 213	020-026708100	
	JUNCTION BOXES (NON FLAME PROOF)	4	PME-01	M/s PHOENIX MECANO LTD.,	388 BHARE, TALUKA MULSHI, POST GHOTAWADE, PIRANGOOT, INDUSTRIAL AREA, PUNE-412115	Awasthi(09971119006) Tel: ++91 20 6674 5103, Mobile: +91 90499 95985, Fax: ++91 20 6674 5126	
	JUNCTION BOXES (NON FLAME PROOF)	5	ACE01	Adroit Control Engineers Pvt.Ltd.	M/S ADROIT CONTROL ENGINEERS PVT.LTD. PLOT-3, KRISHNA INDL. AREA, SECTOR-25 FARIDABAD – 121004	011-47600700, 0129-4251400	
	JUNCTION BOXES (NON FLAME PROOF)	6	PME-01	M/s PHOENIX MECANO LTD.,	388 BHARE, TALUKA MULSHI, POST GHOTAWADE, PIRANGOOT, INDUSTRIAL AREA, PUNE-412115	Awasthi(09971119006) Tel: ++91 20 6674 5103, Mobile: +91 90499 95985, Fax: ++91 20 6674 5126 contact person : Vishwa bandhu E-mail:d.gupta@pmipl-online.com ;admin@pmipl-online.com	
	JUNCTION BOXES (NON FLAME PROOF)	7	MK01	MIKA ENGINEERS	BRANCH OFFICE : 'D'-101, DHEERAJ HERITAGE RESIDENCY II, SHASTRI NAGAR, SANTACRUZ (W), MUMBAI 400 054.	Director : Mr. Asgar Karimi Email: asgar@mikaengineers.com E-mail : mika@mtnl.net.inTelfax : 022-26610081/82/83/84Tel : 02527-249066/70 Cell : 099230 74373	TYPE-S ONLY
ES36	JUNCTION BOXES (NON FLAME PROOF)	8	PME-01	M/s PHOENIX MECANO LTD.,	388 BHARE, TALUKA MULSHI, POST GHOTAWADE, PIRANGOOT, INDUSTRIAL AREA, PUNE-412115	TEL.- +912066745000 Awasthi(09971119006) Tel: ++91 20 6674 5103, Mobile: +91 90499 95985, Fax: ++91 20 6674 5126 contact person : Vishwa bandhu E-mail:d.gupta@pmipl-online.com ;admin@pmipl-online.com	
	JUNCTION BOXES (NON FLAME PROOF)	9	B05	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS LTD. ENGINEERING & PROJECTS BU (NORTH) 3rd FLOOR, GULMOHARHOUSE, COMMUNITY CENTRE 161/B-4, GAUTAM NAGAR, YUSUF SARAI NEW DELHI – 110049	CONTACT PERSON : Mr. S. SREEMANY. SR. MANAGER (PROJECTS) CONTACT DETAILS : (+91) 9871025705. MAIL ID : srabans@bajajelectricals.com;	
	JUNCTION BOXES (NON FLAME PROOF)	10	A03	AJMERA INDUSTRIES & ENGG. WORKS	AJMERA INDL. AND ENGG. WORKS. AJMERA HOUSE, A-61 / KHAIRANE MIDC. , TTC INDL. AREA, NAVI MUMBAI – 400705.	Tel : 022 27620299 / 97 / 96 'mail@ajmera.net	
	JUNCTION BOXES (NON FLAME PROOF)	11	SB02	S.B. ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CORPORATION	03, SARDAR GRIHA BUILDING, LOHAR CHAWAL, MUMBAI-400002	022- 22069831; 022-66637259	
	JUNCTION BOXES (NON FLAME PROOF)	12	RT13	RITTAL INDIA PVT. LTD.	Espire Building ,Level -1 A-41, Mohan Co-Operative Industrial Estate ,Mathura Road, New Delhi -110044	Amit Bansal Phone: 011-42004000, D: 011-42004033 · Mobile: +91 9717772245 · mailto:amit.b@rittal-india.com www.rittal-india.com	
	JUNCTION BOXES (NON FLAME PROOF)	13	HP08	HPL ELECTRIC AND POWER LTD.	Works Address: Village Shavella, PO:Jabli, Teh-Kasauli, Dist-Solan, Himachal Pradesh-173209	Mr. Ashwani Kumar mailto:'ashwani@hplindia.com' M:9971127370	
ES37	JUNCTION BOXES (FLAME PROOF)	1	SS01	SUDHIR SWITCHGEAR	305/6, APEEJAY HOUSE, 130, BOMBAY SAMACHAR MARG, MUMBAI - 400 023. INDIA	Telephone Nos. : 40460000 (100 lines) Fax Nos. : ++-91-22-22049381 Email : md@sudhirswitchgears.com ; works@sudhirswitchgears.com ;scud@vsnl.com	
	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS	1	E1007	ADVANCE ENGG. COMPANY	38,SETHI IND. ESTATE 10/E,SUREN RD,ANDHERI MUMBAI-400097	91 - 22 - 24360086	
	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS	2	STRG01	Sterling Generators Pvt. Ltd.	C-56/38, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, SECTOR-62, NOIDA -201307, U.P.	Nityanand Engineer-Sales & Marketing (Panel Division) Noida, UP | 201307, India Mobile-+91-8510022170	
	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS	3	E1091	MIKA ENGINEERS	BRANCH OFFICE : 'D'-101, DHEERAJ HERITAGE RESIDENCY II, SHASTRI NAGAR, SANTACRUZ (W), MUMBAI 400 054.	Director : Mr. Asgar Karimi E-mail : mika@mtnl.net.inTelfax : 022-26610081/82/83/84Tel : 02527-249066/70 Cell : 099230 74373 ; Email: asgar@mikaengineers.com	
	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS	4	F04	ELEXPRO ELECTRICALS PVT/ LTD.	C 1/27 & 37 GIDC KABILPORE NAVSARI-396424	02637-265140, Mr. Jssk kumar	

SUB-VENDOR LIST

ITEM CODE	ITEM/SERVICE DESCRIPTION	SL NO.	VENDOR CODE	VENDOR NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	REMARKS
ES38	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS	5	KM1	KMG ATOZ SYSTEMS	"ATOZ HOUSE" C-49, SECTOR-81, GAUTAM BUDDH NAGAR, NOIDA – 201 305 U. P. (INDIA)	Tel : +91-120-4207920 Fax : +91-120-4207921, 4327958 Phone:098 10 802710	
	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS	6	E05	UNILEC ENGINEERS PVT. LTD.	BEHRAMPUR INDUSTRIAL AREA, BEGAMPUR KHATOLA ROAD, GURGAON-122001	0124-4030247,248, 4559700, 9911087173	
	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS	7	AVA01	AVAIODS TECHNOVATORS LTD.	PLOT NO.25 ,SECTOR-3,IMT-MANESAR, GURGEON-122050 (HARYANA)	KRISHNA KALRA- 09958096168	
	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS	8	ACE01	Adroit Control Engineers Pvt.Ltd.	M/S ADROIT CONTROL ENGINEERS PVT.LTD. PLOT-3, KRISHNA INDL. AREA, SECTOR-25 FARIDABAD – 121004	011-47600700, 0129-4251400	
	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS	9	JC01	JACKSON ENGINNEERS	A-43, HOSEIRY COMPLEX, OPPOSITE NSEZ, NOIDA-201305	0120-4302600, 2568923,27	
	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS	10	ADL01	Adlec Systems Private Limited	PLOT NO-277, SWARN PARK, UDYOG NAGAR, MUNDKA, MAIN ROHTAK ROAD, UDYOG NAGAR, NEW DELHI, DELHI 110041	011 2834 5061	
	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS	11	POP01	Popular Switchgears Pvt Ltd	712, ARUN CHAMBERS, TARDEO MAIN ROAD, TARDEO, NEAR TARDEO AIRCONDITIONER MARKET, MUMBAI - 400034	-9362634406	
	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS	12	CS01	CANDS	J/202, ANSA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, SAKI VIHAR ROAD, SAKINAKA, ANDHERI (EAST), MUMBAI-72	022-28570858	
	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS	13	PYRE01	Pyrotech Electronics Pvt. Ltd.	M/s Pyrotech Electronics Pvt. Ltd(Unit -1) Led Light, Sensor Division F-16A, Road No.3 Mewar Industrial Area, Madri Udaipur -313003, Rajasthan,	Concern Person – Mr. Praveen sisodiya (psisodia@pyrotechlighting.com) Ankit Kumar Sr. Engineer(North Region -Sales & Marketing) # +91- 7340061769, 8287897309	
	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS	14	PCS01	Positronics Pvt. Ltd.	POSITRONICS HOUSE ,882/ 2, G.I.D.C. MAKARPURA,VADODARA 390010 GUJARAT	+91 265 2642496 Fax: +91 265 264 7033 / 234 0944 E- mail : info@positronicsindia.com Website:www.positronicsindia.com	
	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS	15	ISC01	Industrial Switchgears & Control Pvt Ltd	S-02 AMARDEEP MAHAL, NANDA PATKAR RD, VILE PARLE EAST, MUMBAI - 400057	(91)-22-26182011	
	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS	16	VC01	M/s Vidhyut Control (I) Pvt.Ltd.	D-12 & 13, SECTOR-17, KAVI NAGAR INDL.AREA, GHAZIABAD – 201002 (DELHI NCR) U.P. INDIA		
	LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS	17	MIL01	MILESTONE SWITCHGEARS PVT. LTD.	MILESTONE SWITCHGEARS PVT. LTD. 97, UDYOG VIHAR, PHASE-1, GURGEON HARYANA - 122016	Phone Nos.: 0124-4994900 (30 Lines) Fax: 0124-4002973 Email: jaideep.ahuja@milestonesindia.com URL: www.milestonesindia.com	
ES39	LIGHTING FIXTURES (NON LED)	2	E1206	BALIGA LIGHTING EQPT PVT LTD	63A,CP RAMASWAMY ROAD, PB NO 6910, CHENNAI-600018	44-24995505,22680990-4	
	LIGHTING FIXTURES (NON LED)	3	F04	ELEXPRO ELECTRICALS PVT/ LTD.	C 1/27 & 37 GIDC KABILPORE NAVSARI-396424	02637-265140, Mr. Jssk kumar	
	LIGHTING FIXTURES (NON LED)	4	B05	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS LTD. ENGINEERING & PROJECTS BU (NORTH) 3rd FLOOR, GULMOHARHOUSE, COMMUNITY CENTRE 161/B-4, GAUTAM NAGAR, YUSUF SARAI NEW DELHI – 110049	CONTACT PERSON : Mr. S. SREEMANY. SR. MANAGER (PROJECTS) CONTACT DETAILS : (+91) 9871025705. MAIL ID : srabans@bajajelectricals.com;	
	LIGHTING FIXTURES (NON LED)	5	C02	CROMPTON GREAVES	3RD FLOOR, EXPRESS BUILDING,9-10, BAHADUR SHAH ZAFAR MARG, NEAR ITO CROSSING,NEW DELHI-110002, INDIA	91 11 23460700 - 999 Sunil.Das@cgglobal.com, Mr. Prashant Wewhare 9930095703	
	LIGHTING FIXTURES (NON LED)	6	E1051	EVERGREEN ENGG. CO.	EVERGREEN ENGG COMPANY WORKS-5, PLOT NO. 9,10,11,12, SURVEY NO. 242, CHINCH PADA, VASAI EAST-401208	(0250) 6458250	
	LIGHTING FIXTURES (NON LED)	7	P01	PHILIPS	9TH FLOOR,DLF 9B, DLF CYBER CITY, DLF PHASE-III,GURGAON-122002	01244606001, Sharad (+919871150447)	
	LIGHTING FIXTURES (NON LED)	8	WP01	WIPRO LTD.	WIPRO CONSUMER CARE AND LIGHTING, 5TH FLOOR, GODREJ ETERNIA -C, OLD PUNE-MUMBAI ROAD, SHIVAJINAGAR, PUNE -411005	020-66098700	
	LIGHTING FIXTURES (NON LED)	9	HP01	M/S HPL ELECTRIC & POWER PVT. LTD	M/S HPL ELECTRIC & POWER PVT. LTD. PLOT NO. 76-B,PHASE-IV, SEC-57, HSIIDC, INDL. AREA , KUNDLI, DIST.- SONEPAT (HARYANA) - 131028	mohitsharma@hplindia.com'	
	LIGHTING FIXTURES (NON LED)	10	SR01	SURYA ROSHNI LIMITED	PADMA TOWER, RAJENDRA PLACE, RAJENDRA PLACE NEW DELHI	011-25810093 ; 9810071832 (Akhilesh Agrawal) aagrawal@sroshni.com	
	LIGHTING FIXTURES (NON LED)	11	HI02	HAVELLS INDIA LIMITED	QRG TOWERS , 2D SECTOR-126, NOIDA-201301	GIRISH KUMAR SHRIVASTAVA +91-9810528922	
	LIGHTING FIXTURES (NON LED)	12	HN13	M/s Halonix Technologies Limited	M/s Halonix Technologies Limited B-31 , Phase –II, Noida Distt. Gautam Budh Nagar (U.P.) Pin- 201305	Mr. Mohit Gautam ' 'Tel: +919568152111 'mohit.gautam@halonix.co.in'; 'rahul.singh@halonix.co.in'	

SUB-VENDOR LIST

ITEM CODE	ITEM/SERVICE DESCRIPTION	SL NO.	VENDOR CODE	VENDOR NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	REMARKS
ES40	LIGHTING FIXTURES (LED)	1	NE01	Neev Luminaries	B-6/3 Okhla Industrial Area | Phase-2| New Delhi | 110020	Phone: 011 40604830-31, M:8826995888 Fax: +91 11 4060 4831 info@neevenergy.in, Jitendra Sahu <jsahu@neevenergy.com>	
	LIGHTING FIXTURES (LED)	2	HI01	HAVELLS INDIA LIMITED	QRG TOWERS , 2D SECTOR-126, NOIDA-201301	GIRISH KUMAR SHRIVASTAVA +91-9810528922, girish.srivastava@havells.com\	
	LIGHTING FIXTURES (LED)	3	B05	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS LTD. ENGINEERING & PROJECTS BU (NORTH) 3rd FLOOR, GULMOHARHOUSE, COMMUNITY CENTRE 161/B-4, GAUTAM NAGAR, YUSUF SARAI NEW DELHI – 110049	CONTACT PERSON : Mr. S. SREEMANY. SR. MANAGER (PROJECTS) CONTACT DETAILS : (+91) 9871025705. MAIL ID : srabans@bajajelectricals.com;	
	LIGHTING FIXTURES (LED)	4	SR01	SURYA ROSHNI LIMITED	1	011-25810093 ; 9810071832 (Akhilesh Agrawal) aagrawal@sroshni.com	
	LIGHTING FIXTURES (LED)	5	P01	PHILIPS	9TH FLOOR,DLF 9B, DLF CYBER CITY, DLF PHASE-III,GURGAON-122002	01244606001, Sharad (+919871150447), Mr. Guruseelan M 8939693949, Mr Ashish Sethi 9007077089	
	LIGHTING FIXTURES (LED)	6	HP01	M/S HPL ELECTRIC & POWER PVT. LTD	M/S HPL ELECTRIC & POWER PVT. LTD. PLOT NO. 76-B,PHASE-IV, SEC-57, HSIIDC, INDL. AREA , KUNDLI, DIST.- SONEPAT (HARYANA) - 131028	mohitsharma@hplindia.com, Mr. Nitesh Verma 8851036938, Mr Ajay lakra 9560045423	
	LIGHTING FIXTURES (LED)	7	INS1	INSTA POWER	PLOT NO. - 457 PHASE - V, UDYOG VIHAR, GURGAON - 122016	124-4124000, Mr amit Bhardwar: 8800508090	
	LIGHTING FIXTURES (LED)	8	PT13	Pyrotech Electronics Pvt. Ltd.	M/s Pyrotech Electronics Pvt. Ltd(Unit -1) Led Light, Sensor Division F-16A, Road No.3 Mewar Industrial Area, Madri Udaipur -313003, Rajasthan,	Concern Person – Mr. Praveen sisodiya : 9314310042(psisodia@pyrotechlighting.com) Ms Ritika 9509245814	
	LIGHTING FIXTURES (LED)	9	HN13	M/s Halonix Technologies Limited	M/s Halonix Technologies Limited B-31 , Phase –II, Noida Distt. Gautam Budh Nagar (U.P.) Pin- 201305	Mr. Mohit Gautam ' 'Tel: +919568152111 'mohit.gautam@halonix.co.in'; M: 9891868793'rahul.singh@halonix.co.in'	
	LIGHTING FIXTURES (LED)	10	JA13	M/s JAQUAR & COMPANY PVT. LTD.	M/s JAQUAR & COMPANY PVT. LTD. Plot No.3 , Sector M-11, IMT Manesar. Gurgaon· 122050 Haryana	Mr. Dhruv Kumar ' 'Tel: +919350043727 dhruv.kumar@jaquar.com ; gaurav.bhalla@jaquar.com : 9582950282	
	LIGHTING FIXTURES (LED)	11	CR13	M/s CROMPTON GREAVES CONSUMER ELECTRICALS LTD.	M/s CROMPTON GREAVES CONSUMER ELECTRICALS LTD.Tower-3, 1st Floor, East Wing Equinox Business Park LBS Marg, Kurla (West), Mumbai-400070	Mr S L Sivakumar 'Sivakumar L' <sivakumar.sl@crompton.co.in> M: 9176609363	
	LIGHTING FIXTURES (LED)	12	WI13	M/s WIPRO ENTERPRISES PRIVATE LTD.	M/s WIPRO ENTERPRISES PRIVATE LTD. L-8, MIDC Waluj, Aurangabad-431136, Maharashtra, India	Ms Dhanya K K 'dhanya.kk8@wipro.com' M 9891815476, Mr Puneet kalia 'puneet.kalia@wipro.com'	
	LIGHTING FIXTURES (LED)	13	NI13	M/s Nessa Illumination Technologies Pvt. Ltd.	M/s Nessa Illumination Technologies Pvt. Ltd.36/A Devraj Industrial Park, Opp. Sameep Fabrics, Pipalaj Pirana Road, Piplaj, Ahmedabad	Mr. Dhaval Shah <dhaval@nessa.in> M 9825650354, Mr. Akshat Khare <akshat@nessa.in> M: 9016111723	
	LIGHTING FIXTURES (LED)	14	FE13	M/s. Forus Electric Pvt. Ltd.	M/s. Forus Electric Pvt. Ltd. B-313, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-1, New delhi-110020	Mr. Amit Bharadwaj <amit.bharadwaj@foruselectric.com> M 8800508090, Mr. Uttam Goyal <uttam@foruselectric.com> M: 8527652687	

SUB-VENDOR LIST

ITEM CODE	ITEM/SERVICE DESCRIPTION	SL NO.	VENDOR CODE	VENDOR NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	REMARKS
ES41	LIGHTING FIXTURES (FLAME PROOF)	1	HI01	HAVELLS INDIA LIMITED	QRG TOWERS , 2D SECTOR-126, NOIDA-201301	GIRISH KUMAR SHRIVASTAVA +91-9810528922	
	LIGHTING FIXTURES (FLAME PROOF)	2	B05	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS LTD. ENGINEERING & PROJECTS BU (NORTH) 3rd FLOOR, GULMOHARHOUSE, COMMUNITY CENTRE 161/B-4, GAUTAM NAGAR, YUSUF SARAI NEW DELHI – 110049	CONTACT PERSON : Mr. S. SREEMANY. SR. MANAGER (PROJECTS) CONTACT DETAILS : (+91) 9871025705. MAIL ID : srabans@bajajelectricals.com;	
	LIGHTING FIXTURES (FLAME PROOF)	3	E1206	BALIGA ELECTRICALS	63A,CP RAMASWAMY ROAD, PB NO 6910, CHENNAI-600018	44-24995505,22680990-4	
ES42	LIGHTING LAMP (NON LED)	1	WP01	WIPRO LTD.	WIPRO CONSUMER CARE AND LIGHTING, 5TH FLOOR, GODREJ ETERNIA -C, OLD PUNE-	020-66098700	
	LIGHTING LAMP (NON LED)	2	E1050	ESSEN DEINKI	FLAT NO. 502, SKYLINE HOUSE 85, NEHRU PLACE NEW DELHI	9818338922	
	LIGHTING LAMP (NON LED)	3	B05	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS LTD. ENGINEERING & PROJECTS BU (NORTH) 3rd FLOOR, GULMOHARHOUSE, COMMUNITY CENTRE 161/B-4, GAUTAM NAGAR, YUSUF SARAI NEW DELHI – 110049	CONTACT PERSON : Mr. S. SREEMANY. SR. MANAGER (PROJECTS) CONTACT DETAILS : (+91) 9871025705. MAIL ID : srabans@bajajelectricals.com;	
	LIGHTING LAMP (NON LED)	4	INS1	INSTA POWER	PLOT NO. - 457 PHASE - V, UDYOG VIHAR, GURGAON - 122016	124-4124000	
	LIGHTING LAMP (NON LED)	5	P01	PHILIPS	9TH FLOOR,DLF 9B, DLF CYBER CITY, DLF PHASE-III,GURGAON-122002	01244606001, Sharad (+919871150447)	
	LIGHTING LAMP (NON LED)	6	HI01	HAVELLS INDIA LIMITED	QRG TOWERS , 2D SECTOR-126, NOIDA-201301	GIRISH KUMAR SHRIVASTAVA +91-9810528922	
	LIGHTING LAMP (NON LED)	7	HP01	HPL	M/S HPL ELECTRIC & POWER PVT. LTD. PLOT NO. 76-B,PHASE-IV, SEC-57, HSIIDC, INDL. AREA , KUNDLI, DIST.- SONEPAT (HARYANA) - 131028	mohitsharma@hplindia.com'	
	LIGHTING LAMP (NON LED)	8	SR01	SURYA ROSHNI LIMITED	PADMA TOWER, RAJENDRA PLACE, RAJENDRA PLACE NEW DELHI	011-25810093 ; 9810071832 (Akhilesh Agrawal) aagrawal@sroshni.com	
	LIGHTING LAMP (NON LED)	9	HN13	M/s Halonix Technologies Limited	M/s Halonix Technologies Limited B-31 , Phase –II, Noida Distt. Gautam Budh Nagar (U.P.) Pin- 201305	Mr. Mohit Gautam ' 'Tel: +919568152111 'mohit.gautam@halonix.co.in'; 'rahul.singh@halonix.co.in'	
ES43	LIGHTING LAMP (LED)	1	NE01	Neev Luminaries	D-115 , OKHLA INDUSTRIAL AREA, PHASE-1 NEW DELHI – 110020	Phone: +91 11 4060 4830 Fax: +91 11 4060 4831 info@neevenergy.in	
	LIGHTING LAMP (LED)	2	HI01	HAVELLS INDIA LIMITED	QRG TOWERS , 2D SECTOR-126, NOIDA-201301	GIRISH KUMAR SHRIVASTAVA +91-9810528922	
	LIGHTING LAMP (LED)	3	B05	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS LTD. ENGINEERING & PROJECTS BU (NORTH) 3rd FLOOR, GULMOHARHOUSE, COMMUNITY CENTRE 161/B-4, GAUTAM NAGAR, YUSUF SARAI NEW DELHI – 110049	CONTACT PERSON : Mr. S. SREEMANY. SR. MANAGER (PROJECTS) CONTACT DETAILS : (+91) 9871025705. MAIL ID : srabans@bajajelectricals.com;	
	LIGHTING LAMP (LED)	4	SR01	SURYA ROSHNI LIMITED	PADMA TOWER, RAJENDRA PLACE, RAJENDRA PLACE NEW DELHI	011-25810093 ; 9810071832 (Akhilesh Agrawal) aagrawal@sroshni.com	
	LIGHTING LAMP (LED)	5	P01	PHILIPS	9TH FLOOR,DLF 9B, DLF CYBER CITY, DLF PHASE-III,GURGAON-122002	01244606001, Sharad (+919871150447)	
	LIGHTING LAMP (LED)	6	HP01	M/S HPL ELECTRIC & POWER PVT. LTD	M/S HPL ELECTRIC & POWER PVT. LTD. PLOT NO. 76-B,PHASE-IV, SEC-57, HSIIDC, INDL. AREA , KUNDLI, DIST.- SONEPAT (HARYANA) - 131028	mohitsharma@hplindia.com	
	LIGHTING LAMP (LED)	7	INS1	INSTA POWER	PLOT NO. - 457 PHASE - V, UDYOG VIHAR, GURGAON - 122016	124-4124000	
	LIGHTING LAMP (LED)	8	PT13	Pyrotech Electronics Pvt. Ltd.	M/s Pyrotech Electronics Pvt. Ltd(Unit -1) Led Light, Sensor Division F-16A, Road No.3 Mewar Industrial Area, Madri Udaipur -313003, Rajasthan,	Concern Person – Mr. Praveen sisodiya (psisodia@pyrotechlighting.com) Ankit Kumar Sr. Engineer(North Region -Sales & Marketing) # +91- 7340061769, 8287897309	
	LIGHTING LAMP (LED)	9	HN13	M/s Halonix Technologies Limited	M/s Halonix Technologies Limited B-31 , Phase –II, Noida Distt. Gautam Budh Nagar (U.P.) Pin- 201305	Mr. Mohit Gautam ' 'Tel: +919568152111 'mohit.gautam@halonix.co.in'; 'rahul.singh@halonix.co.in'	
ES44	LIGHTING POLES	1	E1033	BOMBAY TUBE & POLES CO.	BOMBAY TUBES & POLES CO. 2ND LANE, DARUKHANA, PLOT NO. 100, MAZGAON, MUMBAI - 10	Tel. : +91 22 23729802, email ID: btpc1954@hotmail.com	
	LIGHTING POLES	2	E1118	RIDHDHI POLES	4/5 INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, GORWA, VADODRA-390016	0265 - 2283768	
	LIGHTING POLES	3	MK01	MIKA ENGINEERS	BRANCH OFFICE : 'D'-101, DHEERAJ HERITAGE RESIDENCY II, SHASTRI NAGAR, SANTACRUZ (W), MUMBAI 400 054. WORKS : AT POST AGHAI, SHED NO. 2, VILLAGE AGHAI JILLA, SHAHPUR, DIST. THANE 421 601 TEL : 02527-249066/70 CELL : 099230 74373	**Director :** Mr. Asgar Karimi Email: asgar@mikaengineers.com;mika@mtnl.net.in Telfax : 022-26610081/82/83/84 Tel : 02527-249066/70 Cell : 099230 74373	

SUB-VENDOR LIST

ITEM CODE	ITEM/SERVICE DESCRIPTION	SL NO.	VENDOR CODE	VENDOR NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	REMARKS
ES44	LIGHTING POLES	4	K02	KL INDUSTRIES	B1 1001 LOK GAURAV, LBS MARG, VIKHROLI WEST, MUMBAI - 400083	(91)-9821013736 (91)-22-25774272	
	LIGHTING POLES	5	B05	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS LTD. ENGINEERING & PROJECTS BU (NORTH) 3rd FLOOR, GULMOHARHOUSE, COMMUNITY CENTRE 161/B-4, GAUTAM NAGAR, YUSUF SARAI NEW DELHI – 110049	CONTACT PERSON : Mr. S. SREEMANY. SR. MANAGER (PROJECTS) CONTACT DETAILS : (+91) 9871025705. MAIL ID : srabans@bajajelectricals.com;	
	LIGHTING POLES	6	TL01	TLL	M/S TRANSRAIL LIGHTING LIMITED (TLL), GAMMON INDIA LIMITED 2ND FLOOR , CENTRIC PLAZA, PLOT NO.8 POCKET-4, SECTOR-11 DWARKA , NEW DELHI -110075	hemant.jain@transrailltd.com'	
ES45	LIGHTING SWITCH , SOCKET & S/F UNIT	1	F04	ELEXPRO ELECTRICALS PVT/ LTD.	C 1/27 & 37 GIDC KABILPORE NAVSARI-396424	02637-265140, Mr. Jssk kumar	
	LIGHTING SWITCH , SOCKET & S/F UNIT	2	E1012	ANCHOR	STEEL HOUSE, B WING, PLOT NO. 24, MAHAL INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, NEAR PAPER BOX, ANDHERI (E), MUMBAI, MAHARASHTRA.- 400093	022-30418888.	
	LIGHTING SWITCH , SOCKET & S/F UNIT	3	E1076	KAYCEE	KAYCEE INDUSTRIES LTD., C/O-CMS COMPUTERS LTD., 35A, REAR BLDG., KILOKARI, NEW DELH1-110014	Rajiv Sharma-9312004687	
	LIGHTING SWITCH , SOCKET & S/F UNIT	4	L01	L&T	32, SHIVAJI MARG, P.O. BOX- 6223, NEW DELHI-110015	011-41419554/59	
	LIGHTING SWITCH , SOCKET & S/F UNIT	5	S01	SIEMENS	RC-IN I S NR DEL AREA, JIL BUILDING, TOWER-B, PLOT NO. 78, SECTOR 18, GURGAON-122015, INDIA	0124-2842000, 9873424331 amit.bhadauria@siemens.com	
	LIGHTING SWITCH , SOCKET & S/F UNIT	6	E1068	INDO ASIAN	B-24, PHASE - II , NOIDA - 201305, U.P.	120-3042222	
ES46	LIGHTING TRANSFORMER	1	E1021	AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC LTD.	ADDRESS : 96 AB LONAVLA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE	Phone : +91 2114323665 Fax : +91 2114273482	
	LIGHTING TRANSFORMER	2	E1066	INDCOIL	PLOT NO. A- 150/ 151, 23RD U ROAD, WAGLE ESTATE, THANE WEST, CST RD, FRIENDS COLONY, HALLOW PUL, KURLA WEST, MUMBAI, MAHARASHTRA 400070	Phone:022 2583 8305	
	LIGHTING TRANSFORMER	3	E1103	POWER PACK ENTERPRISES	POWER PACK ENTERPRISES MR. NEHAL SHAH / MR. SHARAD SHAH (PARTNER) NO. 3, JAYSHREE SADAN, 1ST FLOOR, OLD NAGARDAS ROAD, ANDHERI EAST MUMBAI - 400069, MAHARASHTRA, INDIA	Call Us:08447573761 Mobile: +(91)-9821787821 +(91)-9821035604	
	LIGHTING TRANSFORMER	4	E1155	VIJAY ELECTRICALS LTD.	6-3-648/1&2, OFF RAJ BHAVAN ROAD, SOMAJIGUDA, HYDERABAD - 500 082. ANDHRA PRADESH, INDIA.	Vijay Electricals Mr. Bharat Giri / Ajay Giri (CEO) B 79, Gali No. 60, Sanjay Colony, Sector- 23 Faridabad - 121005, Haryana, India Call Us: 09953353612 websales@vijaielectricals.com	
	LIGHTING TRANSFORMER	5	E1057	GILBERT & MAXWELL	WORKS PLOT G-28 , M.I.D.C., AMBAD NASHIK - 422010, MAHARASHTRA, INDIA	Mr. Sanjeev Kulkarni, (Marketing Manager) | Cell: 9822586724 sanjeevkulkarni@gilbert-maxwell.in Phone : + 91 - 253 - 238 25 51 Fax : + 91 - 253 - 238 25 52	
	LIGHTING TRANSFORMER	6	K18	KAPPA ELECTRICALS	KAPPA ELECTRICALS, KAPPA CONSOLIDATED PVT. LTD., SOUTHERN ELECTRIKS 14, CART TRACK ROAD, MADUVANKARAI, CHENNAI - 600 042, INDIA.	PHONE: +91 - 44 - 22454709, 22454516, 22450794, 22450795 FAX: +91 - 44 - 22351662, 22451693 E-MAIL: mira@kappaelectricals.com sales@kappaelectricals.com	
	LIGHTING TRANSFORMER	7	AIE01	Ames Impex Electricals Pvt. Ltd	C-1B/1207, PHASE IV, GIDC NARODA, AHMEDABAD, GUJARAT 382330	Phone:079 2282 1648	
	LOCAL PUSH BUTTON STATION (NON FLAME PROOF)	8	A35	GE-POWER	KAMAK TOWER, 3RD FLOOR, PLOT NO. 12-A, TVK INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, EKKADUTHANGAL, GUINDY, CHENNAI-600032	044-49681447	
	LOCAL PUSH BUTTON STATION (NON FLAME PROOF)	9	E1019	ASIATIC	A-58 NARAINA IND. AREA, PHASE-I , NEW DELHI 110028	011 - 25796330, 25796617	
	LOCAL PUSH BUTTON STATION (NON FLAME PROOF)	10	C01	C&S ELECTRIC LTD.	222, OKHLA IND. ESTATE, PH-III, NEW DELHI-110020	011 - 25793021	
	LOCAL PUSH BUTTON STATION (NON FLAME PROOF)	11	E1051	EVERGREEN ENGG. CO.	EVERGREEN ENGG COMPANY WORKS-5, PLOT NO. 9,10,11,12, SURVEY NO. 242, CHINCH PADA, VASAI EAST-401208	(0250) 6458250	
	LOCAL PUSH BUTTON STATION (NON FLAME PROOF)	12	E1143	TECKNIC CONTROLS	703, MADHAVA, BANDRA, KURLA COMPLEX, BANDRA EAST, MUMBAI, MAHARASHTRA 400051	022-42532507/00 022-24451648	
	LOCAL PUSH BUTTON STATION (NON FLAME PROOF)	13	E1053	EX-PROTECTA LIGHTING EQUIPMENT	305-306, GIDC ESTATE, VITHAL UDYOGNAGAR - 388121 DIST. ANAND, GUJARAT 388121 INDIA	02692-237823	
	LOCAL PUSH BUTTON STATION (NON FLAME PROOF)	14	E1206	BALIGA ELECTRICALS	63A,CP RAMASWAMY ROAD, PB NO 6910, CHENNAI-600018	44-24995505,22680990-4	

SUB-VENDOR LIST

ITEM CODE	ITEM/SERVICE DESCRIPTION	SL NO.	VENDOR CODE	VENDOR NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	REMARKS
ES47	LOCAL PUSH BUTTON STATION (NON FLAME PROOF)	15	E1210	ENPRO ENGG.	NO.995P, DIAMOND PLAZA, 2ND FLOOR, 12TH MAIN ROAD, ANNA NAGAR, CHENNAI-40	044 – 42611526 / 42170338 / 26262716 enproengg@enproengineering.com	
	LOCAL PUSH BUTTON STATION (NON FLAME PROOF)	16	E1132	STERLING SWGR CONTROL PVT.LTD.	P.O. BOX NO. 17023, SORAB HOUSE, 2ND FLOOR, 555, S.B. MARG, DADAR, MUMBAI - 400028, MAHARASHTRA, INDIA	91-22-24222297/24222298/24224236	
	LOCAL PUSH BUTTON STATION (NON FLAME PROOF)	17	F04	ELEXPRO ELECTRICALS PVT/ LTD.	C 1/27 & 37 GIDC KABILPORE NAVSARI-396424	02637-265140, Mr. Jssk kumar	
	LOCAL PUSH BUTTON STATION (NON FLAME PROOF)	18	E1153	VAISHNO(HOTLINE SWGR & CONTROL)	G-19, SECTOR - 11, NOIDA - 201301, UTTAR PRADESH, INDIA	8377805157 9818338922	
	LOCAL PUSH BUTTON STATION (NON FLAME PROOF)	19	J01	JASPER ENGNIREES PVT. LTD.	A-23, SECTOR - 8, NOIDA-201301	0120-4033520/533	
	LOCAL PUSH BUTTON STATION (NON FLAME PROOF)	20	KM1	KMG ATOZ SYSTEMS	C-49, SECTOR-81-NOIDA-201305	120-4207920, 08527897328	
	LOCAL PUSH BUTTON STATION (NON FLAME PROOF)	21	E05	UNILEC ENGINEERS PVT. LTD.	BEHRAMPUR INDUSTRIAL AREA, BEGAMPUR KHATOLA ROAD, GURGAON-122001	0124-4030247,248, 4559700, 9911087173	
	LOCAL PUSH BUTTON STATION (NON FLAME PROOF)	22	B04	BCH	20/4, MATHURA ROAD, FARIDABAD, HARYANA-121006	0129-4293000	
	LOCAL PUSH BUTTON STATION (NON FLAME PROOF)	23	E1035	CANDS	J/202, ANSA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, SAKI VIHAR ROAD, SAKINAKA, ANDHERI (EAST), MUMBAI-72	022-28570858	
	LOCAL PUSH BUTTON STATION (NON FLAME PROOF)	24	S01	SIEMENS	RC-IN I S NR DEL AREA, JIL BUILDING, TOWER-B, PLOT NO. 78, SECTOR 18, GURGAON-122015, INDIA	0124-2842000, 9873424331 amit.bhadauria@siemens.com	
	LOCAL PUSH BUTTON STATION (NON FLAME PROOF)	25	S03	SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC INDIA PVT. LTD.	9TH FLOOR, BLDG. NO. 10, TOWER-C, DLF CYBER CITY, PH-II, GURGAON-122002	0124-3940400	
	LOCAL PUSH BUTTON STATION (NON FLAME PROOF)	26	E1143	TECKNIC CONTROLS	703, MADHAVA, BANDRA, KURLA COMPLEX, BANDRA EAST, MUMBAI, MAHARASHTRA 400051	022-42532507/00 022-24451648	
	LOCAL PUSH BUTTON STATION (NON FLAME PROOF)	27	E1148	UNITED ELECTRIC	97 UDYOG VIHAR PHASE-I, GURGAON 122015, HARYANA	124 4002970 72	
	LOCAL PUSH BUTTON STATION (NON FLAME PROOF)	28	SRC01	M/s Shrenik & Co.	39A/3, PANCHRATNA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, SARKHEJ-BAVLA ROAD, CHANGODAR, AHMEDABAD – 382 213		
ES48	LOCAL PUSH BUTTON STATION (FLAME PROOF)						
ES49	LIGHTING PANEL (FLAME PROOF)	1	E1206	BALIGA ELECTRICALS	63A,CP RAMASWAMY ROAD, PB NO 6910, CHENNAI-600018	44-24995505,22680990-4	
	LIGHTING PANEL (FLAME PROOF)	2	SS01	SUDHIR SWITCHGEAR	305/6, APEEJAY HOUSE, 130, BOMBAY SAMACHAR MARG, MUMBAI - 400 023. INDIA	Telephone Nos. : 40460000 (100 lines) Fax Nos. : ++-91-22-22049381 Email : md@sudhirswitchgears.com ; works@sudhirswitchgears.com ;scud@vsnl.com	
ES50	LIGHTING PANEL (NON FLAME PROOF)	1	E1091	MIKA ENGINEERS	D'-101, DHEERAJ HERITAGE RESIDENCY II, SHASTRI NAGAR, SANTACRUZ (W), MUMBAI 400 054.	Director : Mr. Asgar Karimi E-mail : mika@mtnl.net.inTelfax : 022-26610081/82/83/84Tel : 02527-249066/70 Cell : 099230	
	LIGHTING PANEL (NON FLAME PROOF)	2	F04	ELEXPRO ELECTRICALS PVT/ LTD.	C 1/27 & 37 GIDC KABILPORE NAVSARI-396424	02637-265140, Mr. Jssk kumar	
	LIGHTING PANEL (NON FLAME PROOF)	3	VC01	Vidhyut Controls (India) Pvt. Ltd.	M/S VIDHYUT CONTROL (I) PVT.LTD. D-12 & 13, SECTOR-17,KAVI NAGAR INDL.AREA,GHAZIABAD – 201002 (DELHI NCR) U.P. INDIA	0120-4186400, 0120-4186423, 8527005590(DK GUPTA)	
	LIGHTING PANEL (NON FLAME PROOF)	4	KM1	KMG ATOZ SYSTEMS	"ATOZ HOUSE" C-49, SECTOR-81, GAUTAM BUDDH NAGAR, NOIDA – 201 305 U. P. (INDIA)	Tel : +91-120-4207920 Fax : +91-120-4207921, 4327958 Phone:098 10 802710	
	LIGHTING PANEL (NON FLAME PROOF)	5	E05	UNILEC ENGINEERS PVT. LTD.	BEHRAMPUR INDUSTRIAL AREA, BEGAMPUR KHATOLA ROAD, GURGAON-122001	0124-4030247,248, 4559700, 9911087173	
	LIGHTING PANEL (NON FLAME PROOF)	6	AVA01	AVAIODS TECHNOVATORS LTD.	PLOT NO.25 ,SECTOR-3,IMT-MANESAR, GURGEON-122050 (HARYANA)	KRISHNA KALRA- 09958096168	
	LIGHTING PANEL (NON FLAME PROOF)	7	ACE01	Adroit Control Engineers Pvt.Ltd.	M/S ADROIT CONTROL ENGINEERS PVT.LTD. PLOT-3, KRISHNA INDL. AREA, SECTOR-25 FARIDABAD – 121004	011-47600700, 0129-4251400	
	LIGHTING PANEL (NON FLAME PROOF)	8	JC01	JACKSON ENGINNEERS	A-43, HOSEIRY COMPLEX, OPPOSITE NSEZ, NOIDA-201305	0120-4302600, 2568923,27	
	LIGHTING PANEL (NON FLAME PROOF)	9	MIL01	MILESTONE SWITCHGEARS PVT. LTD.	MILESTONE SWITCHGEARS PVT. LTD. 97, UDYOG VIHAR, PHASE-1, GURGEON HARYANA - 122016	Phone Nos.: 0124-4994900 (30 Lines) Fax: 0124-4002973 Email: jaideep.ahuja@milestonesindia.com URL: www.milestonesindia.com	
	LIGHTING PANEL (NON FLAME PROOF)	10	PCS01	Positronics Pvt. Ltd.	POSITRONICS HOUSE ,882/ 2, G.I.D.C. MAKARPURA,VADODARA 390010 GUJARAT	+91 265 2642496 Fax: +91 265 264 7033 / 234 0944 E- mail : info@positronicsindia.com Website:www.positronicsindia.com	

SUB-VENDOR LIST

ITEM CODE	ITEM/SERVICE DESCRIPTION	SL NO.	VENDOR CODE	VENDOR NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	REMARKS
	LIGHTING PANEL (NON FLAME PROOF)	11	PYRE01	Pyrotech Electronics Pvt. Ltd.	M/s Pyrotech Electronics Pvt. Ltd(Unit -1) Led Light, Sensor Division F-16A, Road No.3 Mewar Industrial Area, Madri Udaipur -313003, Rajasthan,	Concern Person – Mr. Praveen sisodiya (psisodia@pyrotechlighting.com) Ankit Kumar Sr. Engineer(North Region -Sales & Marketing) # +91- 7340061769, 8287897309	
ES51	MCB	1	E1088	MDS SWITCHGEAR LTD	314-317SHAH NAHAR ESTATE	011 - 25793021	
	MCB	2	E1068	INDO ASIAN	B-24, PHASE - II , NOIDA - 201305, U.P.	120-3042222	
	MCB	3	S03	SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC INDIA PVT. LTD.	9TH FLOOR, BLDG. NO. 10, TOWER-C, DLF CYBER CITY, PH-II, GURGAON-122002	0124-3940400	
	MCB	4	E1120	S&S POWER SWITCHGEAR LTD,	NEW NO. 67, OLD NO. 19, DR. RANGA ROAD, MYLAPORE, CHENNAI - 600004	044 - 24988056, 044 - 24988057, 044 - 24988058	
ES52	MCC (FIXED TYPE)	1	S02	SPACEAGE SWITCHGEARS LTD.	68 & 13-A INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT COLONY, MEHRAULI ROAD GURGAON, HARYANA-122001	0124-2302711, 4085091	
	MCC (FIXED TYPE)	2	A01	ASSOCIATED SWGR & PROJ.LTD.	C-10, UPSIDC, INDUSTRIAL AREA, SITE-IV, KASNA ROAD, GREATER NOIDA-201306	0120-4294618,19,20 Asplho@gmail.com	
	MCC (FIXED TYPE)	3	B04	BCH	20/4, MATHURA ROAD, FARIDABAD, HARYANA-121006	0129-4293000	
ES53	LV MOTORS (NON FLAME PROOF)	1	A24	ABB	14, MATHURA ROAD, FARIDABAD, HARYANA-121003	0129-2567580, 09871799449	
	LV MOTORS (NON FLAME PROOF)	2	E1027	BHARAT BIJLEE LTD.	BHARAT BIJLEE LIMITED, 1ST FLOOR, 7-B, RAJINDRA PARK, PUSA ROAD, NEW DELHI - 110 060.	Tel.: + 91 (11) 25816931-33, 35 & 36| DT: +91 25724318 Fax: + 91 (11) 25819640| M:+ 91	
	LV MOTORS (NON FLAME PROOF)	3	C02	CROMPTON GREAVES	3RD FLOOR, EXPRESS BUILDING,9-10, BAHADUR SHAH ZAFAR MARG, NEAR ITO CROSSING,NEW DELHI-110002, INDIA	91 11 23460700 - 999 Sunil.Das@cgglobal.com	
	LV MOTORS (NON FLAME PROOF)	4	A35	GE-POWER	KAMAK TOWER, 3RD FLOOR, PLOT NO. 12-A, TVK INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, EKKADUTHANGAL, GUINDY, CHENNAI-600032	044-49681447	
	LV MOTORS (NON FLAME PROOF)	5	K01	KIRLOSKAR ELECTRIC CO LTD.	P.O. BOX 5555 , MALLESWARAM WEST ,BANGALORE 560055	Tel: +91-80-23374865 Fax: +91-80-23377706	
	LV MOTORS (NON FLAME PROOF)	6	L04	LAXMI HYDRAULICS PVT. LTD	129/130, INDUSTRIAL ESTATE PATIL NAGAR, HOTGI ROAD SOLAPUR-413003, MAHARASHTRA	0217- 2357001-005	APPROVED UPTO 200KW
	LV MOTORS (NON FLAME PROOF)	7	M01	MARATHON	MARATHON ELECTRIC INDIA PRIVATE LTD.SECTOR - 11, MODEL TOWN, FARIDABAD - 121006	Ph: +91-129-2286421, 2265340, 4006601 to 4006610	
	LV MOTORS (NON FLAME PROOF)	8	A35	NGEF	POCKET NO.10, FLAT NO. 37 & 38, EXPANDABLE DDA FLATS, NASIRPUR DWARKA,	Ph: (011) 2539 7763	
	LV MOTORS (NON FLAME PROOF)	9	E1115	RAJINDRA ELECT INDUSTRIES	14 SHAH IND.ESTATE VEERA DESAI RD,ANDHERI(W) MUMBAI-400053	91-22-26730823, 26730789; 91)-(22)-26730154	
	LV MOTORS (NON FLAME PROOF)	10	S01	SIEMENS	RC-IN I S NR DEL AREA, JIL BUILDING, TOWER-B, PLOT NO. 78, SECTOR 18, GURGAON-122015, INDIA	0124-2842000, 9873424331 amit.bhadauria@siemens.com	
ES54	LV MOTORS (FLAME PROOF)	1	E1115	RAJINDRA ELECT INDUSTRIES	14 SHAH IND.ESTATE VEERA DESAI RD,ANDHERI(W) MUMBAI-400053	91-22-26730823, 26730789; 91)-(22)-26730154	
ES55	MODULAR SWITCH BOARD	1	E1012	ANCHOR	STEEL HOUSE, B WING, PLOT NO. 24, MAHAL INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, NEAR PAPER BOX, ANDHERI (E), MUMBAI, MAHARASHTRA.- 400093	022-30418888.	
	MODULAR SWITCH BOARD	2	F04	ELEXPRO ELECTRICALS PVT/ LTD.	C 1/27 & 37 GIDC KABILPORE NAVSARI-396424	02637-265140, Mr. Jssk kumar	
	MODULAR SWITCH BOARD	3	HI01	HAVELLS INDIA LIMITED	QRG TOWERS , 2D SECTOR-126, NOIDA-201301	GIRISH KUMAR SHRIVASTAVA +91-9810528922	
ES56	OIL TEMP INDICATOR	1	E1101	PERFECT CONTROLS	BLOCK NO. 7, NORTH ROAD,WEST C.I.T. NAGAR,CHENNAI - 600035, INDIA.	Phone: (91-44) 24341043, 24330387, 42867651 Fax: (91-44) 24345075	
	OIL TEMP INDICATOR	2	E1105	PRECIMEASURE	M/S. PRECIMEASURE CONTROLS PVT. LTD. 168/C, INDUSTRIAL SUBURB, PEENYA 3RD PHASE, BANGALORE - 560058. KARNATAKA, INDIA	Phone EPABX: +91-80-42602702. Fax: +91-80-41552205 E-mail: info@precimeasure.com	
ES57	PROTECTION - RELAYS (PNUEMATIC)	1	S01	SIEMENS	RC-IN I S NR DEL AREA, JIL BUILDING, TOWER-B, PLOT NO. 78, SECTOR 18, GURGAON-122015, INDIA	0124-2842000, 9873424331 amit.bhadauria@siemens.com	
	PROTECTION - RELAYS (PNUEMATIC)	2	S03	SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC INDIA PVT. LTD.	9TH FLOOR, BLDG. NO. 10, TOWER-C, DLF CYBER CITY, PH-II, GURGAON-122002	0124-3940400	
	PROTECTION - RELAYS (PNUEMATIC)	3	A35	GE-MULTILINE, GE INDIA INDUSTRIAL PVT. LTD.	NO. 90- B, ELECTRONICS CITY, HOSUR ROAD, BENGALURU - 560016, KARNATAKA	(080) 41314617, 9945478935	
	PROTECTION - RELAYS (PNUEMATIC)	4	SC01	SCHWEITZER ENGG. LAB (SEL)	406, BHIKAJI CAMA BHAVAN, BHIKAJI CAMA PLACE, BHIKAJI CAMA PLACE, MOHAMMADPUR, RK PURAM, NEW DELHI, DL 110066	011 4152 7899	
	PROTECTION - RELAYS (PNUEMATIC)	5	C01	C&S ELECTRIC LTD.	222, OKHLA IND. ESTATE, PH-III, NEW DELHI-110020	011-3088 7520-29	
	PROTECTION - RELAYS (PNUEMATIC)	6	G01	ALSTOM LTD	A-7, SEC-65, NOIDA	0120-479 0000	
	PROTECTION - RELAYS (PNUEMATIC)	7	A24	ABB	14, MATHURA ROAD, FARIDABAD, HARYANA-121003	0129-2567580, 09871799449	
	PROTECTION - RELAYS (PNUEMATIC)	8	C01	AVK-SEG & CONTROLS(I) LTD	C-60,NOIDA PHASE-II	6918834-37	
ES58	PROTECTION - RELAYS (NUMERICAL)	1	S01	SIEMENS	RC-IN I S NR DEL AREA, JIL BUILDING, TOWER-B, PLOT NO. 78, SECTOR 18, GURGAON-122015, INDIA	0124-2842000, 9873424331 amit.bhadauria@siemens.com	
	PROTECTION - RELAYS (NUMERICAL)	2	S03	SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC INDIA PVT. LTD.	9TH FLOOR, BLDG. NO. 10, TOWER-C, DLF CYBER CITY, PH-II, GURGAON-122002	0124-3940400	
	PROTECTION - RELAYS (NUMERICAL)	3	A35	GE-MULTILINE, GE INDIA INDUSTRIAL PVT. LTD.	NO. 90- B, ELECTRONICS CITY, HOSUR ROAD, BENGALURU - 560016, KARNATAKA	(080) 41314617, 9945478935	
	PROTECTION - RELAYS (NUMERICAL)	4	SC01	SCHWEITZER ENGG. LAB (SEL)	406, BHIKAJI CAMA BHAVAN, BHIKAJI CAMA PLACE, BHIKAJI CAMA PLACE, MOHAMMADPUR, RK PURAM, NEW DELHI, DL	011 4152 7899	

SUB-VENDOR LIST

ITEM CODE	ITEM/SERVICE DESCRIPTION	SL NO.	VENDOR CODE	VENDOR NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	REMARKS
ES59	RECEPTACLES - DECORATIVE	1	E1012	ANCHOR	STEEL HOUSE, B WING, PLOT NO. 24, MAHAL INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, NEAR PAPER BOX, ANDHERI (E), MUMBAI, MAHARASHTRA.- 400093	022-30418888.	
	RECEPTACLES - DECORATIVE	2	F04	ELEXPRO ELECTRICALS PVT/ LTD.	C 1/27 & 37 GIDC KABILPORE NAVSARI-396424	02637-265140, Mr. Jssk kumar	
	RECEPTACLES - DECORATIVE	3	B05	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS LTD. ENGINEERING & PROJECTS BU (NORTH) 3rd FLOOR, GULMOHARHOUSE, COMMUNITY CENTRE 161/B-4, GAUTAM NAGAR, YUSUF SARAI NEW DELHI – 110049	CONTACT PERSON : Mr. S. SREEMANY. SR. MANAGER (PROJECTS) CONTACT DETAILS : (+91) 9871025705. MAIL ID : srabans@bajajelectricals.com;	
	RECEPTACLES - DECORATIVE	4	A03	AJMERA INDUSTRIES & ENGG. WORKS	AJMERA INDL. AND ENGG. WORKS. AJMERA HOUSE, A-61 / KHAIRANE MIDC. , TTC INDL. AREA, NAVI MUMBAI – 400705.	Tel : 022 27620299 / 97 / 96 'mail@ajmera.net	
ES60	RESISTOR FOR DC STARTERS	1	B04	BCH	20/4, MATHURA ROAD, FARIDABAD, HARYANA-121006	0129-4293000	
	RESISTOR FOR DC STARTERS	2	C01	C&S ELECTRIC LTD.	222, OKHLA IND. ESTATE, PH-III, NEW DELHI-110020	011-3088 7520-29	
	RESISTOR FOR DC STARTERS	3	E1119	RSI	60,IND.DEV.COLONY, MEHRAULI ROAD, GURGAON-122001	91 - 124 - 2333442	
	RESISTOR FOR DC STARTERS	4	S04	SPEED-O-CONTROL	C-16, NAND JYOT INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, SAFED POOL, ANDHERI-KURLA ROAD, SAFED POOL, MAGAN NATHURAM RD, SHIVAJI NAGAR, SAKINAKA, MUMBAI, MAHARASHTRA 400072	022 2851 8514	
	RESISTOR FOR DC STARTERS	5	E1137	SUSHIL ENGG CORP.	D-7, GHATKOPAR INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF LBS MARG, GHATKOPAR (WEST), AMRUT NAGAR RD, AMRUT NAGAR, GHATKOPAR WEST, MUMBAI, MAHARASHTRA 400086	022 2500 7976	
ES61	SWITCH BOX	1	E1012	ANCHOR	STEEL HOUSE, B WING, PLOT NO. 24, MAHAL INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, NEAR PAPER BOX, ANDHERI (E), MUMBAI, MAHARASHTRA.- 400093	022-30418888.	
	SWITCH BOX	2	F04	ELEXPRO ELECTRICALS PVT/ LTD.	C 1/27 & 37 GIDC KABILPORE NAVSARI-396424	02637-265140, Mr. Jssk kumar	
	SWITCH BOX	3	B05	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS LTD. ENGINEERING & PROJECTS BU (NORTH) 3rd FLOOR, GULMOHARHOUSE, COMMUNITY CENTRE 161/B-4, GAUTAM NAGAR, YUSUF SARAI NEW DELHI – 110049	CONTACT PERSON : Mr. S. SREEMANY. SR. MANAGER (PROJECTS) CONTACT DETAILS : (+91) 9871025705. MAIL ID : srabans@bajajelectricals.com;	
	SWITCH BOX	4	A03	AJMERA INDUSTRIES & ENGG. WORKS	AJMERA INDL. AND ENGG. WORKS. AJMERA HOUSE, A-61 / KHAIRANE MIDC. , TTC INDL. AREA, NAVI MUMBAI – 400705.	Tel : 022 27620299 / 97 / 96 'mail@ajmera.net	
	SWITCH BOX	5	SB02	S.B. ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CORPORATION	03, SARDAR GRIHA BUILDING, LOHAR CHAWAL, MUMBAI-400002	022- 22069831; 022-66637259	
ES62	TERMINAL BLOCKS	1	C01	WAGO-CONTROLS	C 27, GREATER NOIDA, SECTOR 58, C BLOCK, SECTOR 58, NOIDA, UTTAR PRADESH 201307	0120-2580409/10	
	TERMINAL BLOCKS	2	E1038	CONNECT WELL	309A/4, 3RD FLOOR, KALKAJI, OKHLA IND AREA PH-2, GOVINDPURI, NEW DELHI, DL 110019	9811881085 09871419996 011-65908877	
	TERMINAL BLOCKS	3	E1047	ELMEX CONTROLS PVT. LTD.	12,G.I.D.C.ESTATE,MUKARPURA ROAD,VADODARA-390010	9374631074	
	TERMINAL BLOCKS	4	E1050	ESSEN DEINKI	FLAT NO. 502, SKYLINE HOUSE 85, NEHRU PLACE NEW DELHI	011-26217060	
	TERMINAL BLOCKS	5	E1142	TECHNOPLAST	OPP.I.M.INTER COLLEGE, BEGUM SARAI KHURD ROAD, AMROHA - 244221, U.P.	PH:- 05922 264006 CELL NO:- 9012676000, 9319520799, 9319582467	
	TERMINAL BLOCKS	6	PME-01	M/s PHOENIX MECANO LTD.,	388 BHARE, TALUKA MULSHI, POST GHOTAWADE, PIRANGOOT, INDUSTRIAL AREA, PUNE-412115	TEL.- +912066745000 Awasthi(09971119006) Tel: ++91 20 6674 5103, Mobile: +91 90499 95985, Fax: ++91 20 6674 5126 contact person : Vishwa bandhu E-mail:d.gupta@pmipl-online.com ;admin@pmipl-online.com	
	TERMINAL BLOCKS	7	E1050	ESSEN DEINKI	FLAT NO. 502, SKYLINE HOUSE 85, NEHRU PLACE NEW DELHI	011-26217060	
ES63	TIMERS - PNEUMATIC	1	B04	BCH	20/4, MATHURA ROAD, FARIDABAD, HARYANA-121006	0129-4293000	
	TIMERS - PNEUMATIC	2	G01	ALSTOM LTD	A-7, SEC-65, NOIDA	0120-479 0000	
	TIMERS - PNEUMATIC	3	L01	L&T	32, SHIVAJI MARG, P.O. BOX- 6223, NEW DELHI-110015	011-41419554/59	
	TIMERS - PNEUMATIC	4	E1144	TELEMECHANIQUE/ SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC INDIA PVT. LTD.	9TH FLOOR, BLDG. NO. 10, TOWER-C, DLF CYBER CITY, PH-II, GURGAON-122002	0124-3940400	TAKEN OVER BY SCHNEIDER
	TIMERS - PNEUMATIC	5	S03	SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC INDIA PVT. LTD.	9TH FLOOR, BLDG. NO. 10, TOWER-C, DLF CYBER CITY, PH-II, GURGAON-122002	0124-3940400	
	TIMERS - PNEUMATIC	6	E01	ELECTRONIC AUTOMATION PVT. LTD.	20, KHB INDUSTRIAL AREA YELAHANKA BANGLORE-560064	080 -28567561 / 080 -28567562 / 080 -42802345	

SUB-VENDOR LIST

ITEM CODE	ITEM/SERVICE DESCRIPTION	SL NO.	VENDOR CODE	VENDOR NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	REMARKS
ES64	TIMERS - ELECTRONIC	1	E1050	ESSEN DEINKI	FLAT NO. 502, SKYLINE HOUSE 85, NEHRU PLACE NEW DELHI	011-26217060	
ES65	TRANSDUCERS	1	E1021	AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC LTD.	ADDRESS : 96 AB LONAVLA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE	Phone : +91 2114323665 Fax : +91 2114273482	
	TRANSDUCERS	2	E1202	SOUTHERN TRANSDUCERS	INTERTECH B-83, FLATTED FACTORY COMPLEX, NEAR MODI MILLS, OKHLA, NEW DELHI-110020	Mr. Gurmohit Singh 011-41020365 / 9891402128	
ES66	WINDING TEMP INDICATOR	1	E1101	PERFECT CONTROLS	OFFICE ADDRESS: 7, NORTH ROAD,WEST C.I.T. NAGAR,CHENNAI - 600035, INDIA.	Phone: (91-44) 24341043, 24330387, 42867651;Fax: (91-44) 24345075	
	WINDING TEMP INDICATOR	2	E1105	PRECIMEASURE	M/S. PRECIMEASURE CONTROLS PVT. LTD. 168/C, INDUSTRIAL SUBURB, PEENYA 3RD PHASE, BANGALORE - 560058. KARNATAKA, INDIA	Phone EPABX: +91-80-42602702. Fax: +91-80-41552205 E-mail: info@precimeasure.com	
ES67	RECEPTACLE (FLAME PROOF)	1	E1206	BALIGA ELECTRICALS	63A,CP RAMASWAMY ROAD, PB NO 6910, CHENNAI-600018	44-24995505,22680990-4	
	RECEPTACLE (FLAME PROOF)	2	SS01	SUDHIR SWITCHGEAR	305/6, APEEJAY HOUSE, 130, BOMBAY SAMACHAR MARG, MUMBAI - 400 023. INDIA	Telephone Nos. : 40460000 (100 lines) Fax Nos. : ++-91-22-22049381 Email : md@sudhirswitchgears.com ; works@sudhirswitchgears.com ; scud@vsnl.com	
	RECEPTACLE (FLAME PROOF)	3	FFP01	FCG FLAME PROOF CONTROL GEAR	A1/53, SHAH & NAHAR INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, SITARAM JADHAV ROAD, LOWER PAREL (W), MUMBAI-400 013	Mr. N. G. Patel CMD Office No: +91-22-43443200 Fax No: +91-22-24960313	
ES68	RECEPTACLE (NON FLAME PROOF)	1	A03	AJMERA INDUSTRIES & ENGG. WORKS	AJMERA INDL. AND ENGG. WORKS. AJMERA HOUSE, A-61 / KHAIRANE MIDC. , TTC INDL. AREA, NAVI MUMBAI – 400705.	Tel : 022 27620299 / 97 / 96 'mail@ajmera.net	
	RECEPTACLE (NON FLAME PROOF)	2	C02	CROMPTON GREAVES	3RD FLOOR, EXPRESS BUILDING,9-10, BAHADUR SHAH ZAFAR MARG, NEAR ITO CROSSING,NEW DELHI-110002, INDIA	91 11 23460700 - 999 'Sunil.Das@cgglobal.com	
	RECEPTACLE (NON FLAME PROOF)	3	E1207	CYCLO ELECTRIC DEVICE & SERV.CO.	: A-3, NEAR ANTHEM BIOSCIENCE, KSSIDC INDUSTRIAL AREA, BOMMASANDRA, BOMMASANDRA INDUSTRIAL AREA, BANGALORE, KARNATAKA 560099	Mr. H.Jaishanker +919845039081, 080 - 27833102 , 080 - 27833103 : +91 80 41460985 'cycloelectric@gmail.com	
	RECEPTACLE (NON FLAME PROOF)	4	B04	BCH	20/4, MATHURA ROAD, FARIDABAD - 121006, HARYANA, INDIA	0(129)-4063000, 9015800189(Ramesh Giri) 'ramesh.giri@bchindia.com	
	RECEPTACLE (NON FLAME PROOF)	5	B02	BEST & CROMPTON	BEST & CROMPTON ENGINEERING LTD 28C, AMBATTUR INDUSTRIAL ESTATE (NORTH) AMBATTUR, CHENNAI - 600 098	Ph : +91 44 4551 4724 , MRKT DGM Mr. Vl Raj:- 9840593411 'bestcromptonviraj@gmail.com	
ES69	EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT (FIXED & PORTABLE TYPE)-NON FLAME PROOF	1	B05	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS LTD. ENGINEERING & PROJECTS BU (NORTH) 3rd FLOOR, GULMOHARHOUSE, COMMUNITY CENTRE 161/B-4, GAUTAM NAGAR, YUSUF SARAI NEW DELHI – 110049	CONTACT PERSON : Mr. S. SREEMANY. SR. MANAGER (PROJECTS) CONTACT DETAILS : (+91) 9871025705. MAIL ID : srabans@bajajelectricals.com	
	EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT (FIXED & PORTABLE TYPE)-NON FLAME PROOF	2	PEP05	PROLITE AUTOGLO LIMITED,	PROLITE AUTOGLO LTD 25 SINGH INDUSTRIAL ESTATE NO. 3, RAM MANDIR ROAD., GOREGAON (W), MUMBAI, MAHARASHTRA 400104, INDIA	022-67868100 sales@prolite.com	
ES70	EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT (FIXED & PORTABLE TYPE)-FLAME PROOF	1					
ES71	24V SUPPLY MODULE WITH COMPLETE ACCESSORIES	1	E1103	POWER PACK ENTERPRISES	POWER PACK ENTERPRISES MR. NEHAL SHAH / MR. SHARAD SHAH (PARTNER) NO. 3, JAYSHREE SADAN, 1ST FLOOR, OLD NAGARDAS ROAD, ANDHERI EAST MUMBAI - 400069, MAHARASHTRA, INDIA	Call Us:08447573761 Mobile: +(91)-9821787821 +(91)-9821035604	
	24V SUPPLY MODULE WITH COMPLETE ACCESSORIES	2	E1066	INDCOIL	ADDRESS: PLOT NO. A- 150/ 151, 23RD U ROAD, WAGLE ESTATE, THANE WEST, CST RD, FRIENDS COLONY, HALLOW PUL, KURLA WEST, MUMBAI, MAHARASHTRA 400070	Phone:022 2583 8305	
	24V SUPPLY MODULE WITH COMPLETE ACCESSORIES	3	AIE01	Ames Impex Electricals Pvt. Ltd	C-1B/1207, PHASE IV, GIDC NARODA, AHMEDABAD, GUJARAT 382330	Phone:079 2282 1648	
ES72	ENERGY METER (ANALOG)	1	B07	BHEL (EDN)	MYSORE ROAD,BANGALORE-560026	080-26998500	
	ENERGY METER (ANALOG)	2	E1129	SIMCO ENGG. LTD	NO. 126, K ROAD, TIRUCHIRAPPALLI -620001, TAMIL NADU	Mr. Madaswamy Muthu +(91)-(431)-4046223 +(91)-(431)-4046210 +(91)-9786600915	
	ENERGY METER (ANALOG)	3	R01	RISHABH INST.PVT LTD	RISHABH INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD. F-31, MIDC, SATPUR NASHIK - 422007 MAHARASHTRA INDIA	marketing@rishabh.co.in 91-253 2202202/203 Fax: 91 253 2351064	
	ENERGY METER (ANALOG)	4	E1009	AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC LTD.	96 AB LONAVLA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE NANGARGAON, LONAVLA-410401	Phone : +91 2114323665 Fax : +91 2114273482	
	ENERGY METER (ANALOG)	5	CON1	CONZERVE SYSTEMS PVT. LTD.(SCHNEIDER)	87, 1ST FLOOR INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT COLONY (IDC) MEHRAULI ROAD, UGURGAON 122001 HARYANA, INDIA.	4268899, 9910695701	
	ENERGY METER (DIGITAL)	1	CON1	CONZERVE SYSTEMS PVT. LTD.(SCHNEIDER)	87, 1ST FLOOR INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT COLONY (IDC) MEHRAULI ROAD, UGURGAON 122001 HARYANA, INDIA.	4268899, 9910695701	

SUB-VENDOR LIST

ITEM CODE	ITEM/SERVICE DESCRIPTION	SL NO.	VENDOR CODE	VENDOR NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	REMARKS
ES73	ENERGY METER (DIGITAL)	2	NK09	M/s Newtek Electricals	M-90, M.I.D.C, Waluj, Aurangabad 431136, Maharashtra, India	Tel/Fax: +91 240 2551555 E-mail: mkt.north@newtekelectricals.com, sales@newtekelectricals.com Mr Sanjeev Aggarwal (9958897890)	
ES74	AMMETER	1	E1009	AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC LTD.	96 AB LONAVLA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE NANGARGAON, LONAVLA-410401	Phone : +91 2114323665 Fax : +91 2114273482	
	AMMETER	2	R01	RISHABH INST.PVT LTD	RISHABH INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD. F-31, MIDC, SATPUR NASHIK - 422007 MAHARASHTRA INDIA	marketing@rishabh.co.in 91-253 2202202/203 Fax: 91 253 2351064	
	AMMETER	3	NK09	M/s Newtek Electricals	M-90, M.I.D.C, Waluj, Aurangabad 431136, Maharashtra, India	Tel/Fax: +91 240 2551555 E-mail: mkt.north@newtekelectricals.com, sales@newtekelectricals.com Mr Sanjeev Aggarwal (9958897890)	
ES75	VOLTMETER	1	E1009	AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC LTD.	96 AB LONAVLA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE NANGARGAON, LONAVLA-410401	Phone : +91 2114323665 Fax : +91 2114273482	
		2	R01	RISHABH INST.PVT LTD	RISHABH INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD. F-31, MIDC, SATPUR NASHIK - 422007 MAHARASHTRA INDIA	marketing@rishabh.co.in 91-253 2202202/203 Fax: 91 253 2351064	
	VOLTMETER	3	NK09	M/s Newtek Electricals	M-90, M.I.D.C, Waluj, Aurangabad 431136, Maharashtra, India	Tel/Fax: +91 240 2551555 E-mail: mkt.north@newtekelectricals.com, sales@newtekelectricals.com Mr Sanjeev Aggarwal (9958897890)	
ES76	MPCB	1	S03	SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC INDIA PVT. LTD.	9TH FLOOR, BLDG. NO. 10, TOWER-C, DLF CYBER CITY, PH-II, GURGAON-122002	0124-3940400	
	MPCB	2	L01	L&T	32, SHIVAJI MARG, P.O. BOX- 6223, NEW DELHI-110015	011-41419554/59	
	MPCB	3	S01	SIEMENS	RC-IN I S NR DEL AREA, JIL BUILDING, TOWER-B, PLOT NO. 78, SECTOR 18, GURGAON-122015, INDIA	0124-2842000, 9873424331 amit.bhadauria@siemens.com	
	MPCB	4	A35	GE-POWER	KAMAK TOWER, 3RD FLOOR, PLOT NO. 12-A, TVK INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, EKKADUTHANGAL, GUINDY, CHENNAI-600032	044-49681447	
	MPCB	5	S03	SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC INDIA PVT. LTD.	9TH FLOOR, BLDG. NO. 10, TOWER-C, DLF CYBER CITY, PH-II, GURGAON-122002	0124-3940400	
	MPCB	6	C01	C&S ELECTRIC LTD.	222, OKHLA IND. ESTATE, PH-III, NEW DELHI-110020	011-3088 7520-29	
ES77	MAGNETIC OIL GAUGE	1	E1134	SUKRUT UDYOG	9/1/A, ERANDAWANE, OPPOSITE MEHENDALE GARAGE, ERANDAWANE, GULAWANI MAHARAJ RD, SWAROOP SOCIETY, VAKIL NAGAR, ERANDWANE, PUNE, MAHARASHTRA 411004	020 2544 1726	
ES78	MULTIFUNCTION METER	1	CON1	CONZERVE SYSTEMS PVT. LTD./ SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC INDIA PVT. LTD.	87, 1ST FLOOR INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT COLONY (IDC) MEHRAULI ROAD, GURGAON 122001 HARYANA, INDIA.	4268899, 9910695701	TAKEN OVER BY SCHNEIDER
	MULTIFUNCTION METER	2	NK09	M/s Newtek Electricals	M-90, M.I.D.C, Waluj, Aurangabad 431136, Maharashtra, India	Tel/Fax: +91 240 2551555 E-mail: mkt.north@newtekelectricals.com, sales@newtekelectricals.com Mr Sanjeev Aggarwal (9958897890)	
ES79	RCCB	1	C01	C&S ELECTRIC LTD.	222, OKHLA IND. ESTATE, PH-III, NEW DELHI-110020	011-3088 7520-29	
	RCCB	2	S03	SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC INDIA PVT. LTD.	9TH FLOOR, BLDG. NO. 10, TOWER-C, DLF CYBER CITY, PH-II, GURGAON-122002	0124-3940400	
	RCCB	3	S01	SIEMENS	RC-IN I S NR DEL AREA, JIL BUILDING, TOWER-B, PLOT NO. 78, SECTOR 18, GURGAON-122015, INDIA	0124-2842000, 9873424331 amit.bhadauria@siemens.com	
	RCCB	4	A35	GE-POWER	KAMAK TOWER, 3RD FLOOR, PLOT NO. 12-A, TVK INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, EKKADUTHANGAL, GUINDY, CHENNAI-600032	044-49681447	
	RCCB	5	L01	L&T	32, SHIVAJI MARG, P.O. BOX- 6223, NEW DELHI-110015	011-41419554/59	
	RCCB	6	C02	CROMPTON GREAVES	RAIL TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS,VANDANA BUILDING, 11, TOLSTOY MARG, TOLSTOY MARG, NEW DELHI, DL 110001	011 3041 6300	
ES80	PVC WIRES	BIS APPROVED MAKE					
ES81	PEDESTAL FAN & CEILING FAN	REPUTED MAKE					
ES82	EXIT SIGN (FLAME PROOF)	REPUTED MAKE					
ES83	EXIT SIGN (NON FLAME PROOF)	REPUTED MAKE					
ES84	LADDER	REPUTED MAKE					
ES85	HUME PIPE	REPUTED MAKE					
ES86	PHOTOELECTRIC SWITCH	REPUTED MAKE					
ES87	DICHORIC SPOT LIGHTING FIXTURE	REPUTED MAKE					
ES88	HAND LAMP UNIT	REPUTED MAKE					
	LIGHTING DESIGNER	1	AT13	AVAIDS TECHNOVATORS PVT. LTD.	4A/58, SHANKAR ROAD, NEW DELHI-110060	Mr. Rajendra Panda M: 9910481854 (email: rajendra@avaids.com)	

SUB-VENDOR LIST

ITEM CODE	ITEM/SERVICE DESCRIPTION	SL NO.	VENDOR CODE	VENDOR NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	REMARKS
ES89	LIGHTING DESIGNER	2	BE13	BAJAJ ELECTRICALS LTD.	801 (8th floor), Rustomjee Aspire, Bhanu Shankar Yagnik Marg, Off Eastern Express Highway Sion (E), Mumbai 400022	Mr. S. SREEMANY. SR. MANAGER (PROJECTS) CONTACT DETAILS : (+91) 9871025705. (email: srabans@bajajelectricals.com)	
	LIGHTING DESIGNER	3	KS13	KELSATEK SOLUTIONS PVT. LTD.	50/1 4TH FLOOR, CHURCH STREET, BANGALORE-560001	Mr. S S Mudaliar Sr. VP M: 6380471362 (email: mudaliar@kelsatek.com)	
	LIGHTING DESIGNER	4	SE13	M/s SUMANAM ENGINEERING SERVICES CONSULTANT	1, ADITHYA, KOWDIAR, TRIVANDRUM 695003	Mr. Anshad S Phone: 471-2437588, (email: shaw@sumanam.org)	
	LIGHTING DESIGNER	5	SM13	SPAN MANUFACTURING COMPANY LTD	27 First Floor, Bhiku Building, Murari Ghag Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai-400025	Ms Surbhi Jindal M: 9811026321 (email: spanmanufacturing@gmail.com, info@dalighthub.com)	Lighting System designer only for FGD, R&M and Hydro projects
	LIGHTING DESIGNER	6	CL13	CITELUM INDIA PVT. LTD	Y-14A, GREEN PARK MAIN, NEW DELHI-110016	Mr. Satyabrata Meher M: 8155001095, (email: smeher@citelum.in)	Lighting System designer only for FGD, R&M and Hydro projects
	LIGHTING DESIGNER	7	SR13	M/s SURYA ROSHNI LTD	Padma Tower 1, Rajendra Place, New Delhi–110008	Mr. Saurabh Gupta 9999433167, (email: saurabh.gupta@surya.in), AKHILESH AGRAWAL (aagrawal@surya.in)	
	LIGHTING DESIGNER	8	HP13	M/s HPL ELECTRIC & POWER PVT. LTD.	WINDSOR BUSINESS PARK, B-1D, SECTOR-10 NOIDA-201301 (UP)	Name : Mr. Mahesh Sharma Designation: Sr. GM (HOD Projects) Email : msharma@hplindia.com Contact : 9818282236 Ashwani Kumar Mob-9971127370 Email: ashwani@hplindia.com	
	LIGHTING DESIGNER	9	ME13	M/s MIKA ENGINEERS.	Survey No.-47,Shed No.-2,Aghai,Shahapur-Wada Road, Village-Aghai, THANE , Pin 421601; MAHARASHTRA	Name : Mr. Deepak Kumar Nayak Email : deepak@mikaengineers.com Contact : 8976737543 Mr. Asgar B Karimi Mob-9820019739 Email: asgar@mikaengineers.com	
	LIGHTING DESIGNER	10	FED13	M/s. Forus Electric Pvt. Ltd.	M/s. Forus Electric Pvt. Ltd. B-313, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-1, New delhi-110020	Mr. Amit Bharadwaj <amit.bharadwaj@foruselectric.com> M 8800508090, Mr. Uttam Goyal <uttam@foruselectric.com> M: 8527652687	
ES90	VAF METER (DIGITAL)	1	NK09	M/s Newtek Electricals	M-90, M.I.D.C, Waluj, Aurangabad 431136, Maharashtra, India	Tel/Fax: +91 240 2551555 E-mail: mkt.north@newtekelectricals.com, sales@newtekelectricals.com Mr Sanjeev Aggarwal (9958897890)	
ES91	LED BASED HIGH INTENSITY AVIATION WARNING LIGHTS	1	INS1	M/s INSTA POWER LIMITED	Correspondence Address: M/s Insta Power Limited, S-19, Panch Shila Park, New-Delhi-110017 Manufacturing Unit: M/s Insta Power Limited, Khasra No. 103M, Raipur Industrial Area, Raipur, Bhagwanpur, Roorkee, Uttrakhand-247661	Manu Thakur (electrical1@instapower.com) Deepak Gupta (deepak.gupta@instapower.com) Abhijit R Vaish (abhijit.rai@instapower.com) Satyajit R Vaish (satyajit@instapower.com)	

SECTION – IC

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I)

Specific Technical Requirements (C&I):

1.1 Bidder to supply the following items as a minimum for each cooling tower:

i) Pressure Gauge and Temp Gauge at Hot Water pipe header.
ii) Anemometer (01 no.) for measurement of wind velocity.
iii) Psychrometer (01 no.)
iv) **All motorized valves to be supplied with Non-intrusive Profibus based Electric Actuator**
v) Removable type Pitot Tube at each hot water inlet- piping header to measure the flow.
vi) Local Control Panel for Sump Pumps
vii)Level switches for sump/tank level high/normal/low/very low interlocks.

1.2 The detailed specification of instruments/Profibus based Electric Actuator for motorized Valves is included elsewhere in this specification.

1.3 Measuring instruments/equipment and subsystems offered by the Bidder shall be from reputed experienced manufacturers ((from BHEL/customer approved vendor list) of specified type and range of equipment, whose guaranteed and trouble free operation has been proven. Further, all instruments shall be of proven reliability, accuracy, and repeatability requiring a minimum of maintenance and shall comply with the acceptable international standards.

1.4 The necessary root valves, impulse piping, drain cocks, gauge-zeroing cocks, valve manifolds and all the other accessories required for mounting/erection of these local instruments shall be furnished, even if not specifically asked for, on as required basis.

CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION FOR SUMP PUMP SYSTEM

Sump pumps are used to dewater various sump pits to nearest surface drain in the power house and other plant areas to ensure general housekeeping.
The system shall normally have 2 pumps. The measuring instruments recommended are level switches for level measurement and control of the system and pressure gauges at pump discharge for local pressure measurement. Any other instruments can be included dependent on the requirement or if demanded by the customer.
The sump pumps can be fixed submersible type where the pumps are fixed and submerged or can be portable submersible type where the pumps are trolley based and can be moved as per the need. In fixed type the level switches can be mounted at a suitable mounting place while in portable type the level switches are ported to the sump along with the pumps. The mounting of switches and location of LCP shall be chosen so as to have minimum cable length between the level switches and the LCP.

Sump Pumps shall be controlled through a starter cum control panel. The local control panel shall be front opening, relay based. The starter cum control panel shall be suitable for indoor or outdoor as per the location of the sump pumps. Normally one pump will be running and the other shall be on auto standby. The following controls/interlocks shall be provided in the local control panel.

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I)
NATURAL DRAUGHT COOLING TOWER

ACTUATORS

ELECTRICAL ACTUATORS

1.00.00 **General Requirements**

Actuators shall be designed for valve operation to ensure proper function in accordance with specifications given below and complying to EN15714-2 or equivalent. All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions.

4.00.00 REQUIREMENT FOR NON-INTRUSIVE PROFIBUS ACTUATOR

4.01.00 **Type**

1. The actuators shall have integral starters with built in SPP (Single Phasing Preventer). 415 V, 3 phase 3 wire power supply shall be given to the actuator from switch board as applicable through a switch fuse unit. Control voltage of the motor starter shall be 110 V AC / 24 V DC, derived suitably from 415V power supply.
2. The actuators shall be Non- Intrusive electric actuator. All actuator settings including torque, limit shall be possible without opening the actuator cover and LCD indication shall be available integral to actuator body

4.02.00 **Rating**

1. Supply Voltage & frequency: 415V +/- 10%, 3 Phase, 3 Wire & 50HZ +/- 5%.
2. Sizing:
   Open/Close at rated speed against designed differential pressure at 90% of rated voltage.
   For ON/OFF type: Three successive open-close operations or 15 minutes, whichever is higher.
   For inching type: 150 starts per hour or required cycles, whichever is higher

4.03.00 **Construction**

1. Enclosure: Totally enclosed weatherproof, minimum IP-68 degree of protection.
2. Manual Wheel: Shall disengage automatically during motor operation.

4.04.00 **Motor**

Type: Squirrel cage induction motor suitable for Direct On-Line (DOL) starting
Enclosure: Totally enclosed, self-ventilated
Insulation: Class F. Temperature rise 70 Deg C. over 50 Deg C ambient.
Bearings: Double shielded, grease lubricated antifriction

		Earth Terminals: Two Protection: Single Phasing Protection, Over-heating protection through Thermostat (as applicable) and wrong phase sequence protection shall be provided over and above other protection features standard to bidder's design. Suitable means shall be provided to diagnose the type of fault locally.
4.05.00	**Position / Torque Transmitter**	The Position/ Limit measurement shall be done using absolute encoders which will give information of position/ limit in both the directions. Electronic measurement of torque shall be provided.
4.06.00	**Local Operation**	It shall be possible to operate the actuator locally also. Lockable local/remote selection shall be provided on the actuator.
4.07.00	**LCD Display**	A local LCD display shall be provided to give information regarding actuator alarms, status and valve position indications as a minimum in local.
4.08.00	**Wiring**	Suitable voltage grade copper wire.
4.09.00	**Terminal Block**	For power cables, the grade of TBs shall be minimum 650V.
4.10.00	**Accessories**	All required accessories for calibration / settings/ configuration of various parameters of actuator shall be provided.
4.11.00	**SIL Certification**	All actuators shall be certified for SIL 2 or better.

contd. on next page

REQUIREMENT FOR NON-INTRUSIVE PROFIBUS ACTUATOR

4.12.00 **Interfaces**

For ON-OFF and INCHING type actuators interface with the control system shall be through fieldbus network.

a) Open/ close commands, open/ close feedback status, disturbance signal etc. shall be available to the Control System through the fieldbus network along with diagnostics. The detailed diagnostics including the actuator operating data shall be available to the DDCMIS through the fieldbus network.

b) All actuators shall be Profibus compatible.
However the exact protocol shall be based on finalized protocol of
If Profibus DP protocol is envisaged then actuator shall have two (redundant) Profibus DP ports for connecting the redundant Profibus DP cables. That is if one profibus cable is cut or not working/ not available, then complete actuator functionality shall be available through the second redundant cable without any manual intervention. Also, for Profibus DP cable connection, suitable connector integral to the actuator, or external devices/ accessories (mounted inside minimum IP65 protection class enclosure) shall be provided so that the actuator can be isolated online from the profibus network without disturbing the Profibus communication of other actuators of the segment.

c) Open/close command termination logic shall be suitably built inside actuator.

d) For all actuators GSD and DTM files are to be provided which shall be configured/ tested with DCS for proper interfacing and diagnostics.

4.13.00 **Terminal Box**

Suitable terminals/ connectors, integral to actuator, for terminating fieldbus cables and power cables shall be provided. Necessary glands for power cables and armored fieldbus cables shall be provided.

	DATASHEET FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR (2X660MW Talcher STPP)	SPECIFICATION NO.:
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 00 DATE:06/03/2020
		SHEET 1 OF 4

Data Sheet A & B

	DATA SHEET-A (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)	DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)
GENERAL*	* PROJECT	2X660 MW TALCHER STPP
	OFFER REFERENCE	
	* TAG NO. SERVICE	
	* DUTY	☐ ON / OFF ** ☐ INCHING
	* LINE SIZE (inlet/outlet): MATERIAL	
	* VALVE TYPE	☐ GLOBE ☐ GATE ☐ REG. GLOBE ☐ BUTTERFLY
	* OPENING / CLOSING TIME	
	* WORKING PRESSURE	
	AMBIENT CONDITION	SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR CONTINUOUS OPERATION UNDER AN AMBIENT TEMP. OF -20 to70 DEG C AND RELATIVE HUMIDITY OF 0-95%IN HOT HUMID AND TROPICAL ATMOSPHERE AND HIGHLY POLLUTED AT PLACES OF COAL DUST AND FLY DUST
	VALVE SEAT TEST PRESS	BIDDER TO SPECIFY
	REQUIRED VALVE TORQUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY
	ACTUATOR RATED TORQUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY
CONSTRUCTION AND SIZING	CONSTRUCTION	TOTALLY ENCLOSED, WEATHER PROOF,DUST TIGHT SUITABLE FOR OUTDOOR USE WITHOUT CANOPY, NEMA6/IP:68
	MECHANICAL POSITION INDICATOR	TO BE PROVIDED FOR 0-100% TRAVEL
	BEARINGS	DOUBLE SHIELDED, GREASE LUBRICATED ANTI-FRICTION.
	GEAR TRAIN FOR LIMIT SWITCH/TORQUE SWITCH OPERATION	METAL (NOT FIBRE GEARS). SELF-LOCKING TO PREVENT DRIFT UNDER TORQUE SWITCH SPRING PRESSURE WHEN MOTOR IS DE-ENERGIZED.
	SIZING	OPEN/CLOSE AT RATED SPEED AGAINST DESIGNED DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE AT 85% OF RATED VOLTAGE. FOR ISOLATING SERVICE THREE SUCCESSIVE OPEN-CLOSE OPERATIONS OR 15 MINS. WHICHEVER IS HIGHER. **FOR INCHING SERVICE - 150 STARTS/HR MINIMUM & FOR REGULATING SERVICE - 600 STARTS/HR MINIMUM** as per IEC60034-1
HANDWHEEL as per standard EN 12570:2000	* REQUIRED	■ YES ☐ NO
	* ORIENTATION	☐ TOP MOUNTED ☐ SIDE MOUNTED
	*TO DISENGAGE AUTOMATICALLY DURING MOTOR OPERATION.	
ELECTRIC ACTUATOR	ACTUATOR MAKE/MODEL	BIDDER TO SPECIFY
	MOTOR MAKE / MODEL / TYPE / RATING (KW) (REFER NOTE NO. 6 & 7)	BIDDER TO SPECIFY
	@ MOTOR TYPE	SQUIRREL CAGE INDUCTION MOTOR, STARTING CURRENT LIMITED TO SIX TIMES THE RATED CURRENT-INCLUSIVE OF **I.S.** TOLERANCE
	ACTUATOR APPLICABLE WIRING DIAGRAM (TO BE DECIDED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING)	BIDDER TO FURNISH WIRING DIAGRAM
	COLOUR SHADE	☐ BLUE (RAL 5012) ☐ SIEMENS GRAYRAL 7030/32 ■TO BE DECIDED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING
	PAINT TYPE	☐ ENAMEL ☐ EPOXY CONFIRMING TO CORROSION CATEGORY C5-I ■ TO BE DECIDED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING
	SHAFT RPM	BIDDER TO SPECIFY
	OLR SET VALUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY
	@ STARTING / FULL LOAD CURRENT	BIDDER TO SPECIFY
	NO. OF REV FOR FULL TRAVEL	BIDDER TO SPECIFY

Data Sheet A & B

		DATA SHEET-A (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)	DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)
	@ PWR SUPP TO MTR / STARTER	415V, 3PH, AC	
	@ CONTROL VOLTAGE REQUIREMENT	TO BE DERIVED FROM THE POWER SUPPLY TO THE STARTER ■ 230 V ■ 110 V	
	@ ENCLOSURE CLASS OF MOTOR	☐ IP 67 ■ IP 68 ■ FLAME PROOF TO BE DECIDED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING	
	@MOTOR BEARING WITH 2 EARTH TERMINALS	DOUBLE SHIELDED, GREASE LUBRICATED ANTI FRICTION	
	@ INSULATION CLASS	CLASS F. TEMPERATURE RISE 70 Deg C. OVER 50 Deg C AMBIENT	
	@ WINDING TEMP PROTECTION	■ THERMOSTAT (3 Nos.,1 IN EACH PHASE)	
	SINGLE PHASE / WRONG PHASE SEQUENCE PROTECTION	REQUIRED (THERMISTOR PTC)	
INTEGRAL STARTER	INTEGRAL STARTER	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	TYPE OF SWITCHING DEVICE	■ CONTACTORS ■ CONTACTORS(REVERSING TYPE) ■ THYRISTORS	
	TYPE	☐ CONVENTIONAL ■ NON-INTRUSIVE PROFIBUS	
	IF NON-INTRUSIVE PROFIBUS (REFER BELOW POINT a – g)		
	a) INTERFACE WITH CONTROL SYSTEM	■ PROFIBUS ☐ HARDWIRED	
	b) FIELDBUS PROTOCOL	■ PROFIBUS DP ☐ PROFIBUS PA ☐ FOUNDATION FIELDBUS	
	c) REDUNDANT PORTS(IN CASE,PROFIBUS DP PROTOCOL)	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	d)TORQUE/LIMIT MEASUREMENT TRANSMITTER(REFER NOTE NO.9)	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	e)POSITION MEASUREMENT TRANSMITTER(REFER NOTE NO.9)	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	f)LCD DISPLAY INTEGRAL TO ACTUATOR BODY(REFER NOTE NO.10)	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	g) SIL CERTIFICATION(SIL 2 OR BETTER)	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	STEP DOWN CONT. TRANSFORMER	■ REQUIRED	
	OPEN / CLOSE PB	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	STOP PB	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	INDICATING LAMPS	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	LOCAL REMOTE S/S(LOCKABLE)	■REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	STATUS CONTACTS FOR MONITORING	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	INTEGRAL STARTER DISTURBED SIGNAL (TO BE DECIDED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING)	REQUIRED MOTOR THERMOSTSTTRIP O/L RELAY OPTD, CONT./POWER SUPPLY FAILED,S/S IN LOCAL/REMOTE/OFF MODE,TORQUE SWITCH OPEN/CLOSE CUT OFF/STOP PB OPTD,VALVE JAMMED ETC)	
	ACTION ON LOSS OF EXTERNAL ELECTRIC POWER	■ STAYPUT ■ FAIL SAFE TO BE DECIDED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING	
INTERPOSING RELAY/OPTO COUPLER (Applicable for integral Starter) DATASHEET & WIRING DIAGRAM OF	TYPE OF ISOLATING DEVICE	■ INTERPOSING RELAY ■ OPTO COUPLER TO BE DECIDED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING	
	QUANTITY	■ 2 NOs. ■3 NOs. TO BE DECIDED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING	
	DRIVING VOLTAGE	■ 20.5 – 24V DC ☐ _____V DC	
	DRIVING CURRENT	■ 125mA MAX ☐ _____mA MAX	

Data Sheet A & B

	DATA SHEET-A (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)			DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)		
ISOLATION DEVICE TO BE PROVIDED(NOT APPLICABLE FOR NON-INTRUSIVE PROFIBUS ACTUATOR)	LOAD RESISTANCE	■ > 192 ohms - <25 k ohms ☐ > _____ohms - < _____ohms				
TORQUE SWITCH(NOT APPLICABLE FOR NON-INTRUSIVE PROFIBUS ACTUATOR)	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY				
	OPEN / CLOSE	■1 No. ☐2Nos. / ■1 No. ☐2Nos				
	CONTACT TYPE	2 NO + 2 NC				
	RATING	5A 240V AC AND 0.5A 220V DC				
	CALIBRATED KNOBS(OPEN&CLOSE TS)	REQUIRED FOR SETTING DESIRED TORQUE				
	ACCURACY	+3% OF SET VALUE				
LIMIT SWITCH(NOT APPLICABLE FOR NON-INTRUSIVE PROFIBUS ACTUATOR)	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY				
	OPEN : INT : CLOSE	☐1 No ■2 Nos.	2 Nos. (ADJ.)	☐1 No. ■2Nos.			
	CONTACT TYPE	2 NO + 2 NC				
	RATING (AC / DC)	5A 240V AC AND 0.5A 220V				
	ACCURACY	2% OF SET VALUE				

POSITION TRANSMITTER (ALSO REFER NOTE NO.9)	POSITION TRANSMITTER	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	TYPE	■ ELECTRONIC (2 WIRE) R/I CONVERTER ■ ELECTRONIC (2 WIRE) CONTACTLESS TO BE DECIDED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING	
	SUPPLY	■ 24V DC ☐	
	OUTPUT	■ 4-20mA	
	ACCURACY	± 1% FS	
SPACE HEATER	@SPACE HEATER	REQUIRED	
	@ POWER SUPPLY (NON NTEGRAL)	240V AC,1 PH.,50 Hz	
	@ POWER SUPPLY (INTEGRAL)	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	@ RATING		
TERMINAL BOX	ACTUATOR/MOTOR TERMINAL BOX	REQUIRED	
	ENCL CLASS ACTUATOR/MOTOR T.B.	@■ IP 68 @■ TO BE DECIDED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING	
	@ EARTHING TERMINAL	REQUIRED	
	PLUG & SOCKET	■ REQUIRED ■ NOT REQUIRED (TO BE DECIDED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING)	
	NO. OF PINS REQUIRED	■ 9 PINS ■ 13 PINS (TO BE DECIDED DURING DETAILEDENGINEERING)	
	NOS. OF PLUG & SOCKET	☐ 1 Nos. for ON/OFF ☐ 2 NOS.(for inching duty)	
CABLE GLANDS	@ POWER CABLE GLAND	QUANTITY & SIZE TO BE DECIDED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING	
	@ SPACE HEATER CABLE GLAND		
	CONTROL CABLE GLANDS-1		

Data Sheet A & B

DATA SHEET-A (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)	DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)

	CONTROL CABLE GLANDS-2		
WEIGHT	TOTAL WEIGHT (ACTUATOR + ACCESSORIES)	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	_____ Kg.

NOTES:

1. **SCOPE**: DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, INSPECTION, TESTING AND DELIVERY TO SITE OF ELECTRIC ACTUATOR FOR INCHING OR OPEN / CLOSE DUTY.
2. **CODES & STANDARDS**: DESIGN AND MATERIALS USED SHALL COMPLY WITH THE RELEVANT LATEST NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL STANDARD. AS A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS SHALL BE COMPLIED WITH:
   IS-9334, IS-2147, IS-2148, IS-325, IS-2959, IS-4691, IS-4722, IEC 60947-5-1 AND EN 15714-3 :2010 OR LATEST VERSION.
3. TEMPERATURE RISE SHALL BE RESTRICTED TO 70 DEG. C FOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE OF 50 DEG C.
4. CABLE GLANDS OF DOUBLE COMPRESSION TYPE, BRASS MATERIAL SHALL BE PROVIDED.
5. THE TORQUE SWITCHES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH MECHANICAL LATCHING DEVICE TO PREVENT OPERATION WHEN UNSEATING FROM THE END POSITIONS. THE LATCHING DEVICE SHALL UNLATCH AS SOON AS THE VALVE LEAVES THE END POSITION. IF SUCH PROVISION IS NOT POSSIBLE, THE TORQUE SWITCHES SHALL BE BYPASSED BY END-POSITION LIMIT SWITCHES WHICH OPENS ON VALVE LEAVING END POSITION.THESE LIMIT SWITCHES ARE ADDITIONAL TO THE NUMBER OF LIMIT SWITCHES SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE.
6. THE MOTOR SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR DIRECT ON LINE STARTING.
7. THE MOTOR SHALL BE CAPABLE OF STARTING AT 85 PERCENT OF RATED VOLTAGE RUNNING AT 80 PERCENT OF RATED VOLTAGE AT RATED TORQUE AND 85 PERCENT RATED VOLTAGE AT 33 PERCENT EXCESS RATED TORQUE FOR A PERIOD OF 5 MINUTES EACH
8. IN ADDITION TO ABOVE REQUIREMENTS FOR LIMIT/TORQUE SWITCH, MECHANICAL END STOP WITH ACCURACY OF 2% SHALL BE SUPPLIED.
9. THE POSITION/LIMIT MEASUREMENT SHALL BE DONE USING ABSOLUTE ENCODERS WHICH WILL GIVE INFORMATION OF POSITION/LIMIT IN BOTH THE DIRECTIONS.ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENT OF TORQUE SHALL BE PROVIDED
10. A LOCAL LCD DISPLAY SHALL BE PROVIDED TO GIVE INFORMATION REGARDING ACTUATOR ALARMS, STATUS AND VALVE POSITION INDICATION AS A MINIMUM IN LOCAL.
11. IT SHOULD BE POSSIBLE TO OPERATE THE ACTUATOR LOCALLY. LOCKABLE LOCAL/REMOTE SELECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED ON THE ACTUATOR.
12. LOCAL POSITION INDICATOR SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR 0 TO 100 % TRAVEL.
13. CONTROL WIRING SHALL BE SUITABLE VOLTAGE GRADE COPPER WIRE OF 1.5 SQ. MM.
14. ENDURANCE: RATED TORQUE RANGE SHOULD BE BASED ON ISO 5211, ISO5210.
15. TAG PLATE SHALL BE CONFIRMING TO STANDARD BS-15714.
16. THE ACTUATORS SHALL BE DESIGNED TO BE SELF-LOCKING UPON LOSS OF POWER. MOTOR SHALL BE DESIGNED TO CLOSE IN 30 SECS. FROM FULL OPEN POSITION AND SHALL HAVE ADEQUATE CAPACITY TO OPEN AND CLOSE UNDER FULL UNBALANCED DESIGN PRESSURE.
17. AUTOMATIC PHASE CORRECTION FACILITY AND POTENTIAL FREE CONTACT FOR ANNUNCIATION OF POWER FAILURE SHALL BE PROVIDED.
18. LIMIT SWITCHES SHALL BE SILVER PLATED WITH HIGH CONDUCTIVITY AND NON-CORROSIVE TYPE. CONTACT RATING SHALL BE SUFFICIENT TO MEET THE REQUIREMENT OF CONTROL SYSTEM SUBJECT TO A MINIMUM OF 60 V, 6 VA RATING. PROTECTION CLASS SHALL BE IP67.
19. SUITABLE TERMINALS/CONNECTORS.INTEGRAL TO ACTUATORS ,FOR TERMINATING FIELDBUS(PROFIBUS-DP) CABLES AND POWER CABLES SHALL BE PROVIDED.NECESSARY GLANDS FOR POWER CABLES AND ARMORED FIELDBUS CABLES SHALL BE PROVIDED.
20. THE MOTOR SHALL OPERATE SATISFACTORILY UNDER THE +/- 10% SUPPLY VOLTAGE VARIATION AT RATED FREQUENCY, -5% TO +5% VARIATION IN FREQUENCY AT RATED SUPPLY VOLTAGE, SIMULTANEOUS VARIATION IN VOLTAGE & FREQUENCY THE SUM OF ABSOLUTE PERCENTAGE NOT EXCEEDING 10%.
21. ACTUATOR SHALL ATTAIN FULL SPEED OPERATIONS BEFORE VALVE LOAD IS ENCOUNTERED AND IMPART AN UNSEATING BLOW TO START THE VALVE IN MOTION (HAMMER BLOW EFFECT).
22. OPEN/CLOSE AT RATED SPEED AGAINST DESIGNED DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE AT 90% OF RATED VOLTAGE.

NOTES* = TO BE FILLED BY MPL (LEAD AGENCY). @ BE FILLED BY ES

	PREPARED BY	CHECKED BY	APPROVED BY	VENDOR COMPANY SEAL
NAME				NAME
SIGNATURE				SIGNATURE

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I)
NATURAL DRAUGHT COOLING TOWER

1.FIELD & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.
2.PROCESS CONNECTION AND PIPING.
3.INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM.

Resistance Temperature Detector (RTD)

Sr. No.	Features	Essential/Minimum Requirements
1	Type of RTD.	Four wire, Pt-100 (100 Ohms resistance at zero degree Centigrade).
2	No. of element	Duplex
3	Housing/Head	IP-65/Diecast Aluminium. Head of TE to be provided with sufficient space and arrangement to mount head mounted temperature transmitter (as applicable). Plug in connectors are to be provided for external signal cable connection. TE terminal head shall be spring loaded for positive contacts with the thermo well
4	Insulation and sheathing of RTD	Mineral (magnesium oxide) insulation and SS316 sheath,
5	Calibration and accuracy	As per IEC-751/ DIN-43760 Class-A for RTD
6	Accessories	Thermo well and associated fittings
7	Standard	IEC-751/ DIN-43760 for RTD and ASME PTC-19.3 for Thermo-well.

.

IMPACT HEAD TYPE FLOW ELEMENT

The impact head type element shall be tubular insert type with four impact ports facing upstream direction, located precisely for determination of average flow velocity and shall be of SS 316 L.
Accuracy shall be 1.0% of actual value or better. Repeatability shall be + 0.1% of actual value or better.
The elements shall be supplied complete with mounting hardware; end support plugs and CS valve manifold (1/2" NPT connection) for instrument connections. All pertinent data including instrument tag no. for the flow element shall be punched on a stainless steel plate and affixed to the element.
Flushing arrangement shall be provided.

Specifications of Wind Speed Sensor

1. Principle:- Frequency proportional to wind speed
2. Range:- 0-60 m/ sec
3. Accuracy:- 2 % of full scale
4. Threshold:- 0.3 m/ sec
5. Operating Temperature:- 0 to 50 deg C

10.02.02 **Specifications of Wind Direction Sensor**

1.	Principle		Potentiometric type Sensor (Resistance proportional to Wind direction)
2.	Range		0-360 deg
3.	Accuracy		2 % of full scale
4.	Threshold		0.3 m/ sec
5.	Operating Temperature		0 to 50 deg C

10.02.03 **Specifications of Air Temperature Sensor**

1.	Principle		RTD (Platinum) Resistance proportional to temperature
2.	Range		0-50 deg C
3.	Accuracy		+ 0.2 deg C
4.	Operating Temperature		0 to 50 deg C
5.	Radiation Shield		Non-aspirated Radiation Shield

10.02.04 **Specifications of Relative Humidity (Rh) Sensor**

1.	Principle		Thin film capacitance type sensor
2.	Range		0-100% RH
3.	Accuracy		3 % for range 10% to 90%
4.	Sensitivity		0.2% RH
5.	Operating Temperature		0 to 50 deg C
6.	Radiation Shield		Non-aspirated Radiation Shield

Note : Quantity of the items to be supplied as per the PG test details indicated in the specification. For balance items wherein quantity is not mentioned, codal requirement shall be followed.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR PR. GAUGE, D.P. GAUGE, TEMP. GAUGE AND LEVEL GAUGE.

Sl. No	FEATURES	ESSENTIAL/MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS		
		Pr. Gauge/ DP Gauge/ Draught gauges	Temperature Gauge	Level Gauge
1	Sensing Element and material	Bourdon for high pressure, Diaphragm/Bellow for low pr. Of 316 SS	Mercury in steel for below 450°C and inert gas actuated for above 450°C of SS bulb and capillary.	Tempered * toughened Borosilicate gauge glass steel armoured reflex or transparent type.
2	Body material	SS 316	SS 316	Forged carbon steel/304 SS
3	Dial size	150mm	150 mm	Tubular covering entire range
4	End connection	1/2 inch NPT (M)	3/4" NPT (M)	Process connection as per ASME PTC and drain/vent 15 NB
5	Accuracy	±1% of span	± 1% of span	± 2%
6	Scale	Linear, 270° arc graduated in metric units	Linear, 270° arc graduated in °C	Linear vertical
7	Range selection	Cover 125% of max. of scale	Cover 125% of max. of scale	Cover 125% of max. of scale
8	Over range test	Test pr. for the assembly shall be1.5 to the max. Design pr. at 38°C.		
9	Housing	Weather and dust proof as per IP-55	Weather and dust proof as per IP-55	CS/304 SS leak proof
10	Zero/span adjustment	Provided	Provided	--
11	Identification	Engraved with service legend or laminated phenolic name plate		

12	Accessories	Blow out disc, siphon, snubber, pulsation dampener, chemical seal (if required by process) gauge isolation valve	SS Thermowell	Gasket for all KEL-F shield for transparent type vent and drain valves of Steel/SS as per CS/Alloy process Requirement.
13	Material of Bourdon/ movement	316 SS / 304 SS	316 SS / 304 SS	

Notes:-

*Bicolour type level gauges will be provided for applications involving steam and water except for condensate and feed water services.

Length of gauge glass shall not be more than 1400 mm. If the vessel is higher, multiple gauge glasses with 50 mm overlapping shall be provided.

Where the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application.

15.00.00 PROCESS ACTUATED SWITCHES

FEATURES	ESSENTIAL / MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS		
	Pressure/ Draft Switches/ DP Switches	Temperature switches	Level switches
Sensing Element	Piston actuated for high pressure and diaphragm or bellows for low pr./ vacuum	Vapor pressure sensing, liquid filled bellow type with SS bulb and capillary (5 m minimum, to suit application)	Capacitance types, float type, conductivity type, RF type, Ultrasonic type as per suitability to the application. .
Material	316 SS	Bulb 316 SS/ capillary 304 SS	316 SS
End connection	½ inch NPT (F)	½ inch NPT (F)	Manufacturer standard
Over range/ proof pressure	150% of maximum operating pr.	-	150% of maximum operating pr.
Repeatability	+/- 0.5% of full range		
No. of contacts	2 No.+2NC. SPDT snap action dry contact		
Rating of contacts	60 V DC, 6 VA (or more if required by DDCMIS)		
Elect. Connection	Plug in socket.		
Set point adjustment	Provided over full range.		

Dead band adjustment	Adjustable/ fixed as per requirement of application.		
Enclosure	Weather and dust proof as per IP-55, metallic housing.		
Accessories	Siphon, snubber, chemical seal, pulsation dampeners as required by process	Thermo well of 316 SS and packing glands	All mounting accessories
Mounting	Suitable for enclosure/ rack mounting or direct mounting	Suitable for rack mounting or direct mounting	-
Power Supply (wherever required)	As per Contractor's Standard practice.		

Notes :-

1) Where the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application.

2) Pressure/ Diff pressure switches for very low press/ DP measurements can have sensor material other than SS316 in case of any technical limitation and the offered product is standard product of the manufacture for very low pressure applications.

3) Repeatability can be upto +/-1% of full range in case of switches with diaphragm seals or very low pressure/DP range.

20.02.00 **TEMPERATURE/ HUMIDITY INDICATOR**

Sensor	:	RTD for(Pt 100) for temperature
	:	Capacitance Type for Humidity (specs for humidity and temperature shall be as mentioned above)
Display	:	Combined enclosure with two three digit seven segments LED display with decimal point after two digits. LED height shall be 4 inches, clearly legible from a distance of at least 10 meters.
Range	:	0-60 Deg C for temperature.
	:	0-95.0 % for Relative Humidity.
Accuracy	:	Better than +/_0.5 % for Temperature
	:	Better than +/_2.5 % for Relative Humidity
Mounting	:	Table Top/ wall mounting.
Power supply	:	240 V AC, 50 Hz.
Output	:	4-20 mA signal each for temperature.
Qty.	:	15 nos. each of temperature & Humidity indicators (combined indicators for Humidity and temperature is also applicable).

One Set of output signal is to be connected to respective control system. Apart from displaying the temperature/humidity values on indicator.

21.00.00 **Limit switches**

For offsite plant (except PT, DM, Chlorination, chemical treatment, Liquid effluent treatment) application Limit switches shall be silver plated with high conductivity and non corrosive type. Contact rating shall be sufficient to meet the requirement of DDCMIS subject to a minimum of 60 V, 6 VA rating. Protection class shall be IP 55.

For main plant application limit switches are to be provided as per contractor standard and proven practice.

For PT, DM, Chlorination system , chemical treatment, Liquid effluent treatment plant , limit switches of manual valves and solenoid operated on-off valves shall be of inductive proximity type and shall be mounted inside the enclosure: pl. refer the minimum specification requirement below .

Operating voltage Range	10-40 V DC
Sensing system	Inductive Proximity type , 2 Wire
Sensor Contact Type	NO
Reverse polarity and short circuit protection	Yes
IP Class-Sensor	IP67
IP Class-Enclosure(Switch box)	IP67
Cable entry-Enclosure(Switch box)	2no-1/2" NPT
Casing material-Sensor	Brass /SS
Enclosure(Switch box) Housing material	FRP or SS
Operating Ambient temp(sensors)	-5 to 70 deg C
Max allowed Voltage Drop across sensor	5 V
Standard applicable	EN 60947-5-2 or equivalent.

Annexure for DP type flow transmitter

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

2.00.00 **SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRONIC TRANSMITTERS**

2.01.00 **SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRONIC TRANSMITTER FOR PRESSURE, DIFF PRESS AND DP BASED FLOW / LEVEL MEASUREMENTS**

Microprocessor based 2 wire loop powered electronic transmitter with 4-20 mA DC HART/ Fieldbus (Foundation Fieldbus /Profibus PA complying to IEC 61158.) output signal shall be provided.

Range	Accuracy (For calibrated Range)	Turndown (For span)	Stability (% of Calibrated range)
<=400mmwc	0.1%	20:1	+/-0.2% for 1 year
>400mmwc	0.060%	50:1	+/-0.25 % for 10 year
>250 kg/cm2	0.065%	10:1	+/- 0.15 % for 5 years

Above parameters/features of offered models shall be strictly as defined in standard published catalogue of the manufacturer only.

Transmitter shall have weather proof IP-67 metallic housing with durable corrosion resistant coating, integral digital display with self-indicating diagnostics, Plug and socket type electrical connection for HART and ½ "NPT (F) for Fieldbus type Transmitter, calibration using HART/Fieldbus calibrator, 2/3/5 Valve non integral manifold and rack with canopy. For HART transmitter SIL 2 certification is required.

For primary air and flue gas applications, DPT shall be provided for pressure measurement below range of 2000 mmwc.

For corrosive, viscous, solid bearing, slurry type process fluids, suitable diaphragm seal shall be provided. Parts below seal shall be removable for cleaning. Entire volume shall be completely filled with inert liquid suitable for instruments. LVDT type transmitter is not acceptable.

from instrument. It should be possible to calibrate the instrument

PROCESS CONNECTION AND PIPING

1.00.00 **PROCESS CONNECTION PIPING**

Process connection & piping including all impulse piping, sample piping, pneumatic piping/tubing, valves, valve manifolds, fittings and all other accessories required for proper installation & completeness of impulse piping system, sampling piping system and air supply system shall be provided by the Contractor on as required basis.

The rating of material of impulse pipes, tubes, fittings, valves and their installation thereof shall conform to the latest edition of standards as per following table:

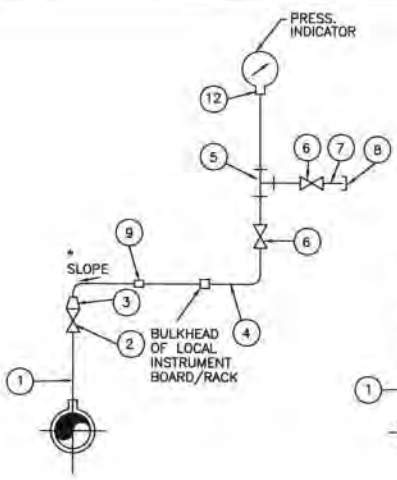
Impulse Pipes, Tubes (Material, Rating)	ANSI B31.1, ANSI B31.1a, ANSI/ISA 77.70
Valves (Material, Pr. Class, Size)	ASTM A182/ASTM A105 as per ASME 16.34
Fittings (Size, Rating, Material)	ANSI B31.1, ANSI B31.1a, ASME B16.11-2009
Installation Schemes	BS 6739-2009, ANSI/ISA 77.70

Instrument air filters cum regulator set with mounting accessories shall be provided for pneumatic device requiring air supply.

1.01.00 All transmitters and switches (except for fuel oil applications) shall be suitably grouped together and mounted inside
(i) Local Instruments Enclosures (LIE) in case of Open Areas of the Plant like Boiler Area, Coal Handling, Chimney Area, FGD area, CW Pump House, DM Plant, PT Plant, Ash Handling Plant etc.
(ii) Local Instrument Racks (LIR) in case of covered areas like Turbine Area, Generator Area etc.
(iii) Local Indicators/Gauges shall also be suitably grouped in Local Instrument Racks

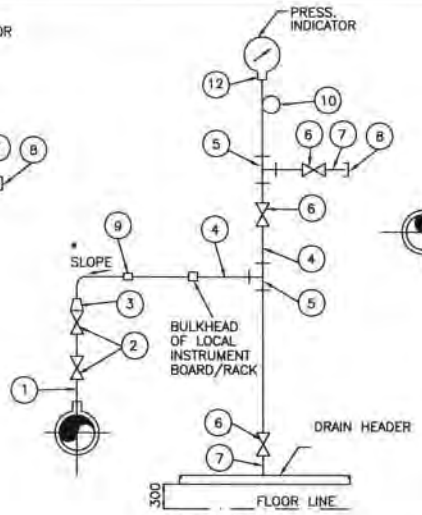
In case grouping is not possible and these are to be installed individually, canopy with suitable mounting arrangement shall be provided.

All electric actuators, pneumatic control valves, Junction Boxes, Solenoid boxes and Local control panels which are not installed inside building, suitable canopy shall be provided and design of canopy shall be approved by Employer during detailed engineering.

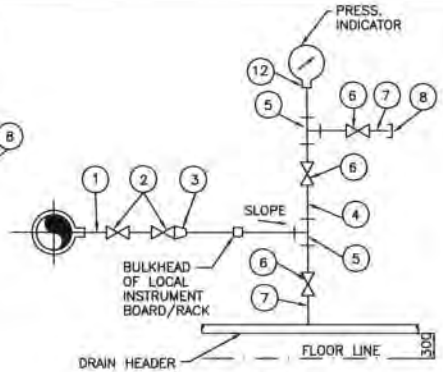


ELEVATION
INST./ SERVICE AIR

(PRESSURE INDICATORS MOUNTED REMOTE FROM INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT)

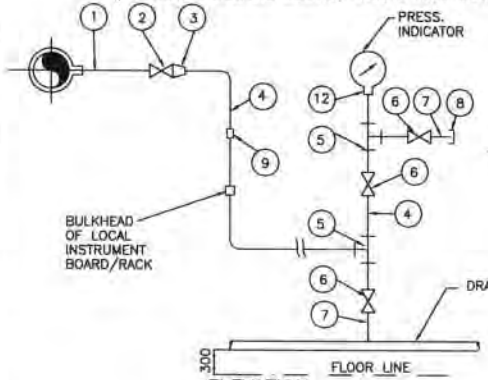


ELEVATION
STEAM SERVICE



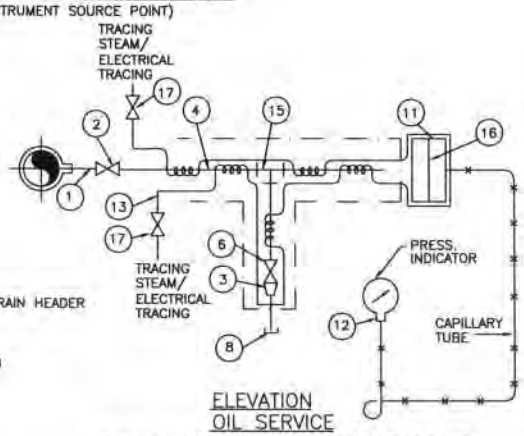
ELEVATION
LIQUID SOURCE

(GAUGE MOUNTED ABOVE INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT)



ELEVATION
LIQUID SOURCE

(GAUGE MOUNTED BELOW INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT)



ELEVATION
OIL SERVICE

(GAUGE MOUNTED BELOW INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT)

LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	1/2" , 3/4" , 1" NPS SCH 40/80/160/XXS/P91 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) NIPPLE OF MATERIAL SAME AS THAT OF MAIN PIPE.
2.	1/2"/3/4"/1' SW GLOBE VALVE/GATE VALVE
3.	3/4" / 1" x 1/2" SW REDUCING INSERT
4.	1/2" / 3/4" PIPE
5.	1/2" / 3/4" SW EQUAL TEE
6.	1/2" / 3/4" SW GLOBE VALVE.
7.	1/2" / 3/4" NPS SW x 1/2" / 3/4" NPT(M) CARBON/ALLOY STEEL NIPPLE.
8.	1/2" / 3/4" NPT(F) CAP.
9.	1/2" / 3/4" PIPE UNION.
10.	6" SS SYPHON
11.	1/2" BLIND 300lbs RF ANSI FLANGE DRILLED AND TAPED FOR 1" NPT PIPE.
12.	SUITABLE ADAPTER.
13.	1/4" CHROME MOLY STEEL TUBE.
14.	
15.	1"/3/4" SW EQUAL TEE.
16.	DIAPHRAGM(WAFER ELEMENT)
17.	ISOLATION VALVE 316 SS,1/4"SW

NOTES:-

1. THE MATERIAL SPECIFICATION AND SCHEDULE NO. OF IMPULSE PIPE & NIPPLE AS LISTED HEREIN SHALL BE AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
2. THE MATERIAL SPECIFICATION AND RATING OF FITTINGS AS LISTED SHALL BE AS PER SPECIFICATIONS. WELDED/THREADED FITTINGS SHALL CONFIRM TO ANSI-B.16-11.
3. INSTRUMENTS VALVES BODY STEM MATERIAL AND PRESSURE CLASS SHALL BE AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
4. FOR BOILER AIR/FLUE GAS SERVICES SOURCE CONNECTIONS IMPULSE PIPING AND ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE OF 3/4" NB SIZE.
5. GAUGES SHALL NOT BE MOUNTED ON THE PIPE. IT WILL BE MOUNTED ON A CHANNEL OR FRAME OR A RACK..
6. * SLOPE APPROX. 50 MM / METRE.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी
NTPC

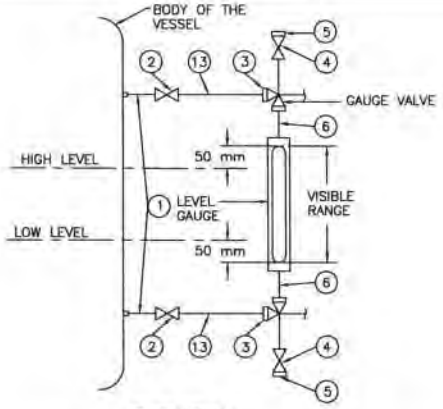
N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.12
		CLEARED BY									

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

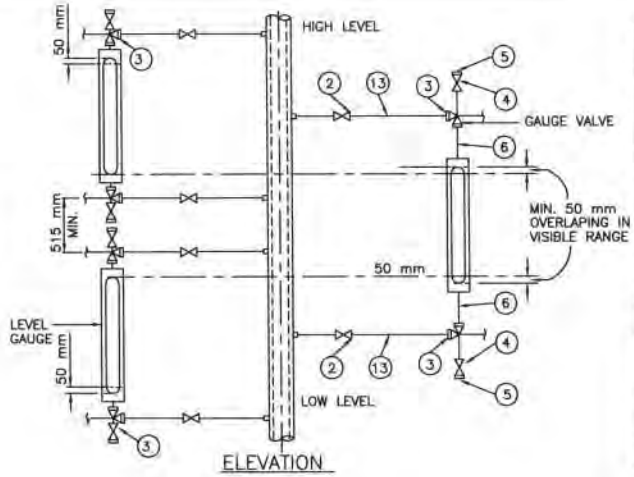
TITLE: INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM (FOR PRESSURE GAUGE)

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-022	A



ELEVATION

LOCAL LEVEL INDICATION USING GAUGE GLASS

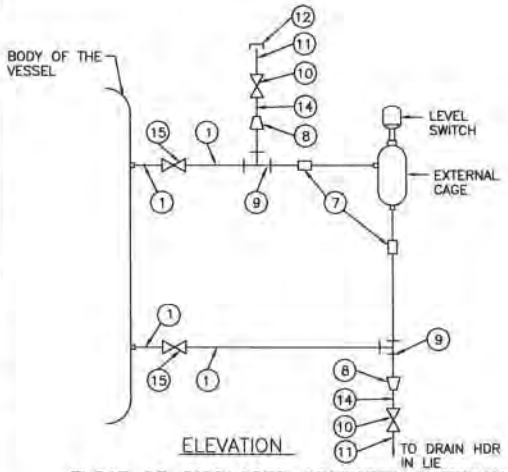


ELEVATION

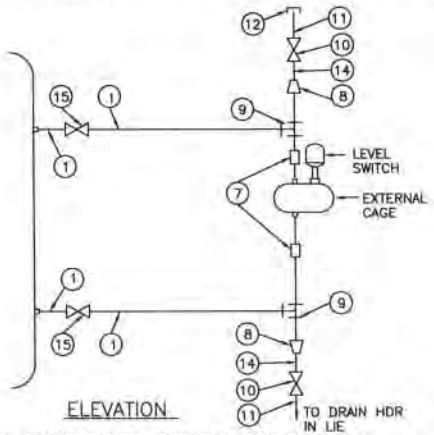
LOCAL LEVEL INDICATION USING MULTIPLE GAUGES
FOR INCREASED RANGE NOT COVERED IN A SINGLE UNIT

LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	3/4"/1" NPS SCH.40/80/160/P91 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) CARBON /ALLOY STEEL PIPE.
2.	3/4" SW GLOBE VALVE.
3.	3/4" SW UNION.
4.	3/4" NPT GLOBE VALVE.
5.	3/4" NPT (M) CAP.
6.	3/4" NPT (F) UNION CONNECTION.
7.	1" SW EQUAL UNION.
8.	1" x 1/2" SW REDUCING INSERT.
9.	1" SW EQUAL TEE.
10.	1/2" SW GLOBE VALVE.
11.	1/2" NPS SWx1/2" NPT(M) CS/AS NIPPLE.
12.	1/2" NPT (F) CAP
13.	3/4"x1/2" NPS SCH.40/80 CS/AS PIPE.
14.	1/2" NPS SCH.80/160 CS/AS NIPPLE.
15.	1" SW GLOBE VALVE.



ELEVATION



ELEVATION

FLOAT OR DISPLACER OPERATED EXTERNAL CAGE TYPE LEVEL SWITCH INSTALLATION

NOTES:-

1. FOR LEVEL GAUGE 3/4" AND FOR LEVEL SWITCH 1' PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED.
2. NOTES UNDER DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-023 (WHICHEVER ARE RELEVENT).

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी NTPC

N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.12

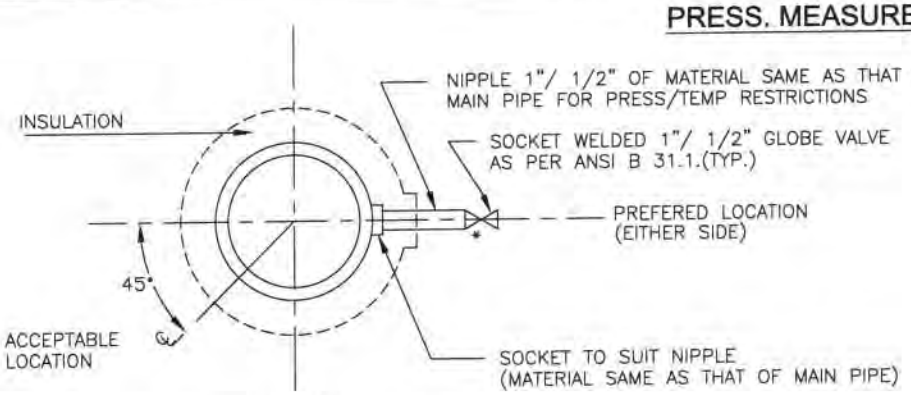
CLEARED BY

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

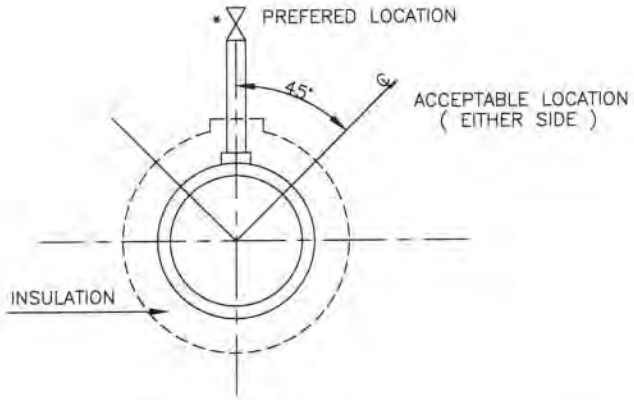
TITLE: INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM (LEVEL GAUGE & SWITCHES)

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-031	A

PRESS. MEASUREMENT

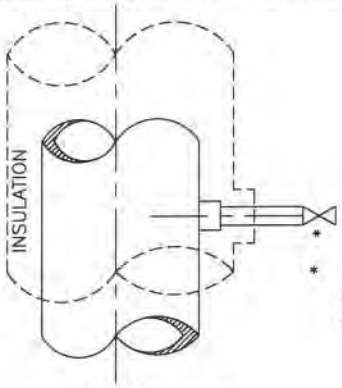


ELEVATION
LIQUID SERVICE



ELEVATION
STEAM SERVICE

PRESSURE CONNECTION ON HORIZONTAL PIPE



* USE DOUBLE ISOLATION VALVES FOR PRESSURE EQUAL TO OR EXCEEDING 40 Kg/Cm2.

ELEVATION
LIQUID OR STEAM SERVICE

PRESSURE CONNECTIONS ON VERTICAL PIPES

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

NTPC — N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.15
					CLEARED BY						

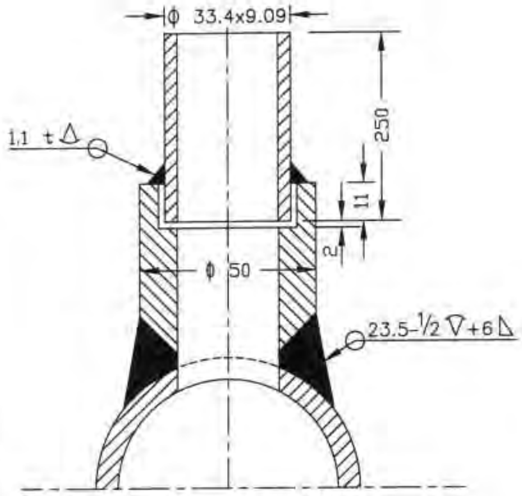
PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

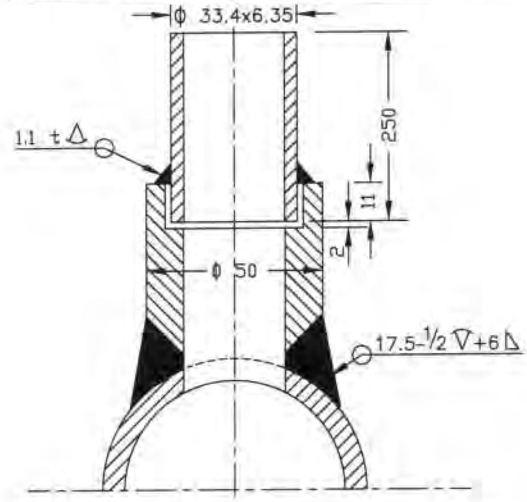
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Sh-1 Of 14	A

PRESSURE MEASUREMENT

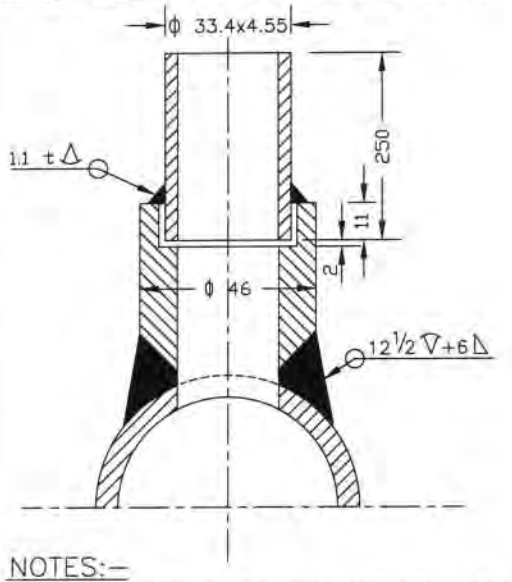
(SYSTEM PR.>40Kg/Sq Cm CL 9000)



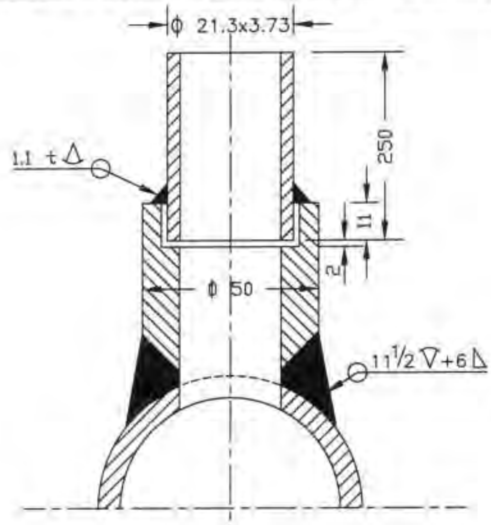
(SYSTEM PR.>40Kg/Sq Cm CL 6000)



(SYSTEM PR. <40Kg/Sq cm Nb 25 CL 3000)



(SYSTEM PR. <40Kg/Sq cm Nb 15 CL 3000)



NOTES:-

1. MATERIAL OF THE BOSS AND NIPPLE SHALL BE THE SAME AS THE PIPE INTO WHICH IT IS WELDED AND CONFIRM TO ANSI B 16.11.
2. THE LENGTH OF THE NIPPLE SHOULD BE 250mm.
3. THE OTHER END OF THE NIPPLE SHALL BE SOCKET WELDED WITH 1" GLOBE VALVE OF MATERIAL AS PER ANSI B 16.1.
4. TWO ISOLATED VALVES ARE TO BE USED FOR PRESSURE = >40 Kg/Cm2.
5. EDGE HOLE MUST BE CLEAN AND SQUARE OR ROUNDED SLIGHTLY (1/64" RADIUS) FREE FROM BURRS, WIRE EDGES OR OTHER IRREGULARITIES.
6. ORIENTATION OF TAP WILL BE VARY WITH TYPE OF PROCESS FLUID AND NATURE OF RUN OF THE PIPE.
7. ACTIVITIES TO BE COMPLETED AT THE SHOP, WELD THE COUPLING (OR BOSS) ON THE PIPE AND DRILL PRESSURE CONNECTION HOLE (SAME AS I D OF NIPPLE) IN THE PIPE IN ALLIGNMENT WITH HOLE IN THE COUPLING.
8. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी
NTPC

N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			

CLEARED BY

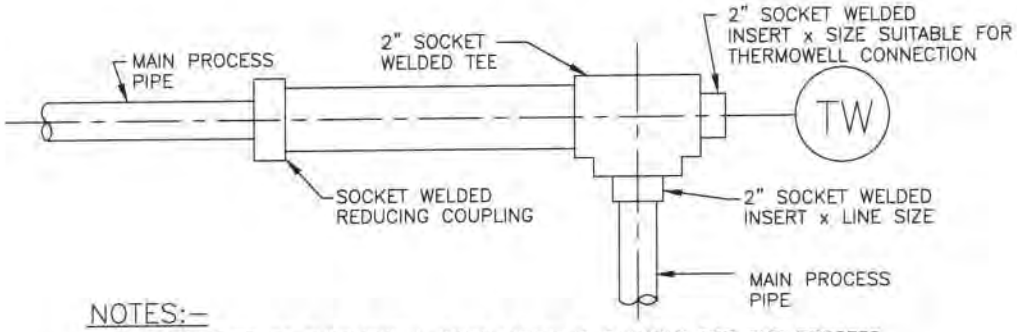
PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035	A

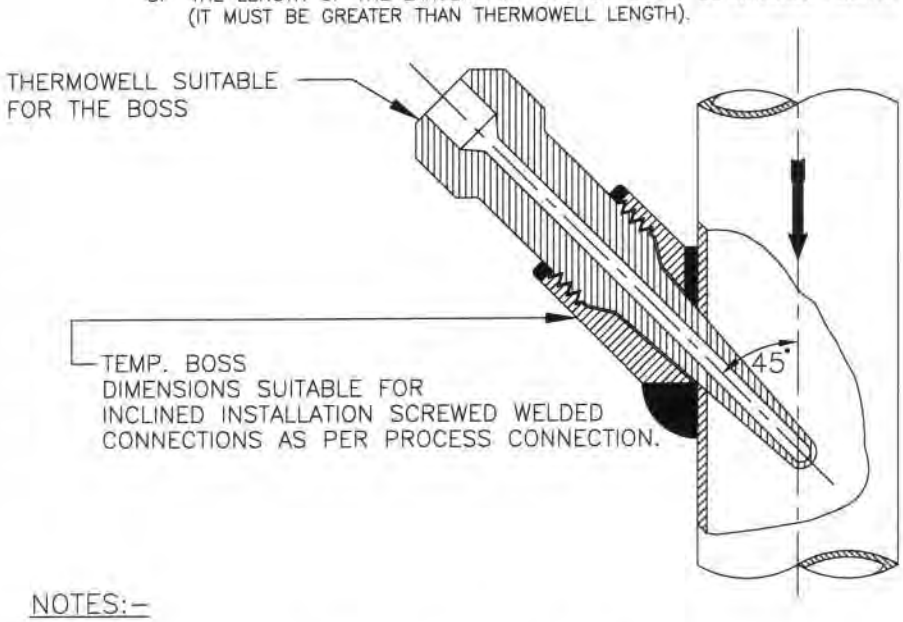
Sh-2 Of 14

TEMP. MEASUREMENT



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF THERMOWELL INSTALLATION IS SUITABLE FOR THE PROCESS PIPE OF 2" NPS AND SMALLER.
2. FOR STEAM SERVICE THIS TYPE OF THERMOWELL INSTALLATION 90° BEND MAY BE USED ONLY IN VERTICAL PLANE.
3. THE LENGTH OF THE LARGER PIPE SECTION SHALL BE MINIMUM 150mm (IT MUST BE GREATER THAN THERMOWELL LENGTH).



NOTES:-

1. INCLINED INSTALLATION OF THERMOWELL SHALL BE APPLICABLE FOR 4" AND SMALLER LINE SIZE BUT LIMITED TO MIN. 3" LINE SIZE.
2. FOR 2" AND SMALLER LINE SIZE NECESSARY EXPANDER OF MIN. 3" SIZE OF MAIN PIPING SPECIFICATION SHALL BE USED.
3. THIS TYPE OF INSTALLATION IS APPLICABLE FOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL PIPE SECTION.
4. FOR STEAM SERVICES EXPANDER SECTION MAY BE USED ONLY IN VERTICAL RUN.
5. THE EXPANDER SECTION SHALL BE OF ADEQUATE LENGTH (ATLEAST 3–4 TIMES DIA OF THE MAIN PROCESS PIPE AT BOTH SIDE OF THE INSTALLED THERMOWELL).

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

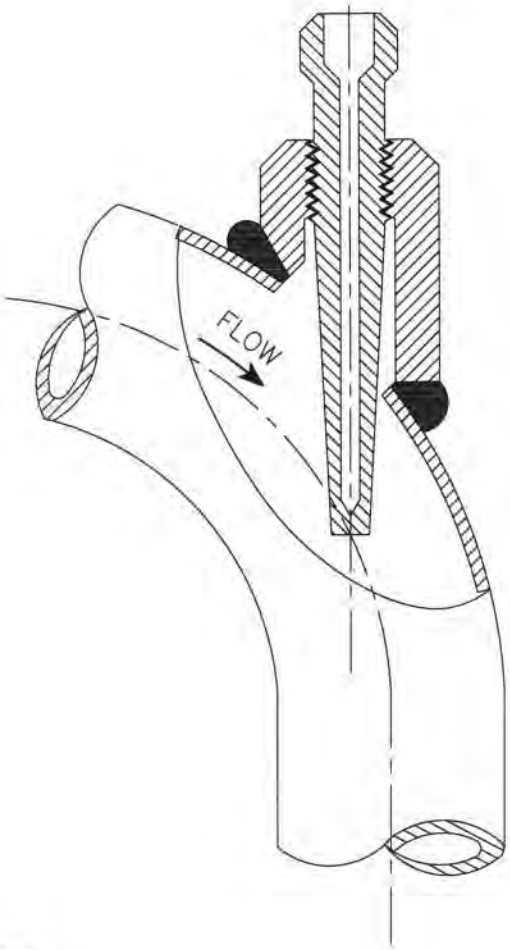
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			
		CLEARED BY									

NTPC — **N T P C LIMITED** (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT	TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT (SG PACKAGE)
TITLE	INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999/102-POI-A-035 Sh--4 Of 14	A

TEMP. MEASUREMENT



NOTES:–

1. FLOW INSTALLATION OF THERMOWELL SHALL BE APPLICABLE FOR 4" AND SMALLER LINE SIZE BUT LIMITED TO MINIMUM 3" LINE SIZE.
2. FOR 2" AND SMALLER LINE SIZE NECESSARY EXPANDER OF ELBOW FORM (AS SHOWN) OF MINIMUM 3" SIZE SHALL BE USED.
3. ELBOW EXPANDER SECTION IN HORIZONTAL PLANE MAY BE USED FOR LIQUID SERVICES. ONLY STEAM SERVICES EXPANDER SECTION MAY BE USED IN VERTICAL PLAN.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	T.C. C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										

CLEARED BY

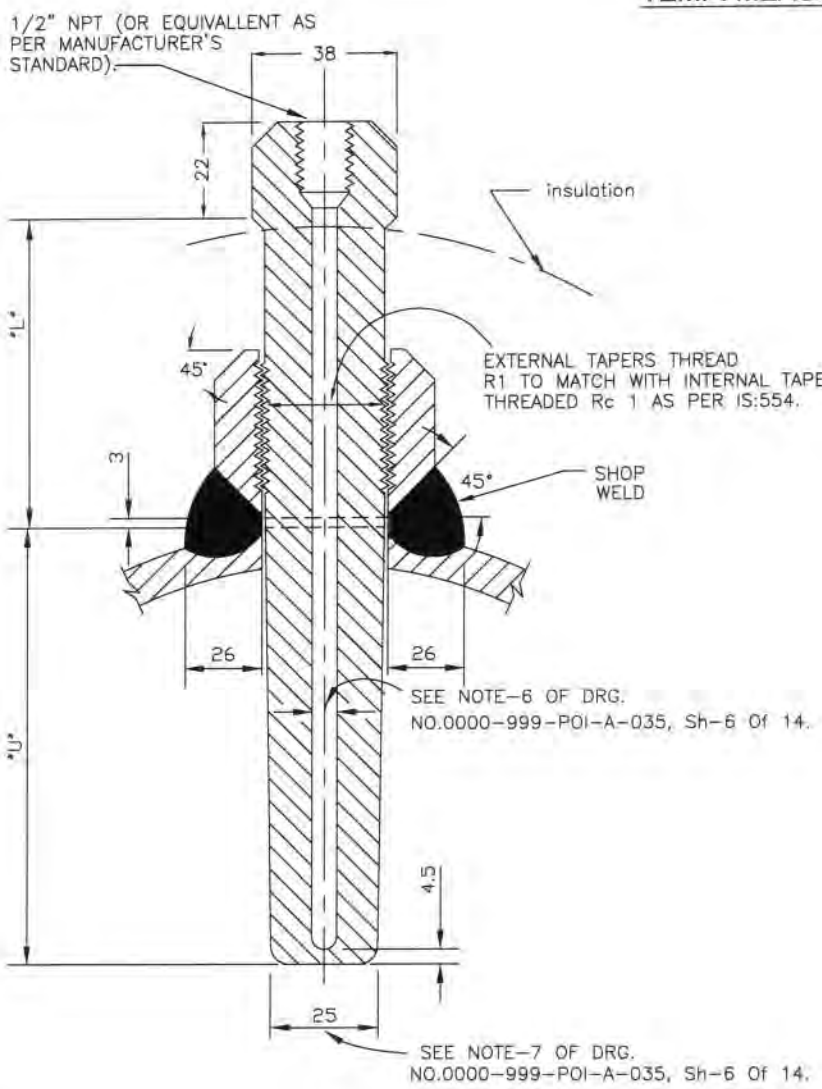
एन टी पी सी NTPC — **N T P C LIMITED** (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Sh-5 Of 14	A

TEMP. MEASUREMENT



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF TEMPERATURE BOSS IS APPLICABLE FOR THE PROCESS PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE BELOW 40 Kg/Cm2(g)/400°C
2. FOR PRESSURE TIGHT JOINTS THE BOSS SHOULD HAVE INTERNAL TAPERED PIPE THREAD Rc 1 AS PER IS:554. THE LENGTH OF THREAD ENGAGEMENT SHOULD BE AS PER ABOVE STANDARD.
3. PIPES HAVING PROBABILITY OF PROLONGED VIBRATION SEAL WELDING MAY BE DONE ALL AROUND AFTER TIGHTENING THERMOWELL WITHIN THE BOSS.
4. SEE NOTES-2 TO 14 OF DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-035, Sh-6 Of 14.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	T.G. C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										

CLEARED BY

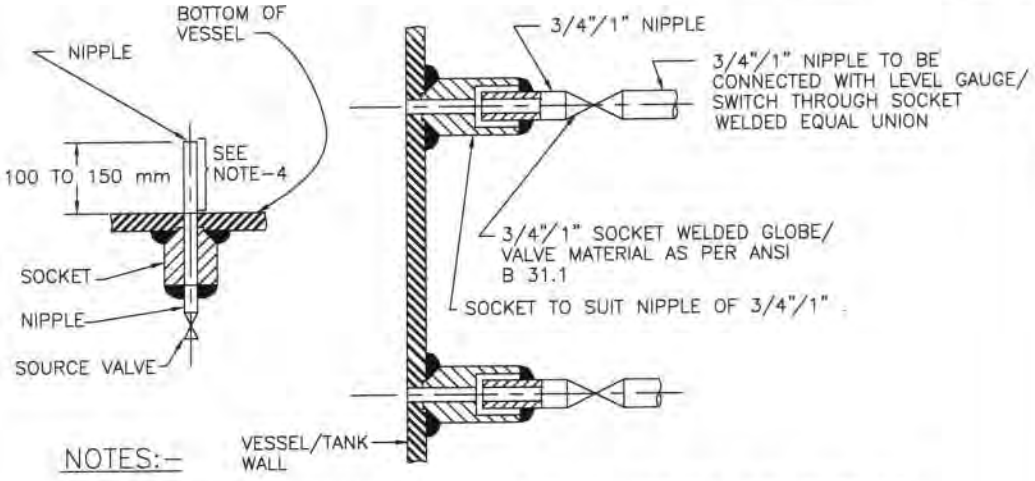
NTPC — N T P C LIMITED (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Sh-7 Of 14	A

LEVEL MEASUREMENT



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE USED FOR LEVEL GAUGE AND EXTERNAL CAGE TYPE FLOAT OR DISPLACER OPERATED LEVEL SWITCH.
2. FOR GAUGES 3/4" NIPPLE ALONG WITH 3/4" SW SOURCE VALVE AND FOR SWITCHES 1" NIPPLE ALONG WITH 1" SW SOURCE VALVE SHALL BE PROVIDED AS PROCESS CONNECTION.
3. SOURCE CONNECTION ON VESSEL SHOULD NOT BE LOCATED AT PLACES SUBJECTED TO INTERFACE AND TURBULENCE FROM INLETS AND OUTLETS.
4. IF LOWER CONNECTION IS TAKEN FROM BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL THEN THE NIPPLE MUST BE 100 mm TO 150 mm ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	T.G. C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										

CLEARED BY

NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Sh-13 Of 14	A

LOCAL CONTROL PANEL

1.0 SCOPE

This specification covers the Design, Manufacture, Inspection and Testing at the manufacturer's works, proper packing for transportation and delivery to site, supervision, erection, and commissioning at site of Local Panels required for control and monitoring of the Auxiliary Plant & Equipment.

2.0 CODES AND STANDARDS

2.1 All the equipments specified herein shall comply with the requirements of the latest issue of the relevant National and International standards.

2.2 As a minimum requirement, the following standards shall be complied with:

a)	IS-6005 : 1998	:	Code of practice for phosphating of iron and steel.
b)	IS-5 : 2007	:	Colors for ready mixed paints and enamels.
c)	IS-1248:2003	:	Direct Acting Indicating Analog Elec Measuring Instruments.
d)	IS/IEC 60947:Part 1:2004	:	Low Voltage switchgear & control gear: Part-I (General Rules)
e)	IS-8828:1996	:	Circuit breaker for household and similar installations.
f)	IS-13947 (Part-I):1993	:	Low Voltage switchgear & control gear : Part-I (General Rules)
g)	ISA-18.1:1979	:	Annunciator Sequences and Specification
h)	NFPA-496:2003	:	Purged & Pressurised Enclosure for Electrical Equipment in Hazardous Locations.

3.0 TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Panel Construction

3.1.1 The local panels shall house the secondary instruments, annunciation system, Single loop controller, Control switches / push buttons, indicating lamps/LED cluster, relays, timers and other devices required for operation and monitoring of the equipment locally.

3.1.2 The panels shall be of free standing type either welded construction on angle iron (minimum section of 50 x 50 x 4 mm) structure or folded construction by sheet metal formation depending upon the equipments to be mounted on it. The panels shall be robustly built and stiffeners as necessary shall be provided.

3.1.3 The panel shall be suitably reinforced to ensure adequate support for all instruments mounted thereon. All welds on exposed panel surfaces shall be ground smooth.

3.1.4 The salient features of construction shall be:

Sheet material: Cold rolled sheet steel
Frame thickness: Not less than 3.0mm
Enclosure thickness: Not less than 3.0 mm for load bearing sections (Mounted with instruments)
2.0 mm for doors and Not less than 2.0 mm for others
Panel Height: Not less than 2365 mm
Gland plate thickness: 3.0mm
Base channel: ISMC 100 with anti-vibration mounting & foundation bolts.

3.1.5 The panel shall be provided with rear doors with integral lockable handle. The door when locked shall be held at minimum three places. The door width shall not be more than 550mm.The doors shall be provided with suitable stiffeners to prevent buckling. The handle shall be on the right side of the door. The door shall be removable type with concealed hinges to facilitate maintenance work. Suitable pocket inside the door shall be provided for keeping the drawings / documents. Double door shall be provided with suitable glass windows, as per the requirement.

3.1.6 Suitable neoprene gasket shall be provided on all doors and removable covers. Suitable ventilation system along with louvers shall be provided at bottom and top of the doors covered with removable wire mesh.

3.1.7 The class of protection shall be in accordance with IP-55

3.1.8 All steel surfaces shall be cleaned by sand / pellet blasting, treated for pickling, degreasing and phosphating etc. by seven tank method. The panel shall have a high quality finish and appearance. The panel shall be painted with two coats of primer followed by two coats of epoxy / synthetic enamel based final paint of color shade and finish Minimum thickness of the paint shall be 85 microns for external paint and 70 microns for internal paint.

3.1.9 The cable glands of the required size and type shall be supplied alongwith the Panel.

3.1.10 All operable and indicating devices shall be mounted on the front of the panel while aux. Relays / timers MCBs etc. required for realization of control logics shall be mounted on a mounting plate inside the panel. Auxiliary relays and timers etc. shall be grouped according to the control function.

No operable or indicating devices shall be mounted below 750 mm and above 1800 mm (w.r.t. finished ground level). The devices shall be located in such a way so as to ensure easy access for operation / maintenance.

3.1.11 Single / dual control power supply feeders of voltage class as specified shall be provided by the purchaser. In case redundant power supply feeders are provided then auto changeover unit shall be mounted on the panel are in the panel supplier's scope. Where DC control power supply is specified an additional 240V, 50 Hz AC supply feeder for powering of space heater and lighting shall be provided by the purchaser. Suitable arrangement shall be provided inside the panel to receive and terminate the power supply feeder(s). For this purpose MCBs of suitable current rating shall be provided by the vendor. A supervisory relay along with a pilot lamp to indicate control supply 'ON' shall be provided on the panel. Any other power supply required for the operation of the devices mounted in the panel shall be arranged by the vendor.

3.1.12 The internal wiring shall be carried out with 1100 volt grade PVC insulated copper multi strand wire / flexible of 1.5mm2 size. AC & DC wires shall be kept separate from each other. Separate coloured wires to be used for AC and DC circuits. All wires shall be properly numbered and identified with ferrules as per the Control scheme / wiring diagram. Wires shall be routed and run through PVC troughs.

3.1.13 Terminal blocks shall be clip on type, 1100 volts grade. Separate terminal blocks shall be used for AC & DC circuits. The terminals shall be suitable for terminating 0.5 mm2 to 2.5mm2 external cables. The TB points in terminal block shall be cage clamp type / screw type. The terminal for ammeters shall be provided with removable links for shorting CTs. Each terminal strip shall be provided with identification strip. The terminal shall not be mounted below 250 mm height from finished floor. The panel shall have ten (20) percent spare terminal.

3.1.14 The interior of each panel shall be suitably illuminated through fluorescent lamps / tube lights with shrouded cover of minimum 15W operable on 240V 50 Hz AC power supply through panel door switch. A 15 Amp. 3-pin Power receptacle shall be provided.

3.1.15 Suitable space heaters operable on 240 Volts 50 Hz AC power system shall be provided at the panel bottom. These shall be designed to maintain the panel temperature five (5) deg. C above the ambient temperature during maintenance shutdown. Suitable isolating and control devices comprising of MCB, thermostat etc. shall be provided for the space heater.

3.1.16 The panel shall be provided with a copper earth bus of 25 x 6 mm size running throughout the width of the panel. It shall be terminated internally with 10 mm bolts at extreme ends for connection to; main station earth. The panel mounted equipments / devices shall be connected to earth bus through green coloured PVC insulated stranded copper conductor of 2.5 mm2 size.

3.1.17 Local Panel shall be provided with main name plate of 150 mm x 40 mm size having inscription of 20 mm height. The individual devices on the panels shall be as provided with separate name plate with inscription of 3 mm height. The instrument / devices shall be provided with stick on label plates inside the panel. The material of the main and individual labels shall be three (3) ply 3 mm thick Traffolyte

Sheet / 2 mm Anodised Aluminium Plate. The inscription shall be with white letters on black background on traffolyte sheet. The labels shall be fixed by self tapping non-rusting screws.

3.1.18 Vendor shall furnish electric load and heat load list (in case panel is to be placed in ac environment) of each panel.

3.2 Hazardous Area Panel Requirement

3.2.1 The Local Panel located in hazardous area shall be pressurized as per NFPA-496 requirements to render it non-hazardous. Alarms shall be provided for local and remote annunciation when pressurisation falls below 2.5 mm of water column. Protection shall be of type Z of NFPA-496. It shall not be possible to switch ON the power of purged section unless it is purged as per the recommendation of NFPA-496. Vendor must provide a protective device on the panel to protect the panel from over pressurisation.

3.2.2 Vendor shall supply pressurisation kit consisting of valves, restriction orifices, dual filter regulation, pressure gauges, pressure switches, rotameter etc. Pressurisation kit shall be surface mounting on a metal board and located outside the local panel. Pressurisation kit shall further consist of solenoid valve flow switch, timer blow off safety device etc., so as to make purging fully automatic. However final start shall be manual. Panel protection against over pressure to be provided as per NFPA-496.

3.2.3 Pressurised local control panel pressurization kit assembly design shall provide minimum leakage flow through the Local Control Panel. Panel venting shall be as per NFPA-496.

3.2.4 All components in the local panel like indicating instruments, push buttons switches, lamps etc., which are required to be energized without panel pressurization or before completion of purge cycle shall be explosion proof as per NEMA-7 & suitable for area classification.

3.2.5 All push buttons etc. requiring frequent operation during machine running shall have good positive sealing. Weatherproof housing or cover to be provided wherever necessary. Vendor shall provide pressurisation bypass switch outside explosion proof enclosure of pressurized panel with lamp indication. This shall be used only during maintenance. All hinges, screws, other non-painted metallic parts shall be of stainless steel material.

3.2.6 Provision to switch off manually all types of power shall be provided in the panel. In addition, it shall also be possible to switch off power circuits / components which are powered from motor control centre or control room manually in case of pressurization failure. All such cables from MCC and main control room shall be terminated in explosion proof boxes (NEMA-7).

3.3 Control & Monitoring devices

3.3.1 Instruments like Indicators, recorders, single loop controllers etc. as applicable and specified elsewhere for the plant / equipment shall be supplied and mounted on the panel.

3.3.2 Alarm Annunciator System

It shall be solid state discrete facia type having a sequence of ISA-S18.1A or as specified, opaque facia windows of 70 mm x 50 mm size, having two (2) lamps per window, and hooter of 10W, and provision for repeat group alarm at remote. The annunciator shall be provided with ten (10) percent spare windows or minimum two (2) windows along with electronics.

3.3.3 Relays

The relays shall be electromagnetic type suitable for specified control supply. Its contact configuration and rating shall be suitable for the specified control function. However minimum contact rating shall be 5 Amp AC & 2 Amp DC as applicable. There shall be ten (10) percent spare contacts.

3.3.4 Timers

The timers shall be electronic type suitable for specified control supply. Its contact configuration and rating shall be suitable for the specified control function. However, minimum contact rating shall be 5 Amp AC & 2 Amp DC as applicable.

3.3.5 Control / Selector Switches

Switches shall be Rotary Cam type with minimum of 5 Amps AC & 2 Amp DC continuous current rating. Selector switches shall be stay put type while control switches shall be spring-return-to-neutral type. Contact configuration and rating shall be as per the control function requirement. The switches shall be lockable type wherever specified. Each switch shall be provided with engraved plates indicating the switch position / functions.

3.3.6 Push Buttons / Indicating Lights

The push buttons shall be momentary action self-resetting type, however stop P.B. for unidirectional drives shall be provided with manual reset facility. Its contact configuration & rating shall be as required for the control function but minimum 2 NO + 2 NC of 5 Amp. AC rating. It shall have round coloured projecting tab and engraved escutcheon plate / inscription plate. Colour coding of push buttons shall be as under:

RED	Motor OFF / Valve CLOSE	YELLOW	Alarm acknowledge	Left Hand Side
GREEN	Motor ON / Valve OPEN	BLACK	Lamp test	Right Hand Side

Indicating lights shall be suitable for direct connections across specified power supplies. It shall be fitted with built in resistance to prevent circuit tripping on shorting of lamp filament. It shall be fitted with LED cluster type lamp replaceable from front.

GREEN	Motor OFF / Valve CLOSED condition	AMBER	Motor tripped	Left Hand Side
RED	Motor ON / Valve OPEN condition	WHITE	Normal / healthy	Right Hand Side

3.3.7 Ammeters

Ammeter shall be 96 x 96 mm size, 90 deg. deflection, 1.5% accuracy, 1 Amp. CT operated or with 4-20mA input and Flush mounting type as called for
Ammeters for motors shall have six (6) times folded scale at upper end to enable motor starting current indication

3.3.8 Miniature Circuit Breaker (MCB)

These shall be instantaneous magnetic trip type for short circuit in addition to current time inverse delayed thermal trip feature for over current protection. The housing of MCB shall be made of non-ignitable, high impact material. It shall have minimum short circuit rating of 9 KA for AC Voltages and 4 KA for DC Voltages.

3.3.9 Makes of various instruments / devices shall be as given below

1.	Alarm Annunciators	:	Procon / IIC
2.	Ammeters	:	AEP / IMP
3.	Control / Selector Switches	:	Alsthom / Kaycee / Siemens / L&T
4.	Push Buttons / Indicating Lamps	:	Siemens / L&T / Teknic / Alsthom
5.	Auxiliary Relays	:	Jyoti / Siemens / L&T / OEN
6.	Timers	:	L&T / Alsthom / Bhartiya Cutler Hammer
7.	MCBs	:	S&S Power Engg. / Indo Asian / MDS
8.	Terminal Blocks	:	Jyoti / Elmex

4.0 TESTING AND INSPECTION

4.1 The bidder shall adopt suitable quality assurance program to ensure that the equipments offered will meet the specification requirements in full.

4.2 BHEL's standard Quality Plan for LCP is enclosed with the specification. The bidder shall furnish his acceptance to BHEL's QP and submit the signed and stamped copy of QP along with the offer.

4.3 The vendor shall conduct the following tests as a minimum requirement:

4.3.1 Routine Tests

1. High Voltage (H.V.)
2. Insulation Resistance (I.R.)
3. Functional

4.3.2 Type Tests

1. Enclosure Class Test

5.0 SPARES AND CONSUMABLES

5.1 Commissioning Spares and consumables

The bidder shall supply all commissioning spares and consumables 'as required' during Start-up, as part of the main equipment supply.

5.2. Mandatory Spares

The bidder shall offer alongwith main offer, the Mandatory Spares as specified elsewhere in the specification. The Mandatory Spares offered shall be of the same make and type as the main equipment.

5.3. Recommended Spares

The bidder shall furnish a list of Recommended Spares indicating the normal service expectancy period and frequency of replacement; quantities recommended for 3 years operation alongwith unit rate against each item to enable BHEL/BHEL's Customer to place a separate order later, if required.

6.0 DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS

6.1 The bidder shall furnish the following documents in required number of copies along with the bid :

2. General Arrangement Drawing.
3. Catalogue and technical information for instruments and devices.
4. Quality Plan.

6.2 The vendor shall furnish the following documents in required number as agreed after the award of contract:

2. GA Drawing indicating layout of instruments, construction details, foundation details, cable gland plate alongwith cable glands and all details mentioned in this specification.
3. Control Schematic Diagram along with grouping of different terminals for various functions.
4. Catalogue and technical information for instruments and devices with selected options clearly marked.
5. O&M Manuals.
6. "As Built" Drawing.
7. CDs.

7.0 MARKING AND PACKING

7.1 Panel with all instruments / devices mounted on it shall be suitably packed & protected for the entire period of despatch, storage and erection against impact, abrasion, corrossion, incidental damage due to vermin, sunlight, high temperature, rain moisture, humidity, dust, sea-water spray (where applicable) as well as rough handling and delays in Transit and storage in open.

Sub-vendor list

एनटीपीसी NTPC एक महारत्न कम्पनी		PROJECT : Talcher-III (2X660MW) PACKAGE : EPC PACKAGES CONTRACTOR: CONTRACT NO :					LIST OF C&I ITEMS REQUIRING QUALITY PLAN AND SUB SUPPLIER APPROVAL				REVISION NO : 00 DATE :04.02.2022
Sr No	**Item Description**	**QP Inspection Category**	**QP No**	**QP submission SCH**	**QP approval SCH**	**Proposed Sub Supplier**	**Country**	**SS Approval_Status (Note-1)**	**SS Detail Sub.SCH**	**SS Approval SCH**	**Remark**
		I				Hi-Tech Systems & Services Ltd (As a system Integrator of M/S Bonnenberg + Drescher GmbH, Germany)	Kolkata	A			1.All critical components are to be procured from M/S Bonnenberg + Drescher GmbH, Germany 2.Standard indiginious components like Solenoid valve (Asco make) ,matching flange ,printer & monitor table shall be supplied by M/S Hi- Tech
		II				Scientific Environment Instrument Inc (SEI)	USA	A			1.PCU ,Acoustic sensor ,Preamplifier mapping software shall be from SEI USA . 2. Enclousure ,OWS ,Waveguide ,Tube box etc shall be from SEI approved sources to be tiedup in MQP. 3.Pl refer Note-07
		II				Bonnenberg + Drescher GmbH,	Germany	A			
		II				STOCK Equipment Co	USA	A			
3	Addressable Detector (Multisensor , Photo & Heat Detectors Type), Interface units & Manual call points										
		II				Honeywell Life Safety-HIIPL	Gurugram	A			Notifier Brand (Detector, Interface Module only)
		II				Schrack	Austria	A			
		II				Autronica	Norway	A			
		II				Edwards	Mexico	A			
		II				Notifier	USA	A			
		II				Sheld Fire safety	UK	A			
		II				Jhonson Controls	USA	A			Simplex Brand
4	Battery for 24VDC charger & UPS										
		Note-4				Hoppecke Batterien GmbH & Co Kg	Germany	A			For Lead Acid- Plante
		Note-4				Exide	Kolkata	A			For Lead Acid- Plante
		Note-4				SAFT India Ltd	Bengaluru	A			For Ni-Cd
		Note-4				HBL Power	Hyderabad	A			For Ni-Cd ,Upto 990AH (H type)
		Note-4				SAFT	France/Sweeden	A			For Ni-Cd
		Note-4				Hoppecke Batterien GmbH & Co Kg	Germany	A			For Ni-Cd
5	Blank Panels / Cabinets										
		III				Pyrotech Electronics Pvt. Ltd	Udaipur	A			
		III				Rittal India Private Ltd	Bengaluru	A			
		III				Hoffman	Bengaluru	A			
		III				BHEL	Bengaluru	A			
6	Boiler tube leak detection system (ASLD)										
		III				HI Tech System & services Ltd (System Integrator of Acoustic Monitoring International Inc. USA)	Kolkata	A			1.M/S Acoustic Monitoring International Inc. USA Make system Conditional as per approval letter 01/CQA/9573-102/Hi-tech-AMI dated 11.04.2013 2.Pl refer Note-07
		III				Raman Instruments (System Integrator of M/S Procon UK)	Delhi	A			1.M/S Procon UK Make system 2.Pl refer Note-07
		III				BHEL Ltd	Trichurapalli	A			
		III				Instrotech (PTY) Ltd	South Africa	A			

		PROJECT : Talcher-III (2X660MW) PACKAGE : EPC PACKAGES CONTRACTOR: CONTRACT NO :					LIST OF C&I ITEMS REQUIRING QUALITY PLAN AND SUB SUPPLIER APPROVAL				REVISION NO : 00 DATE :04.02.2022
Sr No	**Item Description**	**QP Inspection Category**	**QP No**	**QP submission SCH**	**QP approval SCH**	**Proposed Sub Supplier**	**Country**	**SS Approval_Status (Note-1)**	**SS Detail Sub.SCH**	**SS Approval SCH**	**Remark**
		I				Honeywell Automation India Ltd	Pune	A			
		I				GE	France	A			
		I				SIEMENS	Gurugram	A			
		I				BHEL	Bengaluru	A			For MAX DNA System
		I				Yokogawa	Bengaluru	A			
		I				GE Power India Ltd	Noida	A			
		I				Toshiba	Japan	A			
		I				ABB	Bengaluru	A			
		I				Emerson Process Management Ltd	Pawane	A			
11	Dust Emision Monitor										
		III				Durag India Instrumentation Pvt Ltd	Bengaluru	A			1. For Durag Germany Make Extractive Type Dust density analyser 2. Other components shall be as per approval letter CQA/NTPC BARH STPP-I / D-263 / Durag India Instrumentation Pvt Ltd Bengaluru Dated 28.08.2019
		III				Sick India Pvt ltd	Mumbai	A			1.For SICK AG Make Extractive Type Dust density analyser 2. Other components shall be as per approval letter CQA/NTPC BARH-I /S-907/M/S SICK India Pvt Ltd dated 28.08.2019
		III				Environment SA India Pvt Ltd	Navi Mumbai	A			1.For ENEVA UK Make Extractive Type Dust density analyser 2. Other components shall be as per approval letter No.: CQA/NTPC BARH-I / E-335 / M/S Environment SA India Pvt Ltd Dated 16.09.2019
		III				Land Instruments International	UK	A			For In Situ type /Optical Transreceiver type
		III				Codel	UK	A			For In Situ type /Optical Transreceiver type
		III				Durag Industrie Elektronik GmbH & Co KG	Germany	A			For In Situ type /Optical Transreceiver type & Extractive Type
		III				Emerson Process Management	Ireland	A			For In Situ type /Optical Transreceiver type
		III				SICK AG	Germany	A			For In Situ type /Optical Transreceiver type & Extractive Type
		III				ENEVA	UK	A			For Extractive Type Dust density analyser
12	Electrical Actuators										
12-A	Electrical Actuator (With gear box if applicable)										
		II				Antrieb Technik Pvt Ltd	Chennai	A			For low torque applications only
		II				Auma	Bengaluru	A			
		II				Limitorque	Faridabad	A			Model no L120,SMB,LY series, Gear Box T, HBC Series
		II				Rotork	Bengaluru	A			For low torque app (Up to 1000 Nm)
		II				Rotork Controls (India) Private Ltd	Chennai	A			For low torque app (Up to 1000 Nm) & High torque 4000 to 7000 Nm With integral starter for non critical applications

एनटीपीसी NTPC एक महारत्न कम्पनी	PROJECT : Talcher-III (2X660MW) PACKAGE : EPC PACKAGES CONTRACTOR: CONTRACT NO :	LIST OF C&I ITEMS REQUIRING QUALITY PLAN AND SUB SUPPLIER APPROVAL	REVISION NO : 00 DATE :04.02.2022

Sr No	Item Description	QP Inspection Category	QP No	QP submission SCH	QP approval SCH	Proposed Sub Supplier	Country	SS Approval_Status (Note-1)	SS Detail Sub.SCH	SS Approval SCH	Remark
		III				Auma	Germany	A			
		III				Limitorque	USA	A			
		III				Rotork	UK	A			For low torque app (Up to 1000 Nm)
		III				Nippon gear	Japan	A			
		III				Drehmo GMBH	Germany	A			C Matic Series (DMC/DMCR)
12-B	Electrical Actuator- Non-Intrusive (With gear box if applicable)										
		I				Auma India Pvt Ltd	Bengaluru	A			Also acceptable for Field Bus based applicable
		III				Flowserve	USA	A			Also acceptable for Field Bus based applicable
		III				Bernard Controls	France	A			
12-C	Electrical actuator for ID/FD/PA Blade pitch IGV &SCOOP										
		III				Harold Beck & Sons Inc	USA	A			
		III				SIPOS Aktrorik GmbH	Germany	A			
13	Electronics Transmitter (Pressure , DP and DP based Flow/Level)										
13-A	Electronics Transmitter (Pressure , DP and DP based Flow/Level)										
		III				ABB Ltd	Bengaluru	A			2600T & critical item from ABB Italy/ Their approved source;
		III				Emerson Process Management Ltd	Pawane	A			
		III				Siemens Ltd	Thane	A			Model:-SITRANS P
		III				Honeywell Automation India Ltd	Pune	A			
		III				Baldota Control and Equipment Pvt Ltd	Navi Mumbai	A			PT & DPT of LD 301 Series (SMAR)
		III				Yokogawa India Limited	Bengaluru	A			EJA-E 110,430,530 SERIES & all raw material and BOI under knocked down condotion (sensor assembly as a single unit) shall be sourced from M/S Yokogawa Japan
		III				M/s Endress + Hauser India Automation Instrument Pvt Ltd	Aurangabad	A			
		III				Emerson (Rosemount)	USA	A			
		III				Yokogawa	Japan	A			
		III				ABB	Germany / Italy	A			2600T & critical item from ABB Italy/ Their approved source;
		III				Siemens	France	A			Sitrans P DSIII Series
		III				Fuji Electric	France	A			FCX -AIII SERIES
		III				Fuji	Japan	A			
13-B	Electronics Transmitter -Field Bus Based (Pressure , DP and DP based Flow/Level)										
		I				ABB India Ltd	Bengaluru	A			One no of Transmitter will be sent at DDCMIS supplier for function testing of field bus communication with DDCMIS during FAT
14	EQMS										

एनटीपीसी NTPC एक महारत्न कम्पनी	PROJECT : Talcher-III (2X660MW) PACKAGE : EPC PACKAGES CONTRACTOR: CONTRACT NO :	LIST OF C&I ITEMS REQUIRING QUALITY PLAN AND SUB SUPPLIER APPROVAL	REVISION NO : 00 DATE :04.02.2022

Sr No	Item Description	QP Inspection Category	QP No	QP submission SCH	QP approval SCH	Proposed Sub Supplier	Country	SS Approval_Status (Note-1)	SS Detail Sub.SCH	SS Approval SCH	Remark
		III				Durag GmbH	Germany	A			D-VTA-201
		III				Lenox	USA	A			
		III				Mirion	UK	A			
		III				Piper GmbH	Germany	A			
		III				Sabota GmbH	Germany	A			
25	H2 Gas Analyser										
		I				ABB India Ltd	Bengaluru	A			M/s ABB Germany /UK Make analyser
		I				Adage Automation Pvt. ltd	Goa	A			1.M/s Siemens, Garmany (Calomat 6) Make analyser 2. Pl refer Note-07
		I				Yokogawa India ltd	Bengaluru	A			M/s Yokogawa Japan (Gas Densitybased) Make analyser
		I				SIEMENS	Gurugram	A			M/s Siemens, Garmany (Calomat 6) Make analyser
		III				GE Sensing EMEA	Ireland	A			Conductivity based
		III				ABB	UK	A			
		III				Emerson (Rosemount)	USA	A			
		III				Environment One Corporation	USA	A			Conductivity based
26	HEA ignitor										
		I				Durag India Instrumentation Pvt Ltd	Bengaluru	A			M/S Durag Germany make HEA Ignitor
		I				Hindustan Thermometers	Ambala	A			Condtional as per approval ref no 01/CQA/0270-102 dated 17.09.2012.Spark tip of their own make is also acceptable
		I				Fives combustion System Pvt Ltd	Vadodara	A			
		I				Boiler control Pvt Ltd	Puddukottai (Tamilnadu)	A			Approved for Aux Boiler package only
		III				Unison Industries	USA	A			
		III				Durag GmbH	Germany	A			
		III				Ignition system INC	USA	A			
		III				Tesi SPA	Italy	A			
27	High Temp. cable (PTFE/FEP)										
		II				Thermocables	Hyderabad	A			
		II				Tempsens	Udaipur	A			
		II				Habia cables	Sweden	A			
		II				Thermo Electrica BV	Netherland	A			
		II				Lapp cables	Germany	A			
		II				Kerpen cables	Germany	A			
		II				TEW & C	USA	A			
28	Impulse Pipes/Tubes										
		II				Mahrashtra Seamless	Raigarh	A			For CS Pipes only
		II				Ratnamani Metals and Tubes	Gandhinagar	A			For SS only.
		II				Heavy Metals and Tubes	Gandhinagar	A			For SS & CS only.
		II				ISMT	Ahamadnagar	A			For CS/ AS upto Gr 22 Pipes only
		II				Nippon Steel & Sumitomo Metals corporation	Japan	A			
		II				TPS Tecnitube	Germany	A			
		II				Veluric & Manessmann	Germany	A			
		II				Trouvay and Cauvin	France	A			
		II				Sandvik	Sweden	A			For SS only
29	Instrument Cables (F,G & T/C Cables)										

SECTION – ID

DATASHEET – A

1.0	**GENERAL INFORMATION**		
	No. of Cooling Towers required	:	Two (02) Nos.
	Location		Out door
	Duty		Continuous
	Type		Natural draught Counter flow with Splash / Modular / Trickle fills
	Finished ground level		EL (-) 0.5 M
	Basin Kerb level (Basin Sill Top level)		EL (-) 0.2 M
2.0	**DESIGN PERFORMANCE FOR EACH COOLING TOWER**		
2.1	Actual Cooling water flow	:	72500 M^3/hr.
	Design Cooling water flow* (including margin)	:	80000 M^3/hr.
2.2	Design ambient wet bulb temp.	:	27.5 ^oC
2.3	Design inlet air wet bulb temperature.	:	27.5 ^oC
2.4	Approach w.r.t. design inlet air wet bulb temperature (viz. 27.5^oC)	:	5.0 ^oC
2.5	Cold water temperature	:	32.5 ^oC
2.6	Hot water inlet temperature	:	42.52 ^oC
2.7	Cooling Range	:	10.02 ^oC
2.8	Design ambient Relative Humidity	:	50 %
2.9	Liquid Handled	:	Clarified Water (refer details of cooling water analysis at Annexure-III)
2.10	Total CW Pumping head permissible viz. static head excluding frictional losses (Friction losses are considered by BHEL.) Static lift from FGL up to the centre line elevation of hot water distribution header at Cooling Tower (To be guaranteed by bidder)	:	 13.8 M FROM FGL
2.11	Maximum permissible drift loss	:	Max. 0.001 %
2.12	Design pressure for hot water distribution system	:	6.0 kg/cm^2(g)
2.13	Maximum foundation Diameter (outermost edge of foundation)	:	NA
2.14	Maximum Diameter of Raker Column Centreline at Finished Ground level	:	135 M

2.15	Maximum Cooling tower flow capacity to be considered for design of hot water distribution and cold water channel	:	Min 120% of design CW flow.
3.0	**SPECIAL FEATURES**		
3.1	Basin type		Sectionalized (two compartment) by partition wall. Each basin chamber shall have overflow arrangement and sludge pit end with necessary dewatering arrangement.
3.2	Whether fills are removable	:	Yes
3.3	Fills supporting by nailing acceptable	:	NO
4.0	**Cold Water Basin Details**		
4.1	Finished ground level	:	EL (-) 0.5 M
4.2	Maximum water level	:	EL (-) 0.5 M
4.3	Min. Water level	:	EL (-) 1.5 M
4.4	Storage capacity between Normal and minimum water levels.	:	-
4.5	Invert level of CT Basin at centre	:	EL (-) 2.0 M
4.6	Invert level of CW Channel near CT level	:	EL (-) 3.75 M
4.7	a) Depth of Sludge pit b) Submersible type sludge pumps	: :	Suitable for complete dewatering. To include sludge pump submergence & clearance depth below basin/ channel invert level 1 working + 1 standby (Min capacity of 150 cub M / hr, Head – 40 MWC)
4.8	Number of sludge pits	:	Sludge pit with isolating valves, and spool pipe shall be provided for individual basin chambers for connection and piping upto T.P.(10 M from sludge pit)
4.9	Number of cold water outlet channels	:	One for each compartment of CW basin. Cold water outlet shall be designed for flow velocity through them within 1.8 M/sec during the rated flow from cooling tower, with the minimum water level in the cold water basin. At T.P Bidder to match same as per GA Drawing (ref Annexure-I).
4.10	Depth of CW channel		3.25 M from FGL (Ref Annexure-I)
4.11	Number of screens and gates in outlet channel	:	As specified elsewhere in specification
4.12	Maximum allowable effective velocity through Cold water channel at Min. Water Level	:	1.8 M/Sec.
4.13	Maximum allowable effective velocity through gates at Min. Water Level	:	1.2 M/Sec.
4.14	Max. allowable effective velocity through screens at Min. Water Level	:	1.2 M/Sec.

4.15	Length of outlet channel including expansion joint in bidder's scope	:	As per NDCT KEY PLAN Annexure-II.
5.0	**COOLING TOWER ACCESS DETAILS**		
5.1	Required number of stair cases from ground level up to hot water inlet for convenient access to top & interiors of Cooling tower	:	Two (2) Nos.
5.2	Number of cage ladders from ground floor to cooling tower top.	:	Minimum two (2) Nos.
5.3	Internal walkway of platform with hand rails	:	Walkways and platforms shall be provided inside the tower at distribution pipe level. These walkways and platforms shall provide safe and clear access to all sprayers and all distribution pipes. Clear width of walkways shall be 1.5M.
5.4	External walkway platform	:	1.2 M width around the circumference at top and at each aviation lamp levels or width of cooling tower shell edge may be increased to 1.2 M at top for walkway
5.5	Platform for access of BFV	:	To be Provided by Bidder
6.0	**HOT WATER SUPPLY HEADER TERMINALS**	:	As per terminal point Annex-II enclosed. CW piping in BHEL scope 3640mm X 16 mm thk. shall be terminated with centre line of pipe elevation as shown in sketch. Further Piping from T.P. with isolating Motorized B.F. Valves in each riser (of 2740mmX20 mm thk.) shall be in bidder's scope.
7.0	**SCOPE OF SUPPLY:**		
7.1	Cooling tower basin outlet channels/ sump and sludge pits	:	Yes
7.2	Hot water piping to distribution Duct	:	Yes
7.3	Hot water header isolation valves (motorised) on risers	:	Yes
7.4	Flanges/counter flanges for all flanged connections with bolts, nuts & gaskets etc.	:	Yes
7.5	Screen & guide for each cold water outlet sump/ channel	:	Yes
7.6	Stop Log gate with guides and sealing device for each cold water outlet sump/ channel.	:	Yes
7.7	Isolation valves in sludge pit	:	Yes
7.8	Drain Piping from sludge pit to terminal point	:	Yes
7.9	Pulley block for lifting each screen and stop log gate in cold water outlet sump/	:	Yes

	channel		
7.10	All necessary supports, hangers	:	Yes
7.11	Base plates, foundation plates, anchor bolts, sleeves, inserts, bolts, nuts for all equipment supplied	:	Yes
7.12	Drift Eliminator	:	Yes
7.13	**Electrical**		
	As per electrical plant specification	:	Yes
7.14	All related Civil works included	:	Yes
8.0	**MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION**		
8.1	Cold water basin, outlet channel/ sump & sludge pit.	:	R.C.C.
8.2	Shell/Casing & Superstructure	:	R.C.C
8.3	Basin partition wall	:	R.C.C
8.4	Internal walk way	:	R.C.C.
	External walkway platform		R.C.C
8.5	Staircase	:	R.C.C.
	Ladders		HDG Steel
	Hand rail		Hot dip galvanized steel
8.6	Supporting structures	:	R.C.C.
8.7	Hot water distribution nozzles	:	High Density Polyethylene or polypropylene or approved equal
8.8	Fills	:	PVC/PP/ PRESTRESSED PRECAST CONCRETE
8.9	Fill support col, beams & trusses	:	RCC/SS-316
8.10	Louvers	:	R.C.C.
8.11	Drift eliminators	:	PVC UV Stabilised
8.12	Fasteners/wetted parts	:	SS-316
8.13	Piping	:	**Above 150 Nb** : Carbon steel plates to IS 2062 E250 Gr BR, rolled and welded as per IS 3589 **Below and 150 Nb** : IS 1239 (Heavy Grade)
8.14	Hot Water Distribution Pipes (Inside CT)	:	HDPE (IS 4984 PN 6 GRADE PE 80) / PVC (IS 4985 Class 3) / FRP (Fiber reinforced plastic) pipes or RCC/pre-cast open trough.
8.15	Hot water line valves		
	a) BF Valves	:	Body: ASTM A48, Gr. 40 with 2% Ni / IS: 210. Gr. FG-260, with 2% Ni / SG iron BSEN 1563, Gr EN

			GJS-400-15 with 2%Ni and epoxy coated Shaft: BS 970 431 S:291 / EN 57, or SS-410 Test pressure & duration shall comply with AWWA C504
	b) Sludge pit isolation valves		
	Body	:	ASTM A 216 Gr. WCB
	Spindle & Trim	:	ASTM A 182 Gr. F6 or Equivalent
8.16	Sludge outlet pipe	:	CI IS-1536, LA
8.17	Submersible Pumps	:	Casing: CI as per IS-210, FG-260 Impeller: Stainless Steel
8.18	Stop log gates with rubber seals in cold water outlet channel	:	As specified in civil specification
8.19	Guide for stop log gates	:	SS- 316L
8.20	Screen	:	SS 304
8.21	Guide for Screen	:	SS- 316L
8.22	Bolts, buts & other hardware	:	SS-316L
8.23	Painting for Stop log and screen		(i) All structural steel surfaces shall be cleaned by shot blasting. (ii) All MS structural parts shall be galvanised to minimum coating of Sealed Zinc spray (250 Micron) as per BS 5493. (iii) Over zinc coating one coat of zinc Phosphate Epoxy primer having minimum 30 micron DFT and three coats of coal tar Epoxy paint having minimum 75 micron DFT / coat shall be provided. Total DFT of epoxy paint including primer shall be minimum 250 microns.

Note:

(a) Carbon /Mild steel parts or structures used in Cooling Tower or its vicinity shall be Heavily Galvanised (610 gm/sq m) in accordance with IS: 2629.

(b) Material of construction for items not specified shall be subject to purchaser's approval during detailed engineering stage, in the event of order.

9.0	Pipe work Painting / Protection of Pipes:		
9.1	Internal surface		**Surface preparation:** Pipe surface cleaning by shot blasting/ abrasive blasting or power tool cleaning. **Internal Paint:** A coat of primer followed by hot coal-tar enamel or coal tar epoxy painting (cold) shall be applied (for pipe 1000 NB and above).
9.2	External surface – over ground piping	:	**Surface preparation:** Pipe surface cleaning by shot blasting/ abrasive blasting or power tool cleaning. **External Paint**: Application of required no. of coats of coat tar primer and coat tar enamel confirming to AWWA C-203/ IS

			10221. Application of Two layers of tape comprising of coal tar confirming to AWWA C-203/ IS 10221 (Appendix-B) with thickness of tape as 4.0 mm (min.).
9.3	External surface – Burried piping	:	CW ducts shall be concrete encased steel lined ducts. The concrete encasement shall be of minimum 500mm thick with square shape outside. Generally, M20 grade PCC encasement shall be provided. At locations of duct crossing road, rail in transformer yard or any other facility, RCC encasement of grade M25 shall be provided. Top of CW duct encasement shall be minimum 1.5 m below finished ground level.
9.3	External surface – Burried piping (not encased in Concrete)	:	**Surface preparation:** Pipe surface cleaning by shot blasting/ abrasive blasting or power tool cleaning. **External Paint**: Application of required no. of coats of coat tar primer and coat tar enamel confirming to AWWA C-203/ IS 10221. Application of Two layers of tape comprising of coal tar confirming to AWWA C-203/ IS 10221 (Appendix-B) with thickness of tape as 4.0 mm (min.).
	INSPECTION AND TESTING		
10.0	Quality Surveillance by	:	Manufacturer, purchaser and customer
10.1	Material testing and identification	:	Required
10.2	Stage inspection to be witnessed by Purchaser and customer	:	Yes
10.3	Hydrostatic test for piping & valves required	:	Yes
10.4	Hydrostatic test to be witnessed by Purchaser and customer	:	Yes
10.5	Field performance test of individual items and the cooling tower as a whole required	:	Yes
10.6	Field performance test to be done by	:	By Bidder
10.7	All tests on the Butterfly valves at manufacturer's works to be witnessed by Purchaser	:	Yes
10.8	All testing instruments by supplier	:	Yes
10.9	Commissioning at site by	:	Bidder
11.0	**Mandatory spares**	:	As per annexure A

*All performance guarantees shall be at design cooling tower flow.

Note : For Painting of civil structure and structural steel, please refer book 2 of 2 of specification.

13)	**Cooling Tower**	
i)	Butterfly valve complete assembly (Header Isolation)	01 nos.
ii)	Spare for Butterfly valves for each size:	
	a) Valve discs.	1 no.
	b) Shaft	1 no.
	c) Bearing bushes	1 set
	d) Seals	1 set
	e) Gear box units for valve	1 set
	f) Gear box internals with shaft	1 set
	g) Bearing for gear box unit of Valves	1 set
iii)	Tower Internals:	
	a) Water spray nozzle	2000 nos
	b) Fills (other than concrete fills)	10% of total population of one tower
	c) Drift eliminator	10% of total population of one tower
	d) Internal distribution pipes (along with end caps & couplings to join mandatory spare pipeline quantity in line with design of CT)	If running length is more than 25000 M- 2000 M of each type & size If running length is less than 25000 M- 1500 M of each type & size If running length is less than 10000 M (more than 5000 M)- 500 M of each type & size For rest- 100 M

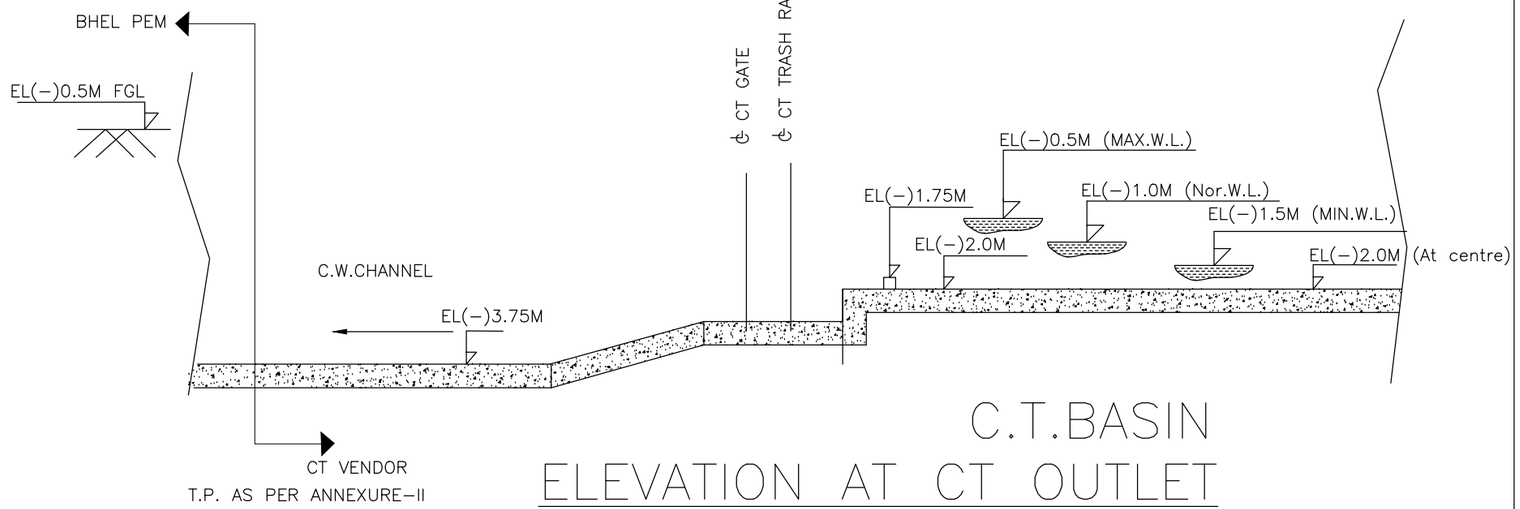
EPC PACKAGE FOR TALCHER TPP STAGE-III (2x660 MW)

LIST OF MANDATORY SPARES FOR C&I FOR NDCT PACKAGE

SI. NO.	PARTICULARS	QUANTITY
A	**PROCESS CONNECTION PIPING (FOR IMPULSE PIPING/TUBING, SAMPLING PIPING/TUBING AND AIR SUPPLY PIPING AS APPLICABLE)**	
(i)	Valves of all types	20 Nos. of each type and model
(ii)	2 way, 3 way, 5 way valve manifolds	10 Nos. of each type, class, size and model
(iii)	Fittings	100 Nos. of each type
(iv)	Purge meters	20 Nos. of each type and model
(v)	Filter regulators	20 Nos. of each type and model
B	**Electrical Actuators**	
1	Actuators	1 no. of each type and rating
2	Power unit for modulating actuator	2 nos. of each type
3	DC-DC unit / Power Units	2 nos. of each type
4	Electronic cards	2 nos. of each type
5	Position feedback transmitters	2 nos. of each type
6	Control Unit	2 nos. of each type
7	Torque And limit switch assembly of each unit	2 nos. of each type
8	Electronic PCB of all types	10% of each type & model
9	Absolute Encoder (replaceable part)	5% of each type & model
10	Electronic Torque sensor	5% of each type & model
C	Temperature elements	
(ii)	RTD's*	1 no. of each type
(iii)	Thermo well	1 no. of each type
	* (With head assembly, terminal block and nipple)	** (to be divided into various insertion lengths in proportion to
D	Local Indicators (Non-Electrical type) -As applicable for the package as per the following items	
(i)	Temperature gauges	1 no. of each range and type
(ii)	Pressure gauges	1 no. of each range and type
E	Process Actuated Switch Devices -As applicable for this package, as per the following items	
(ii)	Pressure switches	1 no. of each range and type
(iv)	level switches	1 no. of each range and type
F	Limit Switches (for Pneumatic Valves and Manual valves)	2 no. of each type

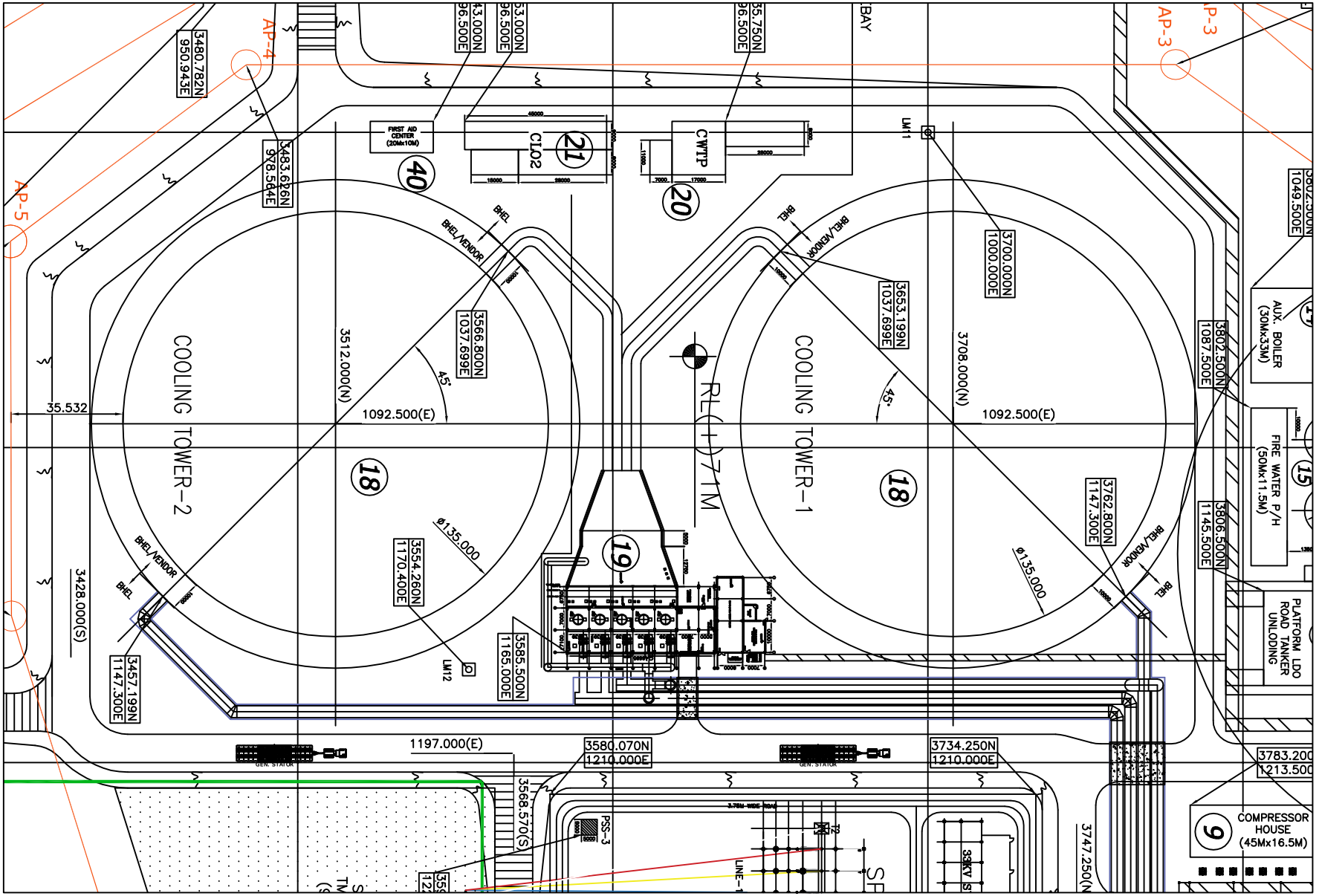
ANNEXURE–I

COOLING WATER CHANNEL



C.T.BASIN
ELEVATION AT CT OUTLET

ANNEXURE-II (Revised co-ordinates and Battery limits)



REV 01

Note:

1. THE ISOLATION VALVES FOR HOT WATER RISERS SHALL BE IN VENDOR'S SCOPE WITH RISERS TAPPED FROM WITHIN BIDDER SCOPE OF HW HEADER.
2. CENTRE LINE ELEVATION OF COMMON HEADER IS (-) 3.8 M.

Annexure-III

Expected Clarified Water Analysis		
Constituent	**As**	**mg/l**
Calcium	CaCO3	120.5
Magnesium	CaCO3	35
Sodium	CaCO3	20
Potassium	CaCO3	5
Total Cations	CaCO3	180.5
M-Alkalinity	CaCO3	91.18
P-Alkalinity	CaCO3	0
Chloride	CaCO3	37.82
Sulphate	CaCO3	51.5
Total Anions	CaCO3	180.5
Silica (Reactive)	SiO2	25
Silica (Colloidal)	SiO2	5
Iron (Total)	Fe	0.3
pH Value	-	7.0-7.8
Turbidity	NTU	10
Total Suspended Solids	ppm	10
Total Dissolved Solids	ppm	257
Organics(As per KMnO4 method)	ppm	0.05
TOC	ppm	5

Clarified water is used for CW system as make-up & the CW system shall operate at about 5.0 Cycles of Concentration (COC).